EDN®

THE DESIGN MAGAZINE OF THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY

2 AUG 1995

MAY 25, 1995

ANALOG DESIGN SPECIAL ISSUE

Table of contents pg 4

More pins and less space beget new IC packaging pg 61

Software quality: not an oxymoron pg 75

Design Ideas pg 85

Class D amplifiers pg 103

Understanding a relay's operation prevents trouble down the line pg 123

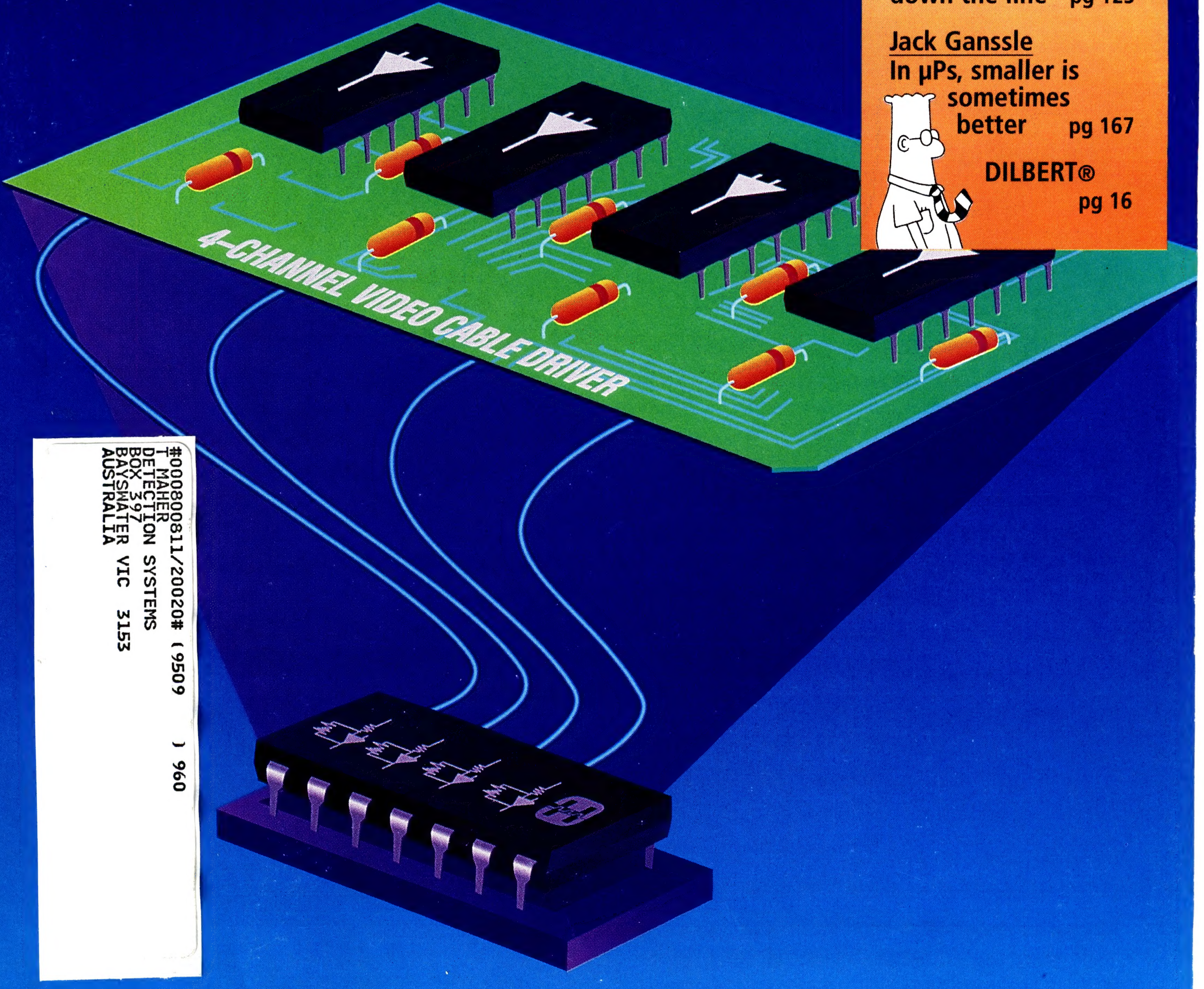
Jack Ganssle
In µPs, smaller is sometimes better pg 167

DILBERT® pg 16

COVER STORY

CHOOSING AN OP AMP

IT'S NO LONGER A TRYING TASK pg 38



#000800811/20020# (9509) 960
T MAHER
DETECTION SYSTEMS
BOX 397
BAYSWATER VIC 3153
AUSTRALIA

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

Introducing FlashLite memory cards. The advantages of flash at a lighter price.

AMP also offers a PCMCIA/JEIDA-compliant line of 5 and 12 volt Flash memory cards from 1 to 16 MB, as well as software, packaging, documentation and support.

Now there's a memory card, specifically designed for embedded systems, that brings you all the significant advantages of PCMCIA cards. But at a lower cost.

FlashLite™ cards from AMP combine standard PCMCIA technology, like a Type I Frame kit and 68-pin interconnection, with an AMP- exclusive design that omits redundant control circuitry and its accompanying higher cost. You get all the durability of a PCMCIA card as well. In both 8- and 16-bit configurations.

What's more, AMP can manufacture FlashLite cards in a variety of architectures and densities. So you're free to design to meet your operational requirements, *instead* of the proprietary standards of your card supplier.

FlashLite memory is ideal for telecommunications, data communications, medical electronics, test equipment, aerospace and military and automotive applications. There's also a PCMCIA/JEIDA-compliant line of AMP 5 and 12 volt Flash memory cards in capacities from 1 to 16 MB.

Contact us early in your design cycle to show you how FlashLite memory cards can bring more capability and less cost to your next project.

AMP and FlashLite are trademarks.
PC CArd is a trademark of PCMCIA.

For more information, call our Product Information Center at 1-800-522-6752 (fax 717-986-7575).
AMP, Harrisburg PA 17105-3608. In Canada, call 905-470-4425.

AMP

CIRCLE NO. 118

SAME-DAY SHIPMENT

On orders placed by 5:00 p.m. central time

DIGI-KEY: Your Ultimate Source For Quality Electronic Components!

- *#1 for Availability of Product*
- *#1 for On-Time Delivery*
- *#1 for Overall Performance*

Call, write or fax for your FREE CATALOG today!

Digi-Key® CORPORATION

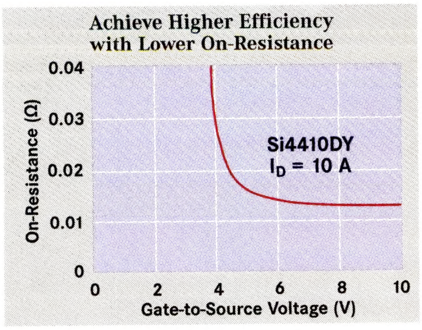
1-800-344-4539

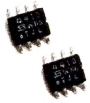
701 Brooks Ave. South, Thief River Falls, MN 56701
Fax: 218-681-3380

CIRCLE NO. 137

On-resistance hits new lows with the 30-V LITTLE FOOT from Siliconix.

And lower on-resistance means higher efficiency for dc-to-dc conversion and lower voltage drop for load switching.





Highs and lows are great when you can put them where you want them. And with the new Si4410DY and Si4435DY LITTLE FOOT® power MOSFETS, you can do just that.

By combining our Trench technology with LITTLE FOOT SOIC packaging, we're able to bring you the lowest on-resistance of any surface-mount MOSFET.

The n-channel Si4410DY has a maximum on-resistance of just 13.5 mΩ – a new low. And current handling rated at 10 A – a new high. These specs yield a mere 135-mV drop and less than 1.5 W of power dissipation. The p-channel Si4435DY features a low 20-mΩ on-resistance with a 10-V gate drive and a current handling capability of 8 A. No heat is generated, so you don't have to get rid of it.

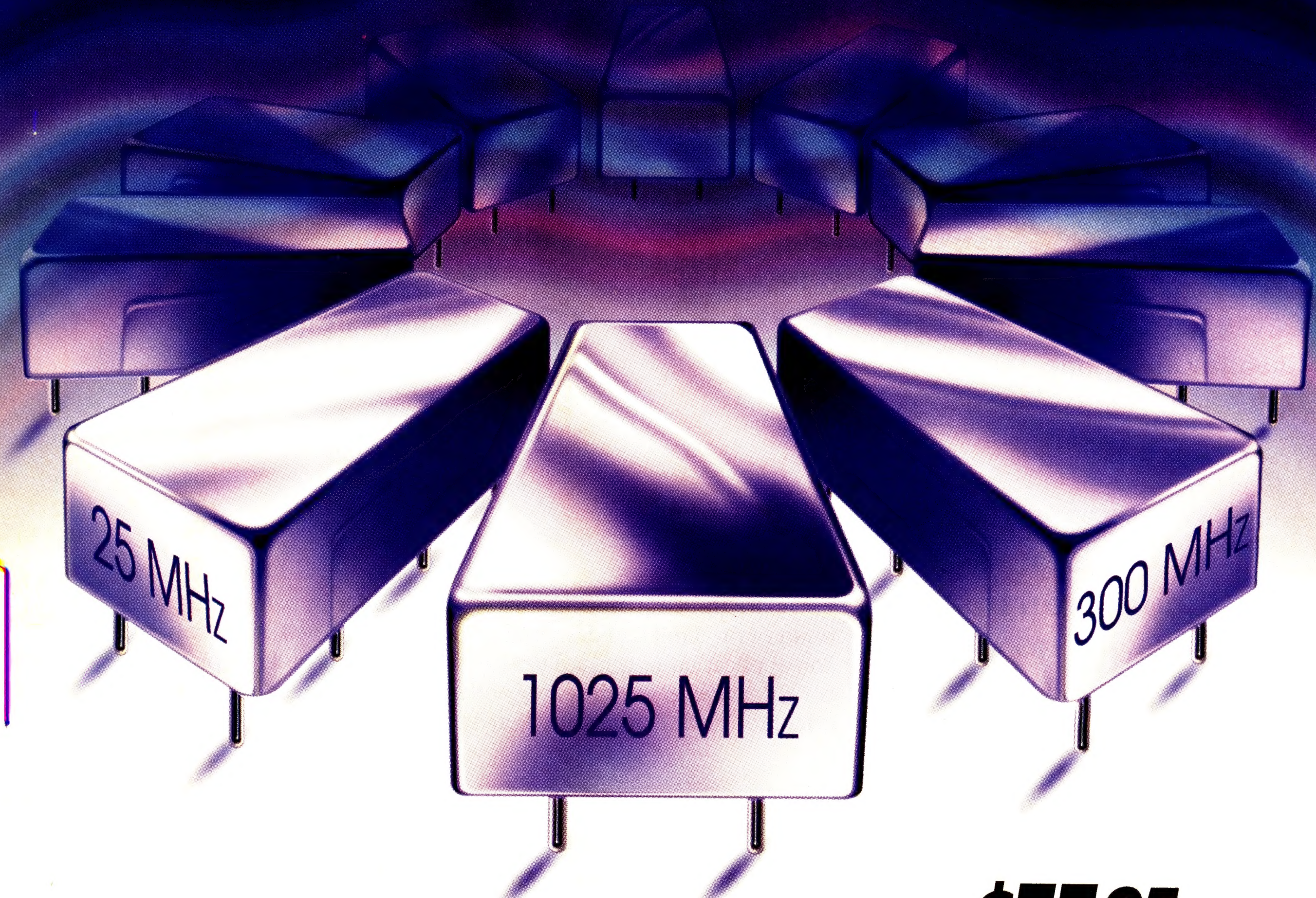
So if you want to control the highs and lows of your portable designs, call your local TEMIC sales office. Or call **1-800-554-5565, ext. 948,** for the latest LITTLE FOOT data book.

TEMIC

Siliconix, A Member of TEMIC

TEMIC is a company of AEG Daimler-Benz Industrie. 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Fax: 408-970-3995.
Members of TEMIC Semiconductors: Telefunken Semiconductors, Siliconix, Matra MHS, Dialog Semiconductor.
TEMIC European Sales: UNITED KINGDOM: 0344-485757. GERMANY: 0130 857 320. FRANCE: 1 30 60 70 00.
ITALY: 02-332 121. SCANDINAVIA: 08-733 0090. ©1995 Siliconix/TEMIC. All rights reserved.

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED
OSCILLATORS



25 to 1025MHz (+7dBm output) From $11.95 (5-49)

It's a fact! With Mini-Circuits new POS family of shielded, laser sealed voltage controlled oscillators, you pay less but get more... top notch quality, superior performance and value pricing.

Features include wide-band models with near octave bandwidth and linear tuning. Low SSB phase noise characterized at 100Hz to 1MHz offsets. Excellent harmonic suppression, typically more than 25dB. RF power output typically +7dBm, excellent for driving level 7 mixers. Miniature size, only 0.4 X 0.8 inch board space. Hermetically sealed and ruggedly constructed for tough environments. Best of all, Mini-Circuits high performance, highly reliable VCO's can be yours at value prices starting at only $11.95 each (qty.5-49). To order from stock, call Mini-Circuits today.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

DESIGNER'S KITS:

K-POS1 $124.95 (contains 1ea. all models).
K-POS2 $79.95(contains 1ea. all models except POS-75,-150,-300).

Model No.	Freq. Range (MHz) Min.	Phase Noise (dBc/Hz) SSB @10kHz Typ.	Harmonics (dBc) Typ.	Power 12V DC Current mA	Price (Qty.5-49) $ ea.
POS-50	25-50	-110	-19	17	11.95
POS-75	37.5-75	-110	-27	17	11.95
POS-100	50-100	-107	-23	18	11.95
POS-150	75-150	-103	-23	18	11.95
POS-200	100-200	-102	-24	18	11.95
POS-300	150-280	-100	-30	18	13.95
POS-400	200-380	-98	-28	18	13.95
POS-535	300-525	-93	-26	18	13.95
POS-765	485-765	-85	-21	22	14.95
POS-1025	685-1025	-84	-23	22	16.95

Notes:Tuning voltage 1 to 16V required to cover freq. range.
Operating temperature range: - 55°C to +85°C.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

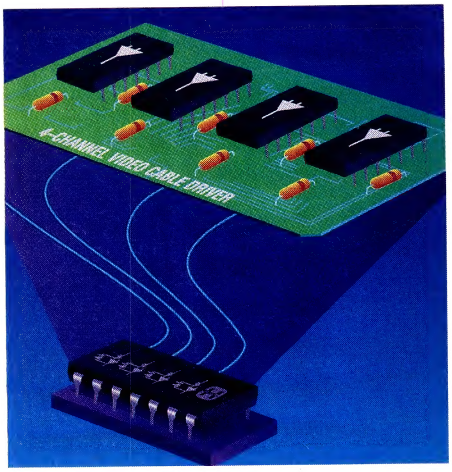
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

*CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...**Let Our Experience Work For You.***

F 195 Rev A

CIRCLE NO. 203

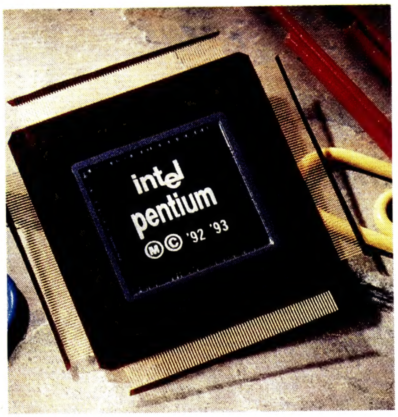
EDN MAY 25, 1995 A Cahners Publication/Volume 40, Number 11



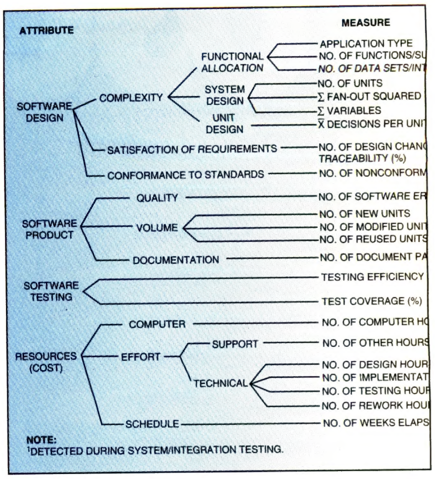
COVER STORY 38

Choosing an op amp

Photo courtesy Harris Semiconductor



IC packaging 61



Software quality 75

EDN

DESIGN FEATURES

Choosing an op amp: it's no longer a trying task 38

There are more op amps available now than ever before. But, as a result of fundamental design improvements, focused specifications, and application-optimized devices, it's now a lot easier to pick one. For circuit designers, the parts' underlying process technology is secondary to their features and benefits.

—*Bill Schweber, Technical Editor*

More pins and less space beget new IC packaging 61

ICs keep sprouting more pins, yet dice must not grow, and packages have to shrink. The result will be new kinds of IC packages and new ways of connecting to dice—innovations that will profoundly affect upcoming product designs.—*Dan Strassberg, Senior Technical Editor*

Software quality: not an oxymoron 75

The economics of cost overruns and maintenance and the demands of ISO-9000 for European trade are forcing the software and embedded-systems industries to take a critical look at quality. Unfortunately, no quick answers are in sight.

—*Richard A Quinnell, Technical Editor*

Class D amplifiers provide high efficiency for audio systems 103

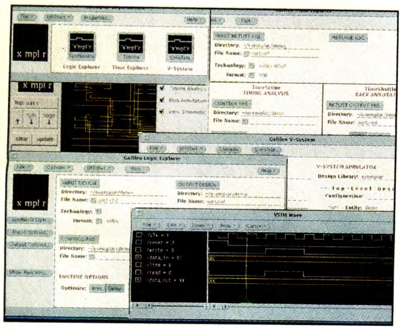
Advances in MOSFET technology and integrated half- and full-bridge predrivers now make class D amplifiers a practical alternative to linear amplifiers in many applications. The biggest benefit compared to more traditional amplifier topologies is high efficiency.

—*Jeffrey D Sherman, Harris Semiconductor*

Understanding a relay's operation can prevent trouble down the line 123

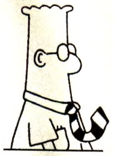
The venerable relay has undergone some changes in the past few years. Designers have supplemented conventional SSRs with optically coupled SSRs, challenging the familiar EMRs. You should understand the operation of these solid-state relays to get the best performance results.—*Doug Lionetti, Aromat Corp*

OUT IN FRONT



FPGA-tool vendors offer new capabilities 15

10-bit, 40M-sample/sec converter has comprehensive specs 15



Dilbert 16

Tool suite generates code from specs 18

ICs transform PCs into multimedia machines 18

ICE units come in modular form 20

Network components, development system, and debugger debut 20

Micron and Xilinx win In-Stat's 1995 Kachina awards 24

DSP chips suit wireless communications 24

Calendar 24

A/D converter is optimized for imaging applications 26

High-school students invent devices to aid physically challenged 26

EDN DESIGN IDEAS

Battery charger indicates rate of charge 85

Remote charging circuit uses three-wire sensing 86

Analog switch cuts peak-detector reset time 88

IC forms differential line driver/receiver 90

Universal compensator neutralizes temperature coefficient 92

Universal watchdog fully controls µP reset 94

EDN COLUMNIST

In µPs, smaller is sometimes better 167

Derivatives of some of the earlier embedded CPUs still dominate the market.—*Jack Ganssle, Embedded-Systems Contributing Editor*

EDN PRODUCTS

Embedded Systems 135

Integrated Circuits 141

Electronic Design Automation 149

Computers & Peripherals 155

Components 157

EDN DEPARTMENTS

Editorial 9

Editorial Staff 9

Business Staff 10

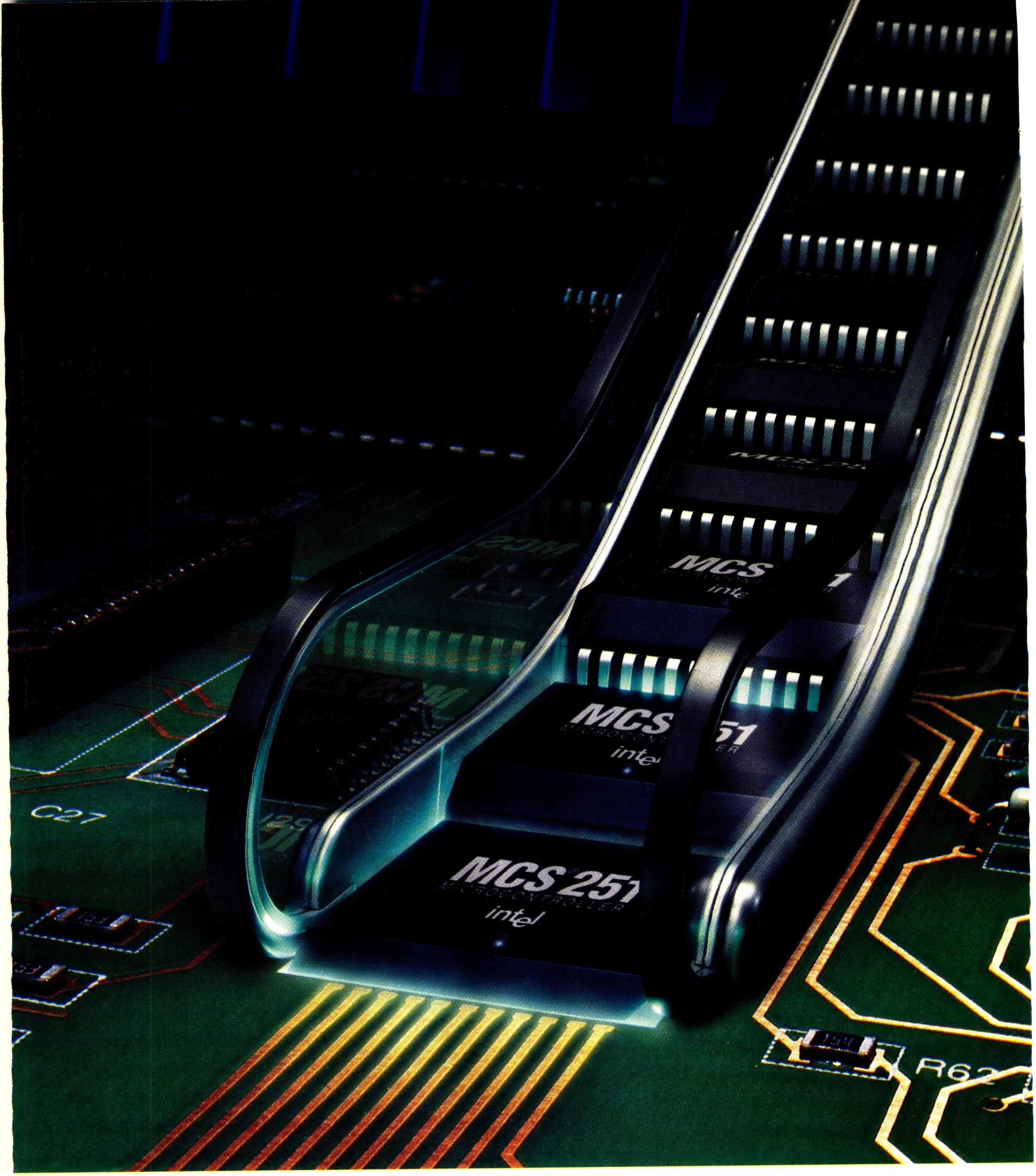
Signals & Noise 31

Career Opportunities 163

International Advertisers Index 165

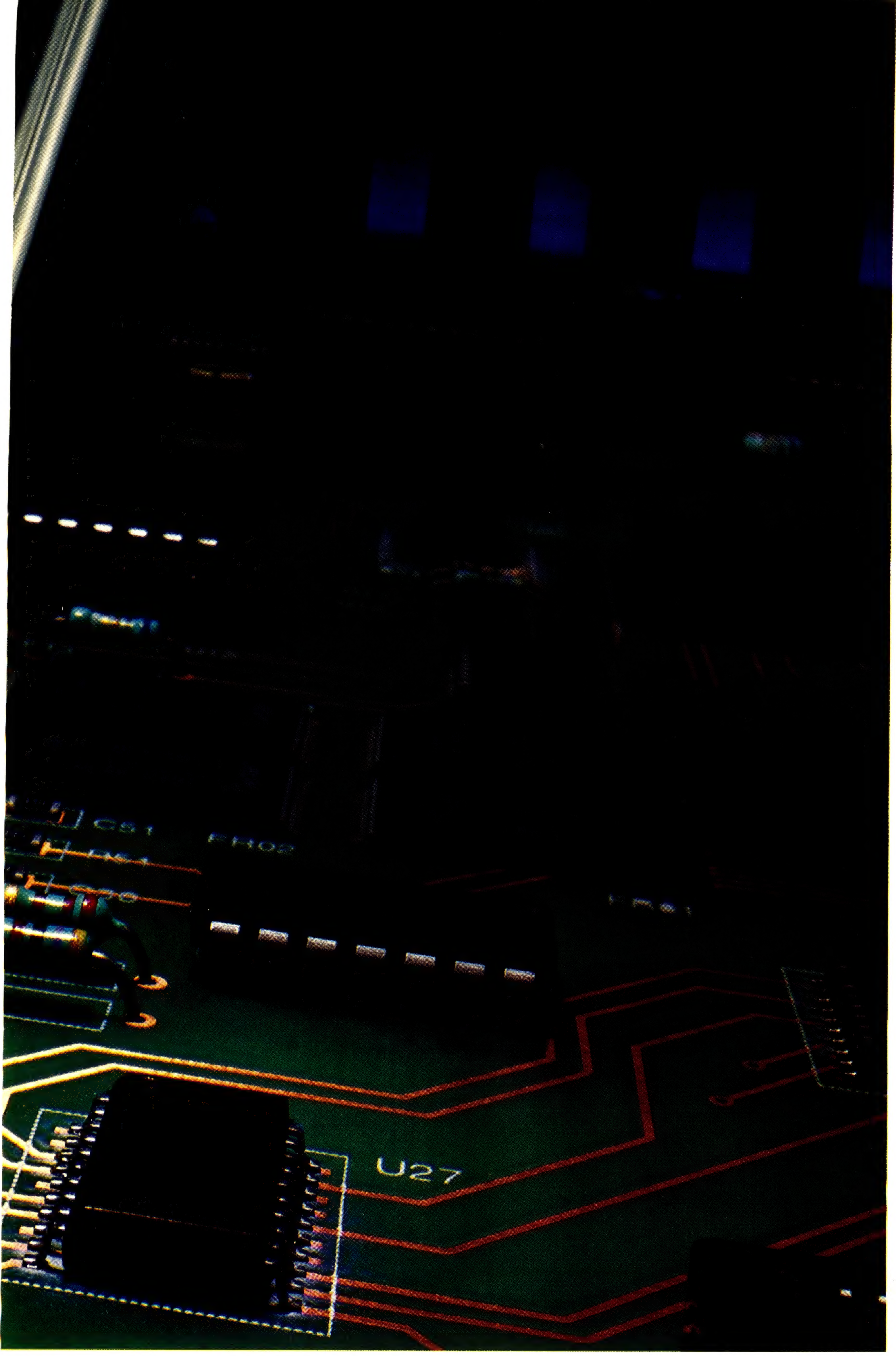
EDN® (ISSN 0012-7515, GST Reg. #123397457, C.P.C. Intl Pub Mail #0280844) is published 38 times per year, biweekly with one additional Products issue per month, which is distributed to all North American circulations. Twelve times per year a European edition is circulated in Europe. EDN is published by Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Cahners Publishing Company is a division of Reed Elsevier Inc., 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Robert L. Krakoff, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Jackie Daya, Vice President and Chief Financial Officer; William Rakay, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. Telephone (303) 470-4445. Second-class postage paid at Littleton, CO 80126 and additional mailing offices. **POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EDN®, PO Box 7500, Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-7500.** EDN® copyright 1995 by Reed Elsevier Inc. Rates for non-qualified subscriptions, including all issues: US, $120.00 one year, $204.00 two years; Canada, $182.00 one year, $309.00 two years (includes 7% GST, GST# 123397457); Mexico, $170.00 one year, $289.00 two years; all others surface $210.00 one year, $357.00 two years; air expedited surcharge add $104.00 one year, $208.00 two years. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies are available for $10.00 US and $15.00 foreign. Please address all subscription mail to EDN®, 8773 South Ridgeline Blvd., Highlands Ranch, CO 80126-2329. EDN® is a registered trademark of Reed Properties Inc., used under license.

(Printed in USA)



©1995 Intel Corporation.

Raise your 8-bit performance



keeping you
ONE DESIGN
AHEAD

MCS 251
intel

15x

The 3-stage CPU architecture of the new MCS® 251 microcontroller boosts 8-bit performance 5x by just swapping chips—and up to 15x by incorporating new instructions and addressing modes.

MCS 251 architecture is fully code- and pin-compatible with the MCS 51 microcontroller family, so you can increase performance without reworking your design.

The MCS 251 architecture opens the door for future chips with even more performance, memory and addressing capability, and full compatibility with the existing family.

1-800-628-8686.
For specifications and information on product samples, call the number above and select option #8.

500% in one easy step.

intel®

CIRCLE NO. 145

yet-another-ATM-standard-changeaphobia

a fear of being abandoned by your vendor as ATM standards evolve.

(Call us. We'll get through it together.)

Sometimes you just have to accept that things change and move on. Of course, it's easier to do that if you have some of our ATM state machine devices.

Because you can just buy them right off the shelf. And then as ATM standards evolve, we'll modify our design for you. So you won't have to worry about dealing with all those standards changes. (We're guessing you'll still have plenty of other things to worry about.)

These devices are also easy to integrate, and they're cost effective. They support 64K virtual channels, with a handling capability of 32K active virtual channels simultaneously. And they allow for fine segmentation of bandwidth. With a flexible and efficient buffer management scheme. They even come with a comprehensive (and easy to use) software development package, including a simulator, traffic generator and sample driver. To make the product development cycle even shorter.

Now if you'd like all this change to be a growing experience, rather than a trauma, give NEC Electronics Inc. a call at ***1-800-366-9782****. And ask for info pack #191.*

CIRCLE NO. 218

NEC

© 1995 NEC Electronics Inc.

HOME OFFICE
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470;
phone (617) 964-3030
To send a message to an EDN editor via Internet, add @MCIMAIL.COM to the MCI address.

PUBLISHER
Jeffrey Patterson (617) 558-4454
EDITOR IN CHIEF
Steven H Leibson (617) 558-4214;
MCI: ednleibson
EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Gary Legg (617) 558-4404; MCI: ednlegg
MANAGING EDITOR
Joan Lynch (617) 558-4215; MCI: ednmorrow

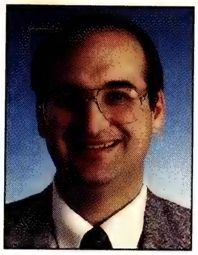
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dan Strassberg (617) 558-4205
MCI: ednstrassberg
Bill Travis (617) 558-4471 MCI: edntravis
TECHNICAL EDITORS
John A Gallant (617) 558-4666
MCI: edngallant
Markus Levy (916) 939-1642; fax: (916) 939-1650; MCI: ednlevy
Jim Lipman (510) 606-1370; fax: (510) 606-1177; MCI: ednlipman
Richard A Quinnell (408) 685-8028 (phone/fax); MCI: ednquinnell
Bill Schweber (617) 558-4484; fax: (617) 558-4470; MCI: ednschweber
Anne Watson Swager (610) 645-0544 (phone/fax); MCI: ednswager
SPECIAL PROJECTS EDITOR
Doug Conner (805) 461-9669; fax: (805) 461-9640; MCI: edndconner
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Frances T Granville (617) 558-4344
James P Leonard (617) 558-4324
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Anne Coyle (617) 558-4333
EDITORIAL AND ART PRODUCTION
Diane Malone, *Manager* (617) 558-4303
Ken Racicot, *Senior Art Director* (617) 558-4708
Chinsoo Chung, *Associate Art Director*
(617) 558-4446
Patricia Shaughnessy, *Production Editor*
(617) 558-4206
CONTRIBUTING TECHNICAL EDITORS
David Brubaker, Jack Ganssle,
Robert Pease, Don Powers
ASSISTANT TO EDITOR IN CHIEF
Kathy Leonard (617) 558-4405; MCI: ednleonard
EDITORIAL SERVICES
Helen Benedict (617) 558-4681; MCI: ednbos
PRODUCTION
Andrew Jantz, *Group Manager* (617) 558-4372
Karen Banks, *Production Manager*
(617) 558-4441
Rich DeYoung, *Associate Production Manager*
(617) 558-4601

EDN SPECIAL EUROPEAN ISSUES
Brian Kerridge, *Editor*, 22 Mill Rd, Loddon,
Norwich NR14 6DR, UK
(508) 528435; fax (508) 528430
MCI: ednkerridge

EDN ASIA
Mike Markowitz, *Editor*, Cahners Asia Ltd
19th Floor, Eight Commercial Tower
8 Sun Yip St, Chai Wan, Hong Kong
Phone (011) (852) 2965-1555;
fax (011) (852) 2976-0706

EDN PRODUCTS
301 Gibraltar Dr, Box 650, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Phone (201) 292-5100; fax (201) 292-0783
VP/GROUP PUBLISHER
Terry McCoy, Jr (201) 292-5100, ext 317
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Steven P Wirth (201) 292-5100, ext 380
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
Richard Cunningham (702) 646-2470
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Bruce Bennett (201) 292-5100, ext 390
ASSOCIATE EDITOR
Heidi Bauer (201) 292-5100, ext 322
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Jacqueline Sammarco (201) 292-5100, ext 289
CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGER
Tara Poli (201) 292-5100, ext 318
DESIGN DIRECTOR
John M Angelini
ART DIRECTOR
Beverly Blake

Help prevent wireless fraud



My family's March phone bill contained a big surprise: more than $200 in 900-number telephone charges. My wife asked why I had made so many expensive telephone calls to "INFOUSA." I told her that most 900-numbers are adult phone services and swore that I had not availed myself of these services. We had been the victims of fraud.

At first, I suspected that someone had used our telephone credit card. But, I called AT&T's 900-number service center ((800) 642-2708) and discovered that a caller can make these calls only directly from the phone number associated with the phone bill. Someone had apparently twice tapped into our home phone in February when no one was home. AT&T killed the charges and suggested that I ask my local phone company to block 900-number access and secure the network-interface boxes on the side of my house, a likely access point.

As we plunge into the widespread use of wireless technology, I urge you to design the proper safeguards into your products to prevent misuse by remote control.

My local phone provider, Nynex, was also helpful. It has blocked 900 service from my phone—no great loss, I assure you. Nynex told me that it would charge me about $60 to secure my network-interface boxes with cable ties, so I did that work myself.

However, my neighbor later pointed out another vulnerable spot in my home: my cordless phone. It provides wireless access to my phone line to anyone with a compatible transceiver. The range on my cordless-phone handset is about 50 ft, which I experimentally verified. A different transceiver might possibly do better, but, in any case, anyone standing near my home could place a call on my line if they wanted to and had the right equipment.

The lesson to learn here is that wireless technology, like all technology, is a two-edged sword. People will exploit the technology, unless we safeguard it, for illegal or unethical purposes. The simple analog wireless technology in my cordless phone contains no such safeguards and invites exploitation. Even my garage-door opener employs a security code to prevent unauthorized entry into my house. Security codes should be part of all cordless devices that could provide strangers with access to you, your loved ones, your property, your computer, or your bank account.

We often forget that there are people who are ready, willing, and able to misuse the fruits of our technological labors. As we plunge into the widespread use of wireless technology, I urge you to design the proper safeguards into your products to prevent misuse by remote control.

Steven H. Leibson

STEVEN H LEIBSON
EDITOR IN CHIEF

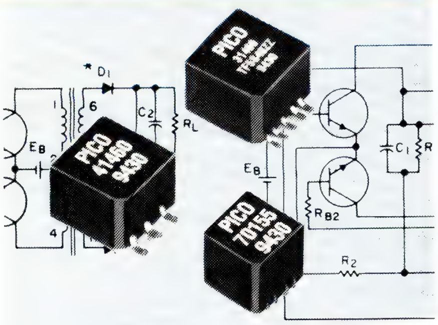
Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Award
1990 Certificate, Best Editorial
1990 Certificate, Best Series
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2), 1977, 1976, 1975

American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1994, 1991, 1990, 1988, 1983, 1981

Send me your comments via fax at (617) 558-4470.

PICO

ULTRA-MINIATURE
SURFACE MOUNT
DC-DC Converter
Transformers &
Power Inductors



Gull Wing / J Lead

These units have gull wing construction which is compatible with tube fed automatic placement equipment or pick and place manufacturing techniques. Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications. The Inductors are ideal for noise, spike and power filtering applications in Power Supplies, DC-DC Converters and Switching Regulators.

- *Operation over ambient temperature range from −55°C to +105°C*
- *All units are magnetically shielded*
- *All units exceed the requirements of MIL-T-27 (+130°C)*
- *Transformers have input voltages of 5V, 12V, 24V and 48V. Output voltages to 300V.*
- *Transformers can be used for self-saturating or linear switching applications*
- *Schematics and parts list provided with transformers*
- *Inductors to 20mH with DC currents to 23 amps*
- *Inductors have split windings*

Delivery—stock to one week

*See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.*
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 N. MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552
CIRCLE NO. 95

EDN BUSINESS STAFF

Home Office: 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158.
MCI: EDNBOS; fax (617) 558-4470; phone (617) 964-3030.

PUBLISHER **Jeffrey Patterson**
(617) 558-4454

MARKETING/BUSINESS DIRECTOR
DEBORAH VIRTUE
(617) 558-4779

CUSTOM PUBLISHING SERVICES
PATRICIA TYLER, DIRECTOR
(617) 558-4526

CONTRACTS
MURIEL MURPHY
(617) 558-4451
SUSAN DAVIDIAN
(617) 558-4494

CIRCULATION
SIMON YOUNG
(303) 470-4495

ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER
MARIA MCGRATH
(617) 558-4346

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
FRAN ROSS
(617) 558-4737

NEW ENGLAND
CHRIS PLATT
(617) 630-3817
fax: (617) 928-4801

NY/NJ/PA/DE/MD/VA/NC
DIANE DRISCOLL
(203) 326-5161
fax: (203) 326-5160

IL/IN/KY/OH/TN/TX/OK/FL/SC
JOANN CANNON
(708) 390-2989
fax: (708) 858-9190

IL/MI/MN/NE/IA/KS/ND/SD/WI/MO/AL/AR/GA/MS/CANADA
JACK JOHNSON
(708) 635-8800
fax: (708) 390-2815

ARIZONA/UTAH
DONNIE JONES ADAMS
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

ORANGE/RIVERSIDE/SAN DIEGO COUNTIES/LOS ANGELES/SOUTHERN CA/NV
SUSAN N GREEN
(714) 851-9422
fax: (714) 752-6867

COLORADO/WASHINGTON/OREGON
ROGER GAW
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

NORTHERN CA/SILICON VALLEY
DONNIE JONES ADAMS
BETTINA MCGOWAN
ROGER GAW
(408) 243-8838
fax: (408) 345-4400

INFO CARDS/LITERATURE LINK
MARGARET CASTOLDI
(617) 558-4282
fax: (617) 630-3925

RECRUITMENT
PATRICIA KENNEFICK
(617) 558-4488
(617) 630-3925

PRODUCT MART
JOANNE DORIAN
(212) 463-6415
fax: (212) 463-6404

INSIDE SALES
LISA BARRIERE
(617) 558-4361
fax: (617) 630-3925

EUROPEAN SALES DIRECTOR
MIKE HANCOCK
(44) (181) 652-8248
fax: (44) (181) 652 8249

UK
JOHN WADDELL
(011) 44 181 312 4696
fax: (011) 44 181 312 1078

NORWAY/SWEDEN/FINLAND
ANNA ALBINSSON
(011) 46 8616 0760
fax: (011) 46 8616 0777

DENMARK
MARK HJORTKILDE
(011) 45 33 14 9488
fax: (011) 45 33 14 9288

NETHERLANDS/BELGIUM/LUXEMBOURG
ALBERT TICHELER
(011) 31 40 41 37 27
fax: (011) 31 40 42 0430

GERMANY ZIP CODES 0-7
ERHARDT EISENACHER
(49 228) 65 00 13
fax: (49 228) 65 00 76

GERMANY ZIP CODES 8-9
MARGARETHE MUNCHMEIER
(011) 49 89 222 015
fax: (011) 49 89 299 160

SPAIN
LUIS GINER
(011) 343 894 43 26
fax: (011) 343 894 88 37

AUSTRIA
FRANS ENNSER
PETER WOKURKA
(011) 43 732 79 34 55
fax: (011) 43 732 79 34 58

ISRAEL
ASA TALBAR
(011) 972 35 223 621
fax: (011) 972 35 242 177

ITALY
ROBERTO LAURERI
(011) 39 2 236 2500
fax: (011) 39 2 236 4411

SWITZERLAND
ROSWITHA N BRIAND
(011) 41 1261 4690
fax: (011) 41 1251 4542

FRANCE
ALAIN FAURE
(011) 33 1 4629 4618
fax: (011) 33 1 4093 0337

HONG KONG
ADONIS MAK
(011) 852 2965 1555
fax: (011) 852 2976 0706

JAPAN
KAORU HARA
(011) 813 3389 1822
fax: (011) 813 3389 1761

KOREA
JEONG-GWON SEO
(011) 82 2752 4392
fax: (011) 82 2752 4394

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
HOO SIEW SAI
(011) 65 738 0122
fax: (011) 65 738 2108

TAIWAN
PARSON LEE
JOHN SHIH
(011) 886 2711 4833
fax: (011) 886 2741 5110

AUSTRALIA
ALEXANDRA HARRIS-PEARSON
(011) 612 299 5677
fax: (011) 612 299 6178

TURKEY
CENGIZ EREN
(011) 90 216 345 3473
fax: (011) 90 216 346 2464

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
ROBERT KRAKOFF
President, CEO
Cahners Publishing

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
WILLIAM RAKAY
Senior VP/General Manager
Boston Division

CAHNERS MAGAZINE DIVISION
TOM DELLAMARIA
Senior VP/ Production & Manufacturing

Reprints of *EDN* articles are available on a custom printing basis in quantities of 500 or more. For a quote, phone Mary Gates, Cahners Reprint Service, at (708) 390-2367.

Make a big deal out of nothing.

3V performance at 20µA supply

The LMC6462/4 ~

To make it in a fuzzy, low-signal world, your wireless design needs one snappy precision op amp. Happily, you needn't look far to find one: National's LMC6462/4 features micropower supply current at 27.5µA/channel max ~ Low input current (10pA max over temp) and low voltage offset (.25mV) ~ A rail-to-rail I/O swing that maximizes S/N and dynamic signal range ~ High (128dB) voltage gain ~ Guaranteed 3V and 5V performance ~ 85dB CMRR ~ Perfect for battery-powered systems such as laptops and cellular phones? —Yes, beyond a shadow of a doubt.

MIL-STD-883 Qualified version available soon.

The lowest power ~60µW~ rail-to-rail I/O op amp

Return the reply card or call

1-800-NAT-SEMI, Extension 347

for a free product sample kit and ordering information. Or fax 1-800-888-5113.

National Semiconductor

We designed these counters to be really fast.

10 digit per second resolution provides unfaltering accuracy and exceptionally fast measurements.

A quick glance at the analog display mode tells you whether a measurement is within pass/fail limits.

This should make them move even faster.

© 1994 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMPMO423/EDN

Stay within your budget without compromising speed or precision.

How did the HP 53131A end up so far ahead of the competition? Well, it had a head start, actually. By leveraging innovative technology from HP's modulation domain analyzers, our engineers gave this low-cost counter top-of-line performance.

Not only is the HP 53131A fast, it'll help you run faster, too. With automated limit tests, instant recall of test setups and one-button access to the features you need most, you'll get the job done in a hurry.

Versatile enough to handle just about anything life throws at you.

You need to do more than count, and the HP 53131A equips you with a full set of tools: statistics, math, and signal parameter tests ranging from rise time to phase angle.

The HP 53132A offers the same capabilities with 12 digit resolution, and the value-priced HP 53181A ($1,500*) provides simplified frequency counting for RF signals.

More fast answers — from experienced engineers.

Call HP DIRECT and discuss your application with an engineer who understands your measurement needs. And ask about HP 34812A BenchLink/Meter software, a $150* solution that quickly moves data from these counters to your PC.

"The sooner you call, the sooner we can speed up your measurements. Call HP DIRECT at 1-800-452-4844,† Ext. 8947."

* U.S. list price.
† In Canada, call 1-905-206-3753, Dept. 496.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 144

EDN OUT IN FRONT

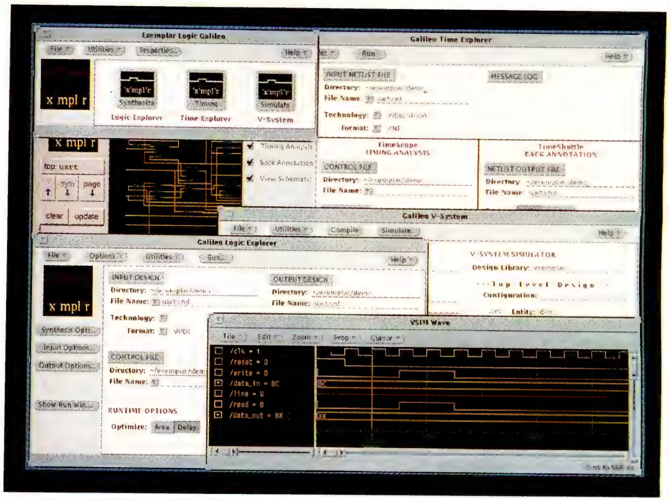
EDITED BY FRAN GRANVILLE

FPGA-TOOL VENDORS OFFER NEW CAPABILITIES

The market for programmable-logic software is buzzing, judging from the recent plethora of proclamations about new and enhanced field-programmable-gate-array (FPGA) design tools. During April and May, two electronic-design-automation companies and two FPGA companies announced software products to simplify FPGA design.

Exemplar Logic's new Galileo v3.0, an integrated, high-level design environment, combines synthesis, simulation, and static-timing verification. Galileo's synthesis supports both Verilog and VHDL. It uses "architecture-specific" logic optimization, meaning that it lets you optimize synthesized circuits for FPGA vendors, including Actel, Altera, AT&T, and Xilinx, and for vendors' device families. According to the company, this feature provides more efficient results than you can obtain from a generic synthesis tool.

The Galileo tool suite comprises the HDL Logic Explorer, Time Explorer, and V-System modules. HDL Logic Explorer synthesizes your VHDL or Verilog design description for a vendor's FPGA architecture. It then transfers the synthesized netlist to a third-party tool for placement and routing. Time Explorer provides interactive static-timing analysis to verify the synthesized design, along with a schematic window to show highlighted critical paths. It allows you to perform the timing analysis either directly on the synthesized netlist or on the circuit when it is back-annotated from a placement and routing tool. The V-System simulator, which comes with Time Explorer, performs gate-level design simulation.



The "architecture-specific" logic optimization in Exemplar's Galileo lets you target an FPGA family.

Prices for a Unix version for HP or Sun workstations start at $22,000. Prices for a PC version for Windows or Windows NT, which will be available this year, start at $12,000.

Another vendor, Xilinx, has also been busy. The company has added several features to its Xact tool suite. Xact 6.0 addresses FPGA management, design flow, and placement and routing. The software encompasses six new tools: a design manager, a flow engine, a floor planner, a timing analyzer, a hardware debugger, and a PROM formatter. The design manager and the flow engine help you implement and track your FPGA design. The timing analyzer performs a static-timing check on the design and allows you to compare multiple versions of a design. To accelerate design debugging, the hardware debugger lets you view activity of both internal and external signals during FPGA simulation.

Floor planning is becoming more important as densities for many high-performance FPGAs extend beyond 10,000 gates. Xilinx's FPGA floor planner works much like floor-planning tools for gate arrays and cell-based chips. It lets you graphically place critically timed logic elements on the chip and see what the resulting interconnect is among these and other logic

(continued on pg 16)

10-bit, 40M-sample/sec converter has comprehensive specs

Combining accuracy, low power, and 3.3V-interface compatibility, Harris' HI5703 A/D converter includes internal S/H circuitry and a test-enable option (three-state mode on outputs) for diagnostic and self-test modes. The converter suits medical (ultrasound), frame-grabber, and communications (digital-IF) applications. To cut power requirements in high-channel-count systems, the converter separates its digital output supply from its internal supply, allowing designers to use a 3.3V CMOS output interface while the device itself operates from a 5V supply.

Harris guarantees the converter's effective number of bits to be at least 8.3 (8.8 typ). The device features a 10-MHz input frequency, a 40M-sample/sec sampling rate, and 390-mW power consumption. Integral nonlinearity is 2 LSB max, and integral nonlinearity is 1 LSB max. The HI5703 can digitize a 2.5V p-p, 10-MHz input signal to 10-bit resolution with an S/N ratio of >51 dB. An open-loop S/H circuit enables the device to achieve a 250-MHz full-power input bandwidth.

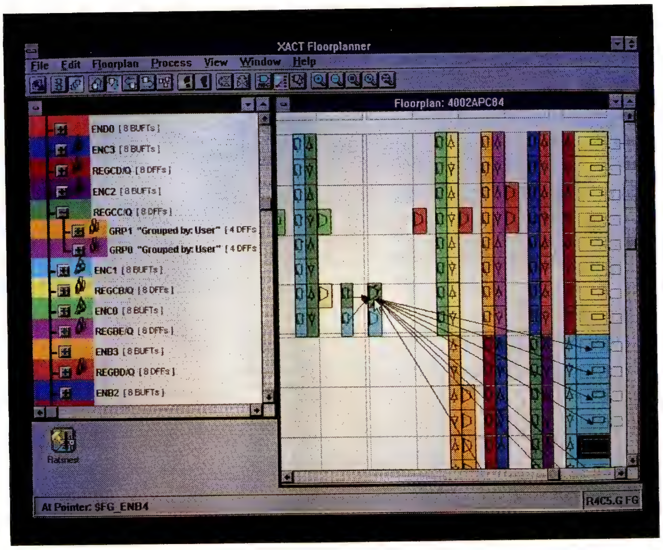
The converter comes in a 28-lead SOIC and costs $35 (1000). An evaluation board includes clock-driver circuitry, a reference-voltage generator, and selection of input drive circuitry (single-ended or differential, ac- or dc-coupled).—by Bill Schweber

Harris Semiconductor Corp, Melbourne, FL. (800) 442-7747, ext 7333. Circle No. 440

blocks. You can interactively try various component placements on the chip to optimize wiring of the logic blocks, which helps in choosing a final placement that maximizes the speed or density of the finished design. Current users of Xact can receive free upgrades to Version 6.0. New users pay $995 to $4595 for the PC version and $7995 for workstation versions.

QuickLogic also recently boarded the FPGA-tool bandwagon with the QuickTools 5.0 software package for designing with the company's pASIC 1 logic family. The package bundles version 5.0 of the company's SpDE tool with design-support utilities and third-party interface-support libraries.

QuickTools has two new capabilities to enhance FPGA designs: automatic buffer insertion for high fan-out signal paths and a secondary level of logic optimization that, according to QuickLogic, increases logic density an average of 12%. With SpDE 5.0, the company guarantees accurate signal-path timing when results are back-annotated to third-party simulators, including Cadence's Verilog-XL, Intergraph's VeriBest, Mentor Graphics' QuickSim, and SimuCad's Silos III. QuickLogic also claims automatic routing for all signal paths on the company's FPGA devices, even when the design uses all of the logic's cells and predefines all of the I/O pins.



With the Xact floor planner from Xilinx, you can interactively optimize the placement and routing of logic elements.

Current QuickTools users can receive free upgrades to 5.0. New users pay $995 for the PC version for Windows and Windows NT and $1995 for the HP and Sun workstation versions.

Yet another vendor, Mentor Graphics, has enhanced its FPGA Station tool suite by integrating the AutoLogic II synthesis tool into FPGA Station. The upgrade lets you synthesize and optimize VHDL or Verilog design descriptions into architecture-specific FPGA devices, including those from AT&T, LSI Logic, and Xilinx. AutoLogic II also offers enhanced programmable-logic libraries, which can cut an FPGA design's size.

Mentor Graphics has also integrated System Architect, which provides graphical design entry and management, *into* FPGA Station. Graphical input lets you specify your design in familiar ways, such as data-flow diagrams, Boolean equations, and state diagrams. Such specifications assist designers who commonly use schematic-based design techniques but need to migrate to top-down design for higher density FPGAs.

Prices of the FPGA Station tool suite for HP-PA and Sun workstations start at $27,300. Current customers can get free upgrades.—by Jim Lipman

Exemplar Logic, Alameda, CA. (415) 337-3700. **Circle No. 441**

Mentor Graphics, Wilsonville, OR. (503) 685-7000. **Circle No. 442**

QuickLogic, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 997-2000. **Circle No. 443**

Xilinx, San Jose, CA. (408) 559-7778. **Circle No. 444**

DILBERT® by Scott Adams

DILBERT: ©1989 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

WE'VE GOT TO MAKE DRASTIC CHANGES TO KEEP UP WITH THE COMPETITION.
S.Adams
THAT'S WHY I'VE HAD THESE LITTLE NOTE PADS MADE THAT SAY "QUALITY."
© 1992 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.
ISN'T IT SPELLED WITH A "U"?

EMAIL: scottadams@aol.com

PINT SIZE PENTIUM™

The World's Smallest Pentium Computer

intel pentium™ 120 Mhz
PENTIUM SBC
ALI M1449 A3 9440 TS6 B25235
PC87303-IAG/VUL AWARD KB42A NSC 1994
Panasonic

STD 32®

The Embedded Computer

POWERFUL FEATURES

This Pentium computer provides PCI peripherals, PC software compatibility, and many industrial features. And for even more performance, up to seven Pentium computers can operate in a single multiprocessing system.

ZT 8905 Single Board Pentium Computer

Format & Size	STD 32, 4.5" x 6.5"
CPU	Pentium, 75, 90, 100 or 120 Mhz
RAM Capacity	48 Mbytes
FLASH Capacity	4 Mbytes
Interfaces	32-bit STD 32 Bus, ***CompactPCI***, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel (IEEE 1284), IDE, Keyboard
Software Compatibility	DOS, Windows, WindowsNT, OS/2, QNX and other Intel-based operating systems.
Industrial Features	MS-DOS in Flash, Industrial BIOS, Watchdog Timer, Jumperless Setup.

Free Data Sheet Fast

Call or fax for the data sheet.

Phone: **805•541•0488**
FAX: **805•541•5088**

ZIATECH CORPORATION

STD 32 is a registered trademark of Ziatech Corporation. Other product names may be trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 183

TOOL SUITE GENERATES CODE FROM SPECS

With the latest release of its BridgePoint tool kit, Objective Spectrum Inc now offers a complete tool kit for object-oriented analysis (OOA) and design of embedded-system software. BridgePoint 3.0 allows designers to follow the Shlaer-Mellor Method of OOA, automatically generating code from higher layer system design models. (For an explanation of the Shlaer-Mellor Method, see "Software quality: not an oxymoron" on pg 75.)

The Objective Spectrum tool kit has three BridgePoint components: Analyst, Sim, and Gen. BridgePoint Analyst, an OOA modeling tool, allows designers to capture their system requirements in a graphical model. The model describes all the functions the system must perform, as well as the information links between functions. BridgePoint Sim allows designers to exercise the model thus created to verify that the system design will perform as required. BridgePoint Gen, the most recent addition to the tool kit, automatically translates the model into executable source code using designer-specified templates. Together, the tools separate the design and coding tasks, leaving design to the engineers and automatically generating the corresponding code.

The tools run on Hewlett-Packard, Silicon Graphics, and Sun workstations. In addition, users of PC X-Windows can access server-based copies of the tools from a desktop PC. Single-copy costs, including a year of maintenance, for BridgePoint Analyst, Sim, and Gen are $6000, $10,000, and $15,000, respectively.

—by Richard A Quinnell

Objective Spectrum Inc, Cary, NC. (919) 460-1500. **Circle No. 445**

ICs transform PCs into multimedia machines

The NV1 (VRAM) and STG 2000 (DRAM) media accelerators from Nvidia integrate graphical-user-interface (GUI) acceleration, 3-D rendering, full-motion-video acceleration, wave-table synthesis, and a precision game port onto one chip. The accelerators support plug-and-play standards for Windows. You have a choice of direct glueless connection to the Peripheral Component Interconnect bus revision 2.0 or the VL-bus.

For GUI acceleration, the 2-D rendering engine supports graphics primitives, including bit-block line transfers. It executes all 256 Windows-defined raster operations at 8-, 15-, 24-, and 30-bit color depths. A line-drawing engine, which operates at 8-, 15-, 24-, and 30-bit/pixel color depths, frees the CPU from calculating error terms or determining independent and dependent axes. To draw an arbitrary line, you need only write the X1,Y1 and X2,Y2 coordinates to the media accelerator.

Hardware video scaling enables full-screen, true-color, motion-video playback. Hardware also integrates graphics and video for special effects, such as merging 3-D and video. The 3-D rendering engine offers bilinear and perspective-corrected texture mapping for rendering realistic images on flat and curved surfaces.

The accelerators combine audio and video on the same bus, simplifying synchronization. In addition, the accelerators incorporate a virtual-image interface, allowing multiple applications simultaneously to access the audio functions. The audio engine supports as many as 32 panned monophonic voices of 16-bit, 50-kHz wave-table synthesis. Because the wave-table samples reside in the PC's system memory, the media accelerators' hardware does not require additional ROM or RAM.

The NV1 and STG 2000 support 1 to 50 stereo digital-audio channels at 16 bits and at a 50-kHz sampling rate. The accelerators provide hardware A- and μ-Law compression and decompression. The devices also provide simultaneous digital emulation with general wave-table synthesis in DOS through an MPU-401 interface. The devices support tremolo, vibrato, and portamento. They also precisely control phase and delay to enable effects such as reverberation and 3-D audio.

The devices feature an eight-channel game port, which uses an A/D sampler with 13-bit resolution and a programmable sample rate. They use DMA to offload the CPU from the traditional game-port register polling. You can configure the game port as an IBM-standard game port to provide compatibility with DOS games.

An STG1732/1764 palette DAC features resolutions as high as 1280×1024 pixels at a 75-Hz refresh rate and supports 8-, 15-, 24-, and 30-bit color depths. The company manufactures the chips using SGS-Thomson's 0.5-μm, 3.3V processes, which meet ISO 9000 specifications.

Software drivers for the chip include Windows 3.1 and Video for Windows, Windows 95 and Video for Windows, Windows NT, and OS/2 version 2.1. The company also supplies a BIOS, utilities, installation, and setup. SGS-Thomson will market the STG 2000 DRAM version for $55 (OEM). Nvidia will market the NV 1 VRAM version for $70 (OEM).—by John Gallant

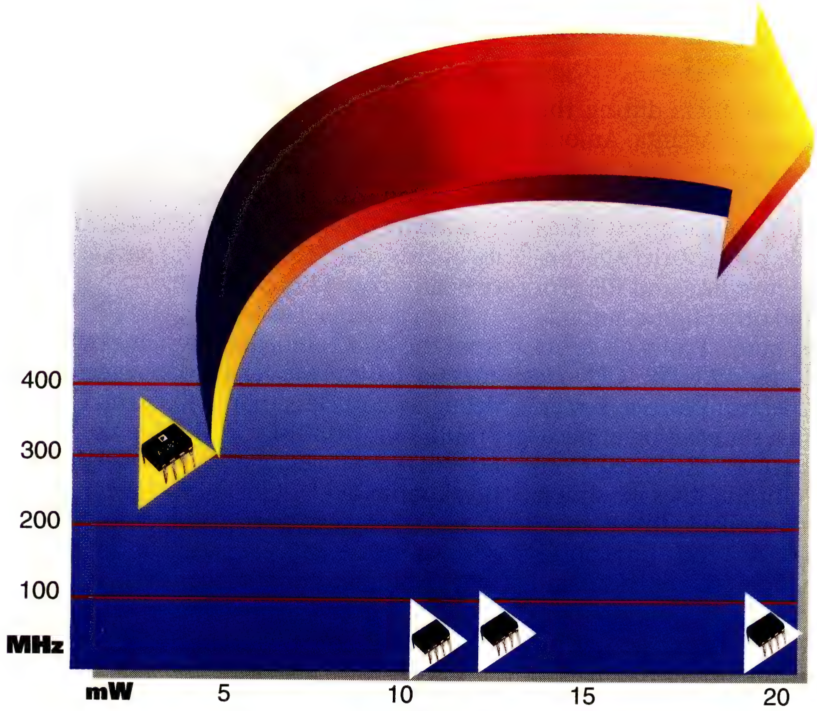
Nvidia, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 720-6100.
Circle No. 446

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Carrollton, TX. (214) 466-6000.
Circle No. 447

Japanese space agency uses Sony equipment to study the earth. National Space Development of Japan (NASDA), the Japanese space agency, will use Sony Corp's data-recording and mass-storage systems to collect, process, and analyze earth data from space satellites. The equipment includes Sony's DIR 1000 series data recorders, DMS-700M and DMS-24 mass-storage systems, DFC-1800 series variable-rate buffers, and DFC-1500 SCSI-2 Fast computer interfaces.

Sony Corp, Montvale, NJ. (800) 472-7669.
Circle No. 448

Ours Is A History-Making Op Amp.



AD8011

5 mW (1 mA)

300 MHz

2000 V/µs

$1.95

Theirs Are History.

12-20 mW

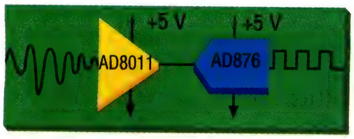
20-70 MHz

120-800 V/µs

$2.25-$3.75

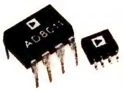
Introducing the AD8011– the first general-purpose, high-speed op amp to provide all the performance you need on 1 mA, while operating on +5 V or ± 5 V supplies, for a lower cost than you're paying now.

Better Performance, Lower Price.
Specs like these give the AD8011 the best ac performance per mA in the industry: 300 MHz bandwidth; 2000 V/µs slew rate; 29 ns to 0.1% settling time; 0.02% differential gain and 0.06° differential phase errors; 0.1 dB flatness to 25 MHz; and low distortion of –70 dB at 5 MHz. All for only $1.95*.



The AD8011 is ideal for buffering high-speed ADCs, like our new 10-bit, 20 MSPS, 160 mW AD876.

Lower Power.
An ultralow 5 mW of power consumption and no-compromise specs make the AD8011 ideal for battery-powered systems, professional video equipment and buffering high-speed 8 to 12-bit ADCs.



Available in an 8-pin DIP or SOIC, the AD8011 is easy to use, and ready to replace the expensive, power-hungry amplifiers you use now.

Don't settle for a high-speed amplifier that's already history. For samples or technical information, call the number listed below. For data sheets only, dial AnalogFax™ at the number listed below, then enter Faxcode #1863 when requested. For a data sheet on the AD876, use Faxcode #1838.

For samples, technical information, call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643).†
For data sheets, dial AnalogFax™ at 1-800-446-6212.

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

† Outside U.S., please call 617-461-3392.

NEWS FROM THE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS CONFERENCE

Network components, development system, and debugger debut

Companies introduced a range of products during the recent Embedded Systems Conference in Atlanta. Among them, the CENode Points family of network components from Intellon lets you easily incorporate the industry-standard, home-oriented Consumer Electronics Bus (CEBus) into your products. The CEBus works over a variety of connection media, including the ac power line and RF. (For more information on the CEBus and other home-automation buses, see "Home-automation buses: Protocols really hit home," *EDN*, April 13, 1995, pg 69.) The CENode Points protocol employs a spread-spectrum carrier. Power-line-based Connection Points with a simple 8-bit application interface cost less than $30 (1000). RF-based Connection Points and Application Point modules for simple sense-and-control functions will be available this year.

Motorola announced the MMDS1632 real-time modular development system, which handles the 68HC16 and 68300 μC families. The product comprises a station module, device-specific personality boards, package-specific personality and target boards, and appropriate emulation software. The system provides real-time emulation and real-time bus analysis through an integral 32k×96-bit state analyzer. The station module contains 1 Mbyte of emulation memory, 128 kbytes of fast-termination memory, and 4 kbytes of real-time read/write emulation memory. The module also comes with the Hiware software tool set and the company's MCU init software. Hiware includes a macro assembler, a linker, an assembly-language debugger, and C source-level debugger. The MCU init software simplifies register initialization, register editing, and code generation. All software runs under Microsoft Windows. The MMDS1632 costs $12,500. Microcontroller personality boards cost $500 to $1095; package-specific personality boards cost $595 to $2000.

The Periscope Co has migrated its hardware debugger from the PC to embedded systems by adding a 386EX μC adapter to the Model IV debugger card. The resulting debugger costs less than $4000 and can debug 80386EX, 80386SX, 80386DX, 80486DX, 80486DX2, and 80486DX4 processors. The Model IV can set memory breakpoints at eight location ranges in the first 16 Mbytes of address space; port breakpoints for as many as eight address ranges in I/O space; and set data breakpoints on byte, word, and double-word values. A pass counter and sequential trigger allow you to set more complex breakpoints.—Steven H Leibson

Intellon, Ocala, FL. (904) 237-7416. **Circle No. 452**

Motorola Advanced Microcontroller Division, Austin, TX. (800) 765-7795, ext 912. **Circle No. 453**

The Periscope Co Inc, Atlanta, GA. (404) 888-5335 **Circle No. 454**

ICE units come in modular form

Product releases at the recent Embedded Systems Conference East suggest that in-circuit emulators (ICEs) are adopting a modular architecture. At least three new products allow users to scale the ICE to match a project's cost and performance needs.

Embedded Support Tools Corp targets its visionICE at the Motorola 68300 family. The emulator's base unit ($3250) operates as a background-debug-mode emulator and provides essential services, such as reading registers and setting software breakpoints. The Event module ($6200) adds a real-time trace buffer and hardware comparators for eight-level if-then event triggering. The Net module ($2500) adds Ethernet communications to the system, allowing the ICE to handle remote debugging. The Mem module ($1600) adds as much as 4 Mbytes of overlay emulation memory. Users can add any or all of the modules to the base unit.

Emulation Technology Inc's ET-iC2000 emulator uses a base unit that offers ROM emulation for 16-bit memories and an ICE pod for 8- or 16-bit processors with clock speeds to 42 MHz. The pod contains all the processor-specific interfaces, allowing the base unit to work with as many as 160 processor types. An add-on trace buffer provides logic and software analysis, code coverage, and complex triggering capability. Prices begin at $4725 for the base unit, $1595 for pods, and $3130 to $3915 for the trace buffers.

Kontron Elektronik's DProbe386 handles the Intel 386EX using a bond-out chip for nonintrusive access to all registers, including hidden descriptors. The basic unit costs less than $5000 and provides emulation for all operating modes. Add-ons include overlay memory to 1.5 Mbytes and trace memory for 128k samples for as many as 96 channels.

The scalable nature of these emulators allows users to husband their tool budget by buying only the capability they need. Software developers, for instance, typically need only emulation for most of their debugging tasks. Hardware de-signers, on the other hand, often need trace capability. Project teams can thus acquire several sets of tools at minimal cost by acquiring several base units and fewer add-on modules. Project teams can then share the more expensive add-on capabilities without sharing the base tools.

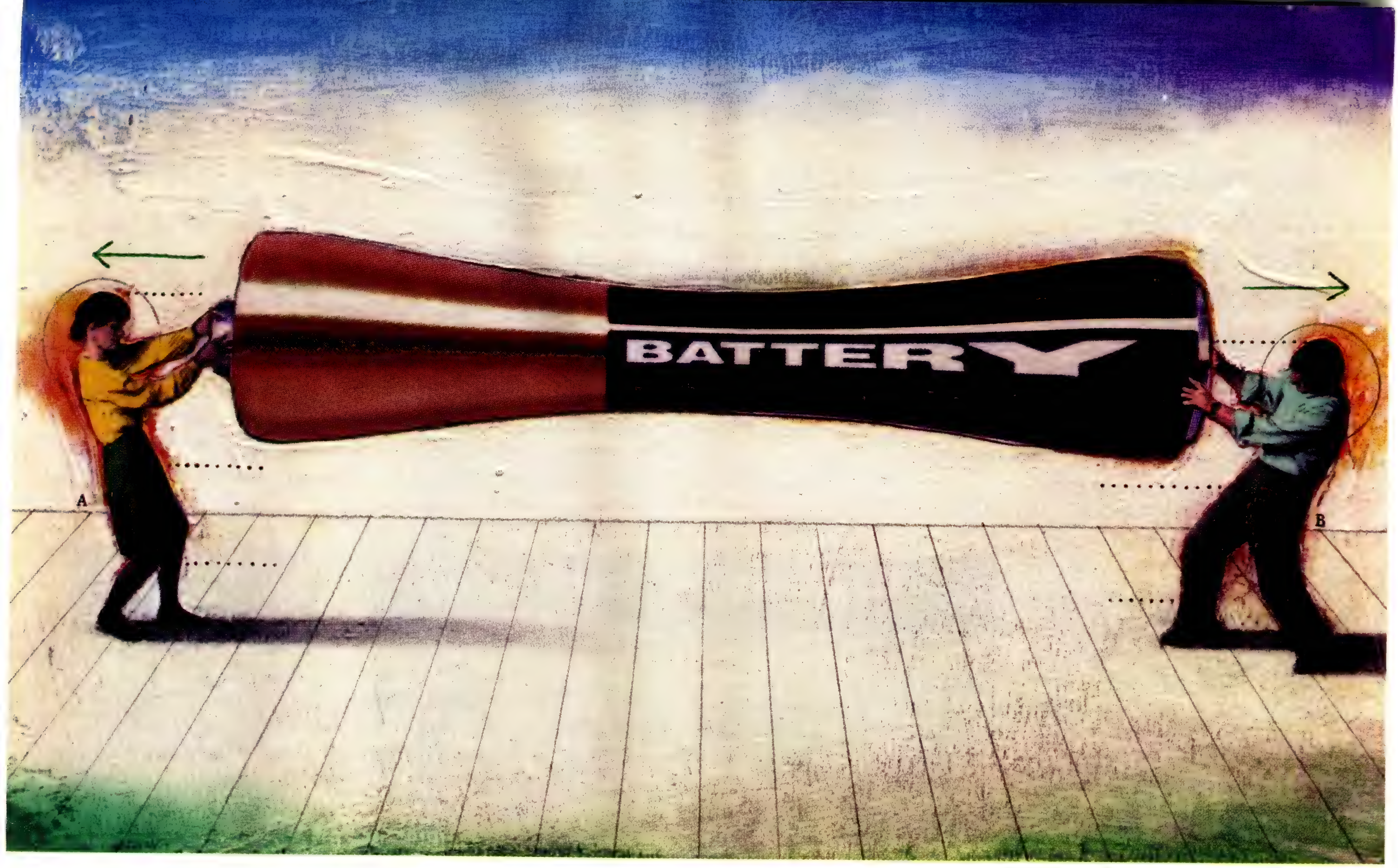
—by Richard A Quinnell

Embedded Support Tools Corp, Canton, MA. (617) 828-5588. **Circle No. 449**

Emulation Technology Inc, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 982-0660. **Circle No. 450**

Kontron Elektronik Corp, Newport Beach, CA. (714) 851-1872. **Circle No. 451**

(continued on pg 24)



32-mV dropout @ 100 mA! Low dropout regulators that really stretch your battery life.

The TPS7000 series of low dropout regulators (LDOs) from Texas Instruments lets you stretch battery life 10, 20, 30, even 40 percent longer.

Lowest dropout voltage in the industry. A PMOS pass transistor has enabled a lower dropout voltage than any other integrated regulator. At 100 mA, the dropout voltage for the TPS7150 is a maximum of just 32 mV.

Low, low quiescent current. Less than 300 µA of quiescent current is needed to power these LDOs even up to the full 500-mA output current range. Plus, it holds constant, even in dropout.

PERFORMANCE

	TPS7150Q	**TPS7250Q**
Output voltage	5 V	5 V
Output current capability	500 mA	250 mA
Max. dropout voltage @ IL = 100 mA*	32 mV	90 mV
Max. Iq under all load conditions*	350 µA	250 µA
Max. Iq in standby*	1 µA	1 µA
Output tolerance (all conditions)	2%	2%
Power good status	yes	yes
Packages	SOIC-8, DIL-8 TSSOP-20	SOIC-8
4.85-V version	TPS7148Q	TPS7248Q
3.3-V version	TPS7133Q	TPS7233Q
Adjustable version	TPS7101Q	TPS7201Q
Price†	$1.67	$0.90

**All specifications at 25°C*
† Suggested resale price per unit in quantities of 1,000

Available now. TI's TPS7000 LDOs are deliverable now in a variety of price/performance options, including adjustable versions. And when a smaller footprint is key to your application, they are also available in TSSOP packages.

Free sample. Get your free sample pack and data sheets by calling TI today at **1-800-477-8924, ext. 3499.** See for yourself how much you can improve your battery life.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1995 TI

00-8940

Micron and Xilinx win In-Stat's 1995 Kachina awards

Micron Technology (Boise, ID) and Xilinx (San Jose, CA) won the 1995 Kachina awards from In-Stat at the 11th Annual Microelectronics Forum held at the Camelback Inn in Scottsdale, AZ. Hopi Indians carve the Kachinas, which are dolls that represent spirits. Each year, In-Stat presents Kachinas to the two best financially managed semiconductor companies (one with and one without a semiconductor-fabrication facility). This year, Micron Technology won the with-fab category, and Xilinx won the without-fab category. In-Stat rates contestants based on numerous characteristics, including net income as a percentage of sales, cost of sales, return on investment, inventory turnover, sales per employee, total-equity-to-total-assets ratio, and net operating profit as a percentage of sales.

—Steven H Leibson

In-Stat, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 483-4440.

Circle No. 455

DSP chips suit wireless communications

Texas Instruments' two new DSP chips for digital cellular standards combine hard-wired functions with a specialized instruction set to implement Global System for Mobile (GSM), IS-54B, IS-136, personal-digital-cellular, and IS-95 standards. The TMS320C541 and TMS320C542 suit use in wireless communication terminals and base stations, respectively. Such applications include digital cellular phones, personal digital assistants, and wireless modems.

The C54x DSP members of TI's Low-power Enhanced Architecture DSP family operate at 2.7 or 5V and have three power-down modes. They feature 50-MIPS processing power and have a hard-wired Viterbi-decoder accelerator that reduces Viterbi "butterfly updates" to four instruction cycles for GSM-channel decoding. A single C54x chip implements all baseband DSP functions.

The C54x DSP chips use 12.7 MIPS of their 50 MIPS to implement full-rate GSM functions. The remaining millions of instructions/sec allow the DSP device to handle many tasks ASICs or microcontrollers traditionally handle, lower-

(continued on pg 26)

CALENDAR OF UPCOMING EVENTS . . .

June 6 to 8
TechNet '95, Washington, focuses on communications, electronics, intelligence, imaging, and information systems. The program has three tracks: "Tech Transfer" explores how the government, military, and private industry are collaborating to remain competitive. "Technology Solutions" uses real-life cases to explain approaches to technological changes. "Imaging '95," which requires separate registration, details how imaging is helping to re-engineer business and government. Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association, Fairfax, VA. (800) 336-4583.

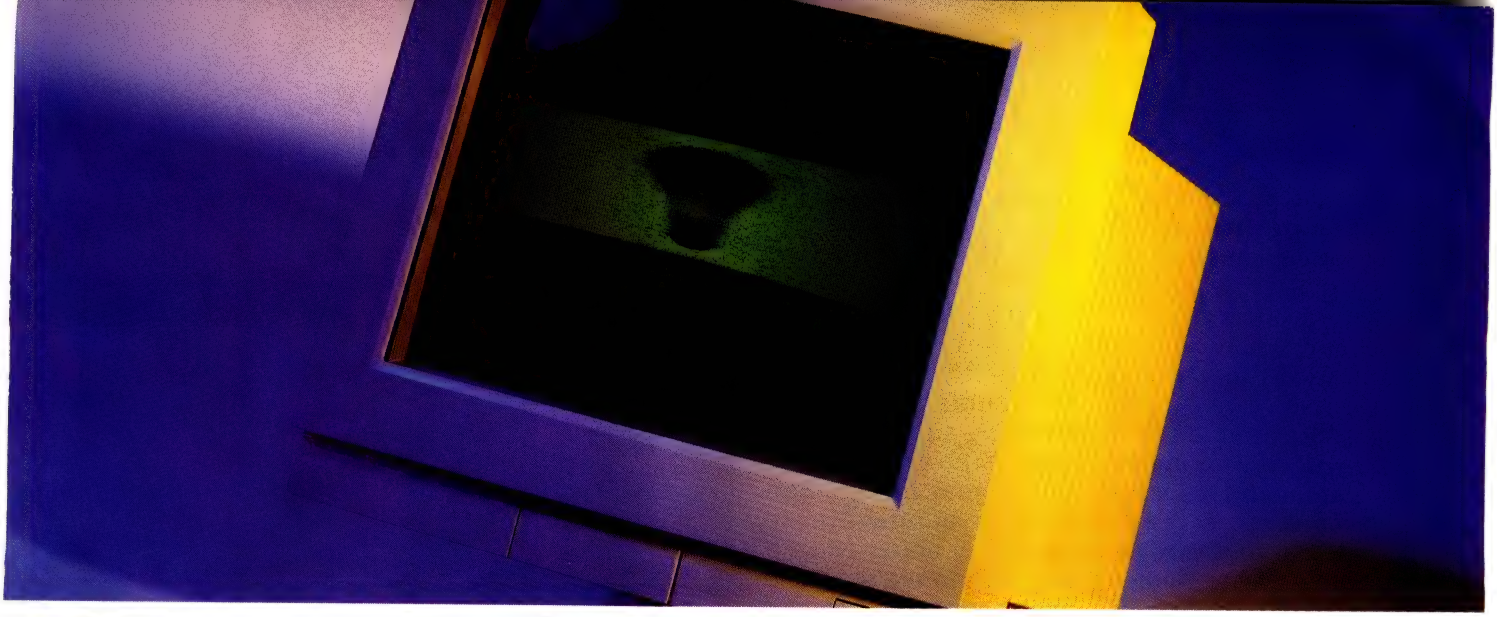
June 6 to 8
Medical Design and Manufacturing East, New York, offers 26 sessions, including sessions on the Food and Drug Administration's Good Manufacturing Practices. The conference includes an exhibition of 750 suppliers to the medical-product manufacturing industry. Canon Communications, Santa Monica, CA. (310) 392-5509.

June 18 to 22
IEEE International Conference on Communications, Seattle, offers tutorials on communications and networking topics, papers on current trends, and exhibits. IEEE, Seattle, WA. (206) 616-1596.

June 20 to 21
Malaysia Electronic Business Summit '95, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, examines topics and trends in the Malaysian electronics community, including business opportunities resulting from the convergence of computers, telecommunications, and broadcasting technology; business opportunities and the future of the Malaysian electronics industry; and technology issues and concerns. Reed Exhibition Co, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. (60) 03-254 1544.

June 21 to 23, 1995
Electro '95, Boston. This three-day electronics event has tutorials, sessions, more than 600 exhibit booths, and a new-product showcase. Sponsored by the IEEE and the Electronics Representatives Association. (800) 223-7126.

June 27 to 28, 1995
VMIC Conference, Santa Clara, CA, covers conductor and dielectric systems and parasitic and noise evaluations. Dr Thomas Wade, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL. (813) 974-4779.



Because it pays to turn off even the brightest ideas now and then.

GREENLINE™

Energy. It's something Motorola is putting a lot of energy into helping save. That's why we're introducing our GreenLine™ portfolio of devices, featuring energy-conserving traits superior to those of our existing line of standard parts for the same usage. Greenline devices can actually help reduce the power demands of your products.

SWITCHING DIODES	*SOT-23*	*SC-70/SOT323*	*SC-59*	*SOD-123*	*KEY TRAIT*
SINGLE	*MMBD1000LT1*	*MMBD2000T1*	*MMBD3000T1*	*MMSD1000T1*	*LEAKAGE ≤ 500PA*
DUAL COMMON A.	*MMBD1005LT1*	*MMBD2005T1*	*MMBD3005T1*	—	*LEAKAGE ≤ 500PA*
DUAL COMMON C.	*MMBD1010LT1*	*MMBD2010T1*	*MMBD3010T1*	—	*LEAKAGE ≤ 500PA*
BIPOLAR					
PNP TRANSISTOR	*MMBT1010LT1*	—	*MSD1010T1*	—	*VCE(SAT) ≤ 100MV*
SIGNAL HDTMOS					
N-CHANNEL	*MMBF0201NLT1*	—	—	—	$rDS_{(on)} \leq 1\Omega$
P-CHANNEL	*MMBF0202PLT1*	—	—	—	$rDS_{(on)} \leq 1.4\Omega$

Wide Range of Applications

Currently, our portfolio consists of three families.

- **Low-Leakage Switching Diodes:** With reverse leakage specifications guaranteed to 500pA[1], they help extend battery life, making them ideal for small battery-operated systems in which standby power is essential. Applications include ESD protection, reverse voltage protection, and steering logic.
- **Bipolar Output Driver Transistors:** Offering ultra-low collector saturation voltage[2], they deliver more energy to the intended load with less power wasted through dissipation loss. They are especially effective in today's lower voltage battery-powered applications, and prolong battery life in portable low-current applications where energy conservation is crucial, such as low current switchmode power supplies, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS), power management systems, and bias switching. This makes them ideal for portable computer-type products or and hand-held communications and personal digital equipment.
- **Small Signal HDTMOS™:** These devices provide our lowest ever drain-source resistance[3] versus package size. Lower $rDS_{(on)}$ means less wasted energy through dissipation loss, making them especially effective for any system where the combination of power management and energy conservation is key.

Save Energy—Save Money.

In an increasingly power-hungry world, Motorola's GreenLine portfolio makes powerful sense. So much sense that we plan to continue adding devices to the portfolio. Chances are, there are Motorola GreenLine devices applicable to one or more of your products—ones that can help save energy, dollars—and the environment.

For more information, send the coupon below, call 1-800-441-2447, or write Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc., Literature Distribution Center, P.O. Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036. Request KITOSPDGRNLINE/D.

---

[1] 1/50 our standard MMBD914LT1

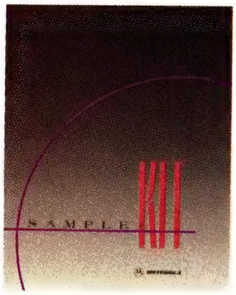
[2] specified @ 76% of our standard MMBTA56LT1 @ 100mA Ic

[3] e.g., our N Channel SOT-23, specified @ 20% of our standard MMBF170LT1

MOTOROLA

Motorola, Ⓜ and HDTMOS are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. GreenLine is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

To: Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc., P.O.Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036



Please send me KITOSPDGRNLINE/D. **315EDN052595**

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Call Me ( )

ing overall system cost.

The chips allow efficient implementation of code-excited linear-predictive vocoders and other key digital communication functions. TI also lets you create a custom device around the C54x DSP core for more integration and reduced chip count, power dissipation, and cost. Customizable DSP technology allows the single-chip integration of the C54x core with microcontroller cores, additional memory, peripherals, and logic gates.

TI is also licensing full-rate GSM software modules that run on C451 and C452 chips and comply with the European Telecommunications Standards Institute specifications. The modules perform voice coding and decoding, demodulation, encryption, channel coding and decoding, and interrupt handling and control for GSM systems.

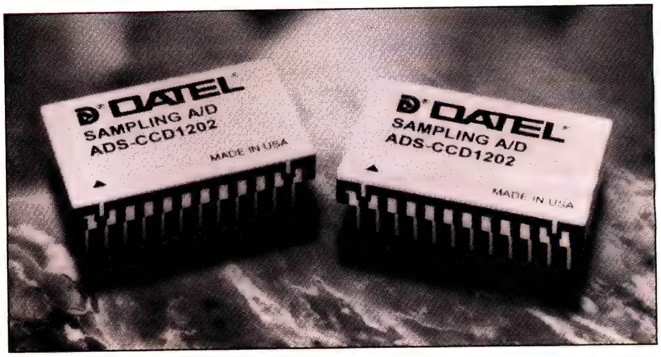
The C541 has 28k words of ROM and 5k words of RAM on chip, and the C542, which includes a host-interface and buffered serial ports, and features 2k words of ROM and 10k words of RAM. The C541 costs $23 (250,000) and is available now. The C542 costs $26 (250,000). It is available for sampling now and will enter volume production in the fourth quarter.

—by John Gallant

Texas Instruments Inc, Denver, CO. (800) 477-8924, ext 4500.

Circle No. 456

A/D converter is optimized for imaging applications



Datel's ADS-CCD1202 A/D converter balances wide and narrow bandwidths in CCD-based imaging applications.

Datel's ADS-CCD1202 A/D converter balances conflicting converter constraints in CCD-based imaging applications: wide bandwidth to maintain signal fidelity and narrow bandwidth to minimize noise. The 12-bit, 2M-sample/sec flash-architecture converter includes an S/H amplifier, a reference, timing and control logic, and error-correction circuitry in a 24-pin, dual-width DIP. The converter requires 5V and either ±15 or ±12V supplies; power consumption is 1.95W max.

A single clock edge triggers conversion. Due to the converter's architecture, the device has no internal pipeline delay. Maximum differential nonlinearity is ±0.45 LSB, rms noise is 600 μV (1/4 LSB), and S/N ratio is –71 dB or better. Overload time—critical in imaging applications—is 400 nsec. Price for a 0 to 70°C version is $199 (100); versions with full MIL-STD-883 qualification are also available.—by Bill Schweber

Datel Inc, Mansfield, MA. (508) 339-3000, ext 227. **Circle No. 457**

HIGH-SCHOOL STUDENTS INVENT DEVICES TO AID PHYSICALLY CHALLENGED

An automatic telephone dialer calls 911. The operator at the emergency dispatching center hears this message: "This is a recording. There is a fire in the Jones residence at 123 Pleasant Lane. This house is occupied by a physically challenged person who is unable to dial the phone…" Three senior high-school students from Keefe Technical High School in Framingham, MA, recently won $2500 scholarships to Northeastern University in Boston for designing and constructing the less-than-$200 system that placed the call. Northeastern's School of Engineering Technology holds the competition each spring to give the students a taste of what product development and inventing are all about—and to attract the best and brightest vocational-school graduates to its degree-granting cooperative programs in engineering technology. The winning team was one of eight from Boston-area vocational high schools that competed for the scholarships. Each team included three juniors or seniors.

Among projects that garnered honorable mentions in the competition are a system of flashing LEDs mounted along the baseboards of rooms and hallways to guide a person crawling away from a source of smoke or heat and toward a safe exit; an overhead garage-door opener modified to open an ordinary hinged door to admit a person in a wheelchair; and a modified version of a special combination crutch, ski, and ski pole for one-legged skiers.

The judges assigned points based on how practical an idea was, how well the team executed the design and documented it in a report, how well the team members understood the underlying technology, and how well they were able to explain what they did—and why they did it. Although most of the young inventors have a way to go before they truly understand what product development is all about, their enthusiasm and pride are impressive.—by Dan Strassberg

Circle No. 458

The Competitive Edge in a Changing Marketplace

Lower military design costs coming
Army to use plastic parts
COTS boards
plastic packaging
Re-engineering DoD's acquisition system
Perry scraps mil-specs
COTS parts pays off
Military ICs and Components
VICOR
MI-220-MW

Off-the-Shelf Power Components For Military Applications

Meet Your Schedule, Meet Your Budget, Meet These Standards.

- **MIL-I-45208**
- **MIL-STD-1399**
- **MIL-STD-704**
- **MIL-STD-2036**
- **MIL-STD-461**
- **MIL-STD-810**
- **MIL-STD-1275**
- **NAVMAT P-4855**

The rules have changed. Don't let the competition pass you by with low cost, quick turnaround solutions to military power supply requirements.

Vicor's families of commercial off-the-shelf (COTS) and non-development item (NDI) military power components give you a competitive edge, with the flexibility to meet your program objectives – all at prices that keep your costs within budget.

For more information on Vicor's COTS and NDI MIL-qualified component power solutions, give us a call at (800) 735-6200.

Component Solutions For Your Power System

VICOR

Vicor Corporation
23 Frontage Road
Andover, MA 01810 USA
Tel: (508) 470-2900
FAX: (508) 475-6715

Vicor/Westcor Division
560 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4049 USA
Tel: (408) 522-5280
FAX: (408) 774-5555

Vicor Europe
Carl-von-Linde Strasse 15 D-8574
Garching-Hochbruck, Germany
Tel: +49-89-329-2763
FAX: +49-89-329-2767

Vicor Asia-Pacific
10F, No. 7 Ho Ping E. Road, Sec. 3
Taipei, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-708-8020
FAX: +886-2-755-5578

CIRCLE NO. 180

You need to accelerate product development. And you should have started yesterday.

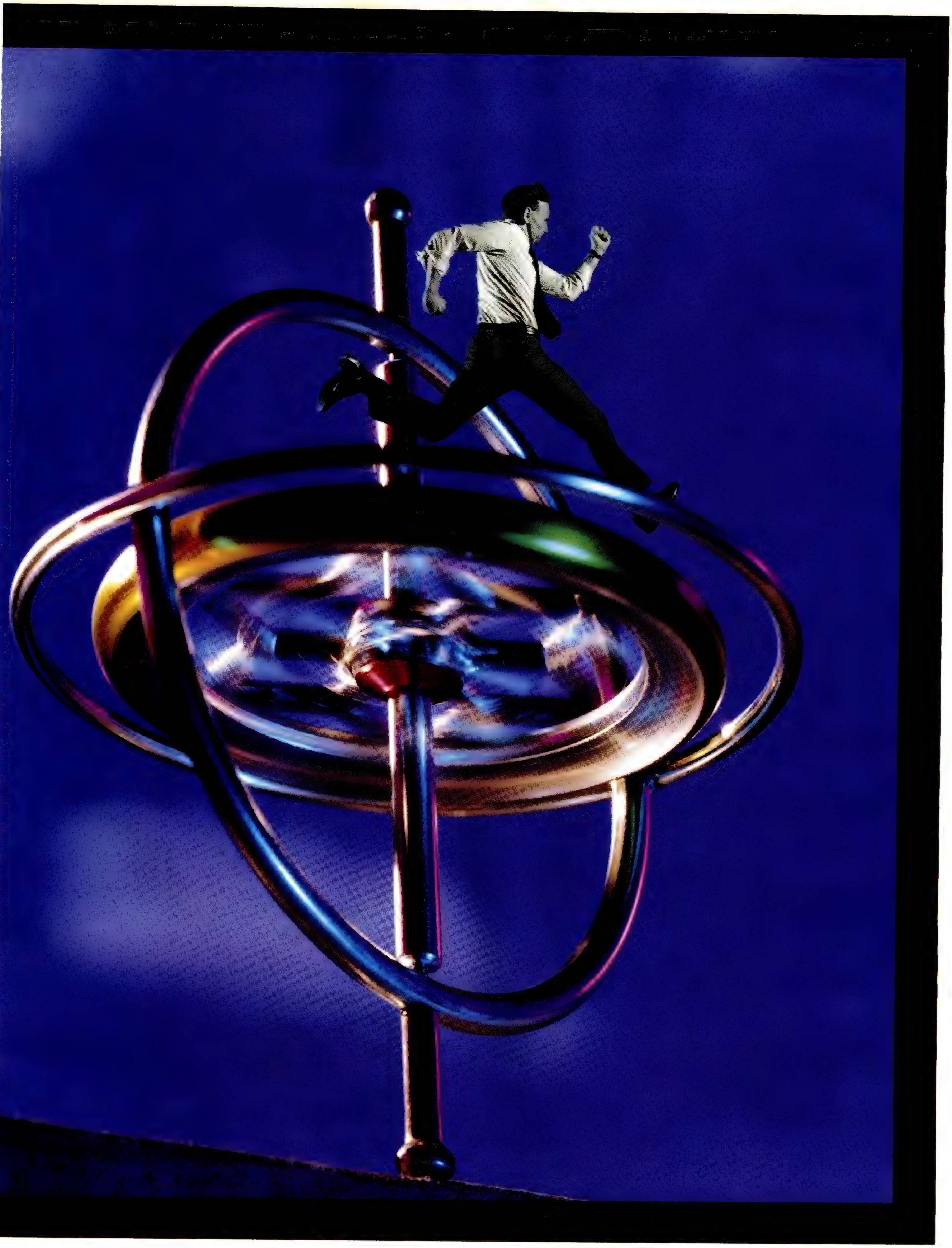
What computer system do you have?

What you need is a total computing solution, Empowered Engineering from Hewlett-Packard. No other vendor can offer as potent a combination of leading-edge graphics workstations, applications, networking products, and consulting. And no other vendor can bring it all together as seamlessly, giving your engineering teams the collaborative tools they need to work faster and more creatively. So you can get to market first, with the best. If the business decisions are yours, the computer system should be ours.

HEWLETT® PACKARD

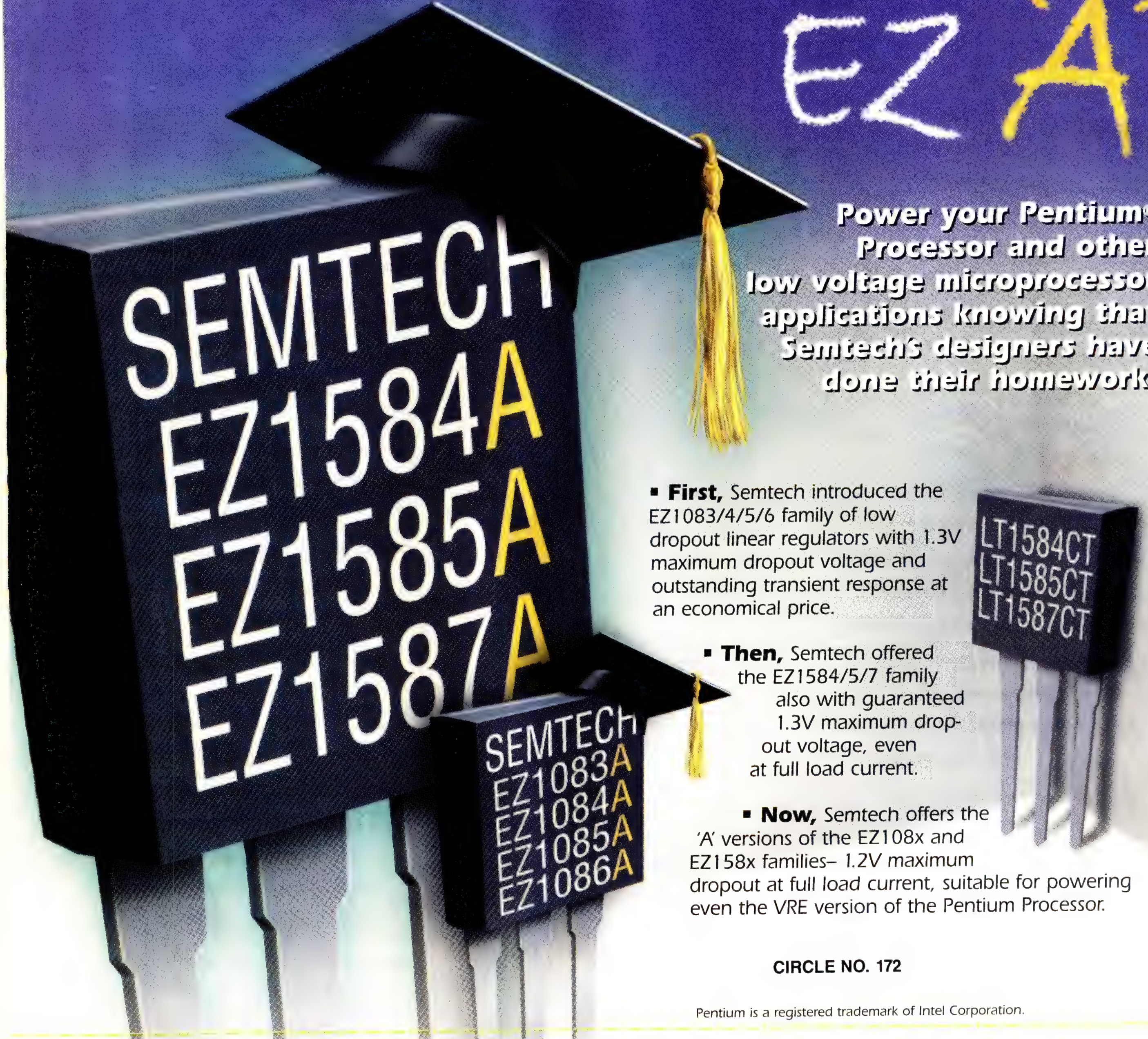
Computer Systems

©1995 Hewlett-Packard Company. WSG9501



Lower Dropout Rating Gets Semtech an EZ 'A'

Power your Pentium® Processor and other low voltage microprocessor applications knowing that Semtech's designers have done their homework!



- **First,** Semtech introduced the EZ1083/4/5/6 family of low dropout linear regulators with 1.3V maximum dropout voltage and outstanding transient response at an economical price.
- **Then,** Semtech offered the EZ1584/5/7 family also with guaranteed 1.3V maximum dropout voltage, even at full load current.
- **Now,** Semtech offers the 'A' versions of the EZ108x and EZ158x families– 1.2V maximum dropout at full load current, suitable for powering even the VRE version of the Pentium Processor.

CIRCLE NO. 172

Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

FAX BACK TO: 805.498.3804 SEMTECH, CA

☐ Yes, please send more information about Semtech's "EZ" Low Dropout regulators.
☐ Please send me a quotation on: ____________________

DATE ____________________
FROM ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
TITLE ____________________
PHONE ____________________
FAX ____________________

____________________ ADDRESS
____________________ M/S
____________________ CITY
____________________ STATE
____________________ ZIP
____________________ APPLICATION

TEL: 805.498.2111
e-mail: NPSMTCHAD@AOL.COM

SEMTECH

Add to PCI bus article

"Tools offer a smooth ride on the PCI bus" (*EDN*, March 30, 1995, pg 32) omitted the following PCI development tools from Catalyst Enterprises Inc (San Jose, CA): Passive PCI Extender, PCIPX-64 ($79), Active PCI Extender, PCI532 and PCI332 (5 and 3.3V, respectively ($345)), PCI Mezzanine Extender, PMC2PCI-64 ($395), and, for 64- and 32-bit cards, the Active PCI Extender, PCIX-6432-5 ($365).

You can reach Catalyst Enterprises at (408) 268-4145.

"Ingineer" has his say

Because my filing system is more like that described by Dennis Feucht *before* he built his dream lab in Pennsylvannia (*EDN* Signals & Noise, March 16, 1995, pg 25), I am just getting around to reading that issue of *EDN*. I related strongly with Jim Williams' original article about building a home lab with used test equipment—and have been doing so for the past 40 years.

Rich Pagnusat, another correspondent in the same issue, took a different view—that all work and no play leads to mental burnout. He probably has an engineering degree (my degree is in physics) and may be a registered professional engineer, but anyone who regards engineering as work isn't really an engineer. Most "real" engineers, if blessed to have a job doing "real" engineering, are being paid to do what they would do for free. Thirty years of working at regular engineering jobs was satisfying. But only as an aging freelance electronic "ingineer" (it's not legal for me to describe my title as engineer) working sometimes as a consultant, sometimes through a job shop, and sometimes not at all, have I really found out how much fun life can be.

S Brown Pulliam,
Bedford, MA

Don't bury it yet

Steve Leibson's editorial "Revisiting Decade 90: packaging" (*EDN*, Feb 16, 1995, pg 11), has particular meaning to us at Pico Systems Inc. Pico is the descendant of Mosaic Systems, the originator of electrically programmable multichip-module (MCM) technology. (Mosaic referred to the technology as programmable silicon circuit board (PSCB).)

Some time ago, the Environmental Research Institute of Michigan (ERIM) contracted Mosaic Systems for miniaturization of a number of boards to be developed under the US Army's Advanced Target and Cueing Recognition Engineer (ATCURE) program. Mosaic Systems went bankrupt in the early '90s, and ERIM purchased the rights to the PSCB technology.

In late summer of 1993, the ATCURE program was successfully completed. A major element of the final system was a miniaturized version of the system's pipeline-processing module (PPM).

The PPM makes use of two substrate sizes: four instances of a 30×30-mm

Think Quality.

Visibly Superior Hantronix LCD Modules

For LCD modules with high resolution, plus the response times you need, think about our wide selection:

Available Options

- E/L, LED & CCFL backlighting
- Extended Temperature
- B/W FSTN, Color STN, Normal STN, TN fluid
- Top view or bottom view

CHARACTER MODULES

8 x 1	16 x 1	20 x 1	24 x 1	32 x 1	40 x 1
8 x 2	16 x 2	20 x 2	24 x 2	32 x 2	40 x 2
	16 x 4	20 x 4	24 x 4		40 x 4

GRAPHIC MODULES

128 x 64	120 x 32	160 x 128	640 x 200
128 x 128	240 x 64	320 x 240	
128 x 256	240 x 128		

NOTEBOOK SIZE DISPLAYS

640 x 480	9.5"	Monochrome
640 x 480	9.5"	Dual Scan Color
640 x 480	10.4"	Dual Scan Color

Hantronix quality is the result of over 17 years of LCD manufacuring experience. And, you can get competetively priced, high quality LCD modules with very short lead times.

Ask us for our catalog or specific product details. You'll never have to think about quality again.

HANTRONIX

10080 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014-4132 ◆ Tel: (408) 252-1100 Fax: (408) 252-1123

CIRCLE NO. 96

substrate mounted on a 100-mm substrate in daughtercard/motherboard fashion. The module contains approximately 70 ICs: ASICs, EEPROMs, FIFO buffers, buffer/transceivers, clock drivers, field-programmable gate arrays, etc. The wafer-scale MCM was mounted on a SEM-E frame and placed in a ¾ ATR enclosure. The SEM-E version of the PPM is entirely "swappable" with any full-size board implementation of the PPM in the ATCURE system.

The PSCB technology continued to evolve while part of ERIM. We have just concluded testing of an ECL circuit implemented on Pico's 30×30-mm substrate. The circuit contained the worst possible routing for a clock net and still performed at legitimate ECL levels while running at 200 MHz. And, Pico's next-generation substrates will be at least 2 to 3× faster than our current substrate design.

Pico Systems represents the phoenix of the Mosaic Systems technology you mentioned in your editorial. The technology is far from buried. More than ever, the product is uniquely suited to act as an "enabling technology" for the MCM industry.

Robert Miller
Pico Systems Inc
Ann Arbor, MI

SuperCon contact

In "Out In Front" (*EDN*, March 30, 1995, pg 14), we listed an incorrect phone number for obtaining papers from Design SuperCon. To obtain the proceedings from the conference, contact MP Associates (Boulder, CO) at (303) 530-4562.

Terms of agreement

In "High-density flash memory: now a practical option for system design" (*EDN*, February 16, 1995, pg 53), the section regarding AND and DINOR flash technology contains an inaccuracy. The article makes it appear that Hitachi is working alone on these technologies when, in fact, in January of 1994, Mitsubishi announced an agreement with Hitachi for codeveloping DINOR and AND flash memories.

Mitsubishi, not Hitachi, will be the first to deliver a 16-Mbyte DINOR flash device later this year. Mitsubishi is driving DINOR technology development; Hitachi is driving AND. Under terms of the agreement, the two companies will produce each other's DINOR and AND devices, combining resources to shorten the development cycle, reduce costs, and provide second-source products.

Bob Bell and John Hansen
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc
Sunnyvale, CA

Sound off

Send letters to *EDN*, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158; fax (617) 558-4470. EDN reserves the right to edit letters for clarity and length.

Every Nichicon capacitor and positive thermistor comes to you with a powerful internationally recognized symbol of our quality commitment.

Because everthing we make – from the world's smallest surface mount chip capacitor through our powerful 1-farad computer grade can capacitors have been manufactured in one of our worldwide facilities whose quality management and quality assurance systems have earned either ISO 9001 or ISO 9002 Certification.

Choose from over 100 series of aluminum electrolytic, tantalum electrolytic and plastic film capacitors. Plus "Posi-R™" positive thermistors for overcurrent protection, thermal protection and color TV degaussing.

For your free Nichicon Components Catalog, talk to your Nichicon representative, or call (708) 843-7500. Or fax (708) 843-2798.

CIRCLE NO. 97

Fast Async FIFOs

IDT offers a variety of high-speed 3.3V FIFOs, with configurations ranging from 512 × 9 to 8K × 9, all operating as fast as 25ns! These FIFOs are ideal for achieving fast data throughput in high-performance 3.3V systems.

Kit Code 0341

32- and 64-bit RISC Microprocessors

IDT's family of RISC CPUs meet the price/performance needs of a full spectrum of applications. 3.3V offerings include the 32-bit RV3041™, RV3071™, and RV3081™ RISController™, as well as the 64-bit 3.3V RV4400™ and RV4600™, RV4650™, and RV4700™ Orion™ CPUs.

Kit Code 0341

High-Speed SRAMs and Modules

IDT is the only vendor to offer complete cache solutions for the highest-performance 3.3V systems. From the 15ns 3.3V IDT71V256 32K × 8 SRAM to 3.3V Pentium™, chipset-specific 256KB and 512KB modules, IDT has what you need to enter the 3.3V world now!

Kit Code 0341

Comin' At Ya!

3.3V Solutions from IDT

High-Performance at 3.3V

IDT opens up a new world of opportunity by offering 3.3V devices with 5V performance and much lower power. Now you get the highest performance in a variety of 3.3V applications, such as PCs, notebook computers, PCMCIA cards, data communications, cellular phones, and handheld instruments.

True 3.3V Technology

IDT's 3.3V products are built using a true 3.3V process technology that is in volume production now. This leadership technology provides much higher performance than recharacterized 5V ICs.

We've Got What You Need

IDT has a full compliment of high-performance 3.3V components on-hand, including **9 high-speed SRAMs and modules, 65 octal and Double-Density FCT3 Logic** devices, **7 32-/64-bit RISC microprocessors, 7 high-density dual-port memories**, and **5 fast asynchronous FIFOs** to meet your design and production needs.

(800) 345-7015 • FAX: 408-492-8674

ASK FOR KIT CODE 0341

FAX-On-Demand Document #0341

3.3V Devices Available Now

Contact us now and receive IDT's new **CD-ROM Data Book**, containing technical specs and application notes, and a 3.3V sample request form so you can start designing today!

Integrated
Device
Technology, Inc.

Octal and Double-Density™ FCT3 Logic

IDT's 3.3V FCT3 Logic family includes all the 5V-equivalent functions needed to build high-performance systems, including Pentium-based PCs, and offers several speed grades from a single family to meet a range of price/performance requirements. One qual does it all.

Kit Code 0341

Cost-Effective, High-Density Dual-Ports

IDT has cut the costs of dual port memories, giving designers viable alternatives to multiplexed SRAM implementations, and providing lower-cost-per-bit options for shared memory while maintaining high levels of performance.

Kit Code 0341

The IDT logo is a registered trademark and Double-Density, Orion, RV3041, RV3071, RV3081, RV4600, RV4650, RV4700, and RISController are trademarks of Integrated Device Technology, Inc.
All others are trademarks of their respective owner.

PROCESSOR
CONTROL LOGIC
A/D
TIMING LOGIC
D/A
?
TI DSP SOLUTIONS

TI DSP Solutions:
A straightforward approach to DSP and Mixed-Signal interfaces.

When contemplating your next design, consider this: TI DSP and Mixed-Signal products have optimised timing and control signals to interface easily without external glue logic. A high level of integration allows you to reduce component count while increasing performance and reliability.

A product portfolio that extends far and wide. Choose from over 100 DSP products that include fixed-point, floating-point, parallel-programmable and dedicated devices. Select from a range of Mixed-Signal DSP peripherals with analogue interface circuits that incorporate 14- or 16-bit A/D–D/A, filters and timing and control logic, plus a family of discrete 8- to 12-bit A/D–D/A converters. They're all designed for seamless conversion, encoding, decoding and filtering.

Development support: We're there when you need us. For over a decade, we have helped companies launch a variety of DSP-based products like modems, cellular phones and audio equipment. Working with Digital Signal Processing Solutions from TI means you can get your products to market faster, with complete confidence. Build on the industry's largest DSP software library, a 24-hour bulletin board, a hot line staffed by DSP experts, application notes and world-class development tools and emulators.

We even make it easy to find out more. No one makes it easier to create winning products with DSP Solutions than Texas Instruments. For more information, please circle the reader response number below.

DSP Solutions	Modem	Voice	Audio
TMS320 DSP	**TMS320C5x DSP** • Up to 50 MIPS • 3-V and 5-V versions • Integrated RAM and ROM • Supports V.32 and V.34 • DSP algorithms	**TMS320C5x or TMS320C3x DSP** • Up to 50 MIPS or 50 MFLOPS • 16-bit fixed-point or 32-bit floating-point solutions • DSP algorithms • Low-cost development tools	**TMS320C3x DSP** • Up to 50 MFLOPS • Multitasking capability • DSP algorithms • Optimised memory mix • Low-cost tools
Mixed-Signal Peripherals	**Analogue Interface Circuits** • 14- or 16-bit A/D and D/A • Up to 80 dB SNR • Programmable sampling rate up to 32 kHz	**Voice-Band Audio Circuits** • Select 8-bit companded or 13-bit linear conversion • Programmable sampling rate up to 24 kHz • Compatible with CCITT standards	**Sigma-Delta CODECs** • 16- or 18-bit A/D and D/A • Up to 97 dB SNR • Programmable sampling rate up to 48 kHz • Stereo audio

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

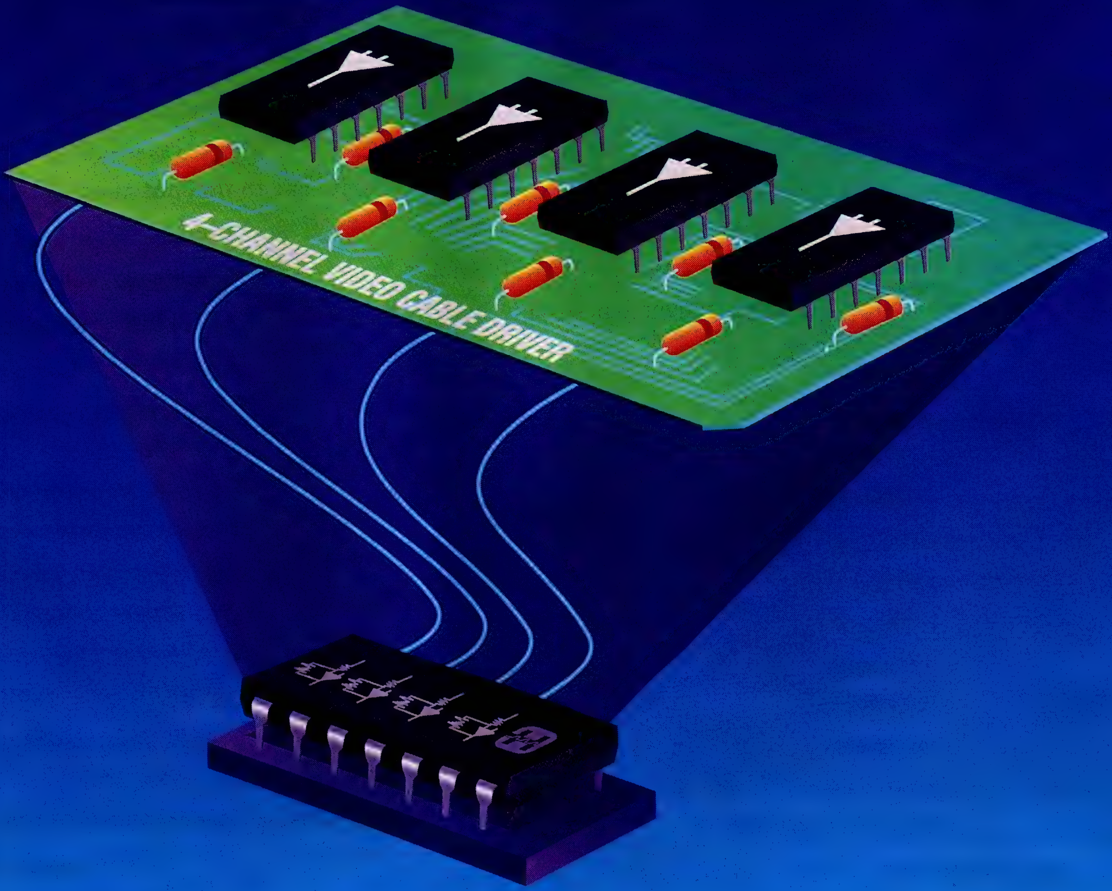
© 1995 TI

00-8983P
SSSE031ED501R

CHOOSING AN OP AMP

IT'S NO LONGER A TRYING TASK

There are more op amps available now than ever before. But, as a result of fundamental design improvements, focused specifications, and application-optimized devices, it's now a lot easier to pick one. For circuit designers, the parts' underlying process technology is secondary to their features and benefits.



BILL SCHWEBER, TECHNICAL EDITOR

PHOTOGRAPH COURTESY HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

Choosing an op amp can be as frustrating as shopping for new wallpaper. You have to peruse multiple data books and parts—much like the dozens of design books at the store, each with hundreds of wallpaper patterns. It's easy to feel overwhelmed and hard to feel confident you've made the *right* choice. Yet, you can be sure that, with a little bit of perseverance, you'll find the *best* selection. To complicate the process, because there are so many parameters that define an op amp, someone will probably challenge your selection by using a different set of priorities.

But don't worry. Even though vendors have introduced dozens of op amps in the past few years, the good news is that many of these devices are far superior to their predecessors. Newer op amps not only reduce the number of frustrating trade-offs among speed, power, cost, accuracy, and size, but also carry more complete specifications.

Best of all, many of these new op amps are application-specific, providing special features unique to an application, along with data sheets that offer relevant specs, characterizations, and how-to-use circuits. You can select a part by its desired function and intended application (for example, driving a 75Ω cable) rather than by looking at an underlying op-amp process technology (FET vs bipolar input or bipolar vs CMOS vs mixed-process fabrication) or a dominant spec, such as output current drive.

By far the largest number of recent op-amp introductions suits low-power, single-supply applications. Note that, although "low power" and "single supply" are technically independent parameters, they are often inseparable needs. A few years ago, op amps were associated with ±15V supplies, which shrank to ±5V then to just +5V; now, nominal +3V supplies (and even lower) are common—with surprisingly little sacrifice in device performance. Wireless applications, such as personal communicators, keyless data entry, RF identification, and handheld test-and-measurement equipment, have driven this supply-rail reduction.

Yet, you should take time to consider operating conditions when applying such low-power, low-voltage devices. They are not as forgiving of system-design shortcomings because they have less input range to accommodate poorly behaved input signals, less head room to defeat unfavorable S/N ratios, and less reserve capacity to overcome output-drive problems.

According to most vendors, common-mode voltage is an area of confusion for designers. The op amp must accommodate your ac signal in addition to a dc signal that may be as large as (or larger than) its supply rail. Although early single-supply devices had common-mode weaknesses, newer devices, such as Texas Instruments' TLV2322 series, can accept an input common-mode range than goes as low as the negative rail and up to within 1V of the positive rail.

The speed-power product has also improved greatly. For example, Elantec's EL2186 and Analog Devices' AD8011 have bandwidths of 250 to 300 MHz (gain of +1) with just a few milliamps of supply current (1 mA for the AD8011, 3 mA for the EL2186) from a ±5V supply. This current consumption represents about a factor-of-100 reduction over the last 10 years.

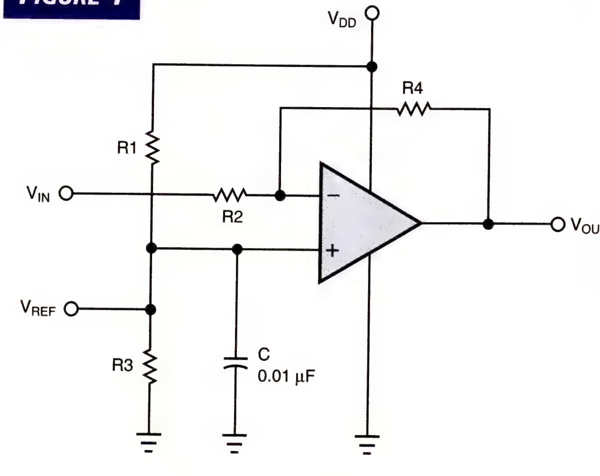
Be wary, however, for there is a trade-off when you focus excessively on low-current operation; even a few extra milliamps from the supply can make a big difference in device performance. Low-current op amps may sacrifice linearity at higher frequencies (despite internal booster circuits) and be "well-behaved" only with resistive loads. Even the capacitance of a scope probe may make the op amp oscillate or peak. Predictable and repeatable performance among units and in production is a factor to consider.

If it ain't got swing

Vendors have developed devices that, like a good race horse, can run fast and close to the rail without stumbling ("close to the rail" is a relative term, of course). Each vendor defines "rail to rail" differently, along with the test conditions. Typically, a rail-to-rail op-amp output can go as close as 100 mV of the supply rail while driving a 1-kΩ load and within 50 mV (or less) of the rail with a lighter load of 10 or 100 kΩ. Note that the supply-span-to-closeness-to-rail ratio is comparable to the one you achieve with a bipolar 15V supply (with its typical swing to within ½V of the negative rail) and within 0.6 to 1.5V of the positive rail.

This rail-to-rail capability doesn't mean that you can stop worrying about the load, though. Not all rail-to-rail devices can maintain performance at full bandwidth. Yet, you need the bandwidth to maintain low distortion and high linearity. When your load is grounded, the op amp has a much easier drive task, because it is pulling the load's high side to ground. When the load is not grounded, the

FIGURE 1



$$V_{REF} = V_{DD}\frac{R3}{R1+R3}$$

$$V_O = (V_{REF} - V_{IN})\frac{R4}{R2} + V_{REF}$$

For bipolar signals, establish a reference level above ground. Although it's easy to do with a simple resistive divider, remember to take op-amp input bias current into account. Lower bias currents also let you use larger value resistors in the divider, thereby reducing power consumption.

op amp must source and sink current, which may require use of internal charge pumps, thus adding to noise and power problems. Some single-supply op amps are not designed both to source and sink current and, when used with split supplies, may have some crossover distortion as the output signal passes through the midsupply value.

Don't forget the op-amp input, either—a rail-to-rail output does not automatically ensure a corresponding input span. Further, many single-supply applications require that you apply a voltage to one input to set an above-ground reference level (**Fig 1**). This reference-setting circuit consumes less power if the op amp has low input bias current, because you can use larger value resistors in a simple voltage divider.

DON'T LOSE SLEEP OVER NOISE

In the past, op-amp noise was a major concern for designers, and it still is in applications such as front ends for extremely low-level signals. However, process improvements have yielded devices with internal noise that is insignificant compared with other system noise sources. Today's typical noise voltages of 2 to 4 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ (and noise currents of 2 to 4 $nA/\sqrt{Hz}$) are comparable to the better low-noise devices from just a few years ago. Better control of the fabrication process has also reduced popcorn noise.

This doesn't mean that designers don't worry about noise (**Ref 1**). Even though the ambient digital noise is often far greater than any op-amp noise, it's an emotional, peace-of-mind issue. When you design a low-noise op amp into an application, it's one less thing to worry about, especially since you can't segregate system noise from op-amp noise. Also, although op-amp noise may be lower per root-Hertz, signal bandwidths are now greater in many applications, so the resulting total noise power may still be large. Finally, it's very difficult to compensate for noise-related errors without complex signal-processing algorithms, unlike conventional circuit errors, which you can calibrate out to a large extent.

Stop, think, weigh

You have to begin somewhere when picking an op amp, and, luckily, you have several good strategies from which to choose. One approach is to carefully describe what the input signal looks like, that is, voltage, current, dynamics, ability to source current, etc; what the output should look like (similar criteria); and under what conditions. From this, you can develop a priority list comprising a few most important parameters as well as a few lesser priorities—with desired numbers on each. If there are one or two critical specs, that's fine.

However, if you have three, four, or more critical specs, then you'll have a difficult time finding a part that meets what may be conflicting requirements. The key here is to realize that not every application requires stellar performance; rather, the right op amp is the one with the right combination of specs—none of which is necessarily outstanding on its own.

Fortunately, vendors have made the selection process easier in two ways. Increasingly, manufacturers are classifying op amps in terms of primary application, such as photodiode amplifier, rather than dominant spec, such as low input bias current. Even better, vendors are providing detailed selection trees and guides that begin with the primary application and branch into secondary device characteristics. If you've carefully worked out your needs, these trees will lead you to a half-dozen or so suitable op-amp candidates.

You should understand the specifications of the input signal, its driving circuitry, the output signal, and its expected load (highly reactive loads can cause problems if the op amp is not designed to be well-behaved with these load types). Take time to study the relevant performance-characteristic graphs, which all op-amp vendors provide on data sheets; they are there for good reason. Get some numbers on your noise needs, too (see **box**, "Don't lose sleep over noise").

Equally important, clarify what changes in input or output characteristics, that is, the dynamic nature of the input and output signal and load, your circuitry may experience. For example, will the load change from resistive to capacitive, or can it become a short circuit in some misapplications? Is the load beyond your control? (A simple twisted-pair wire may present anywhere from a few picofarads to a 10,000-pF load.) Or, are you driving a matched impedance load, such as a 75Ω video cable?

Which domain are you in?

Another perspective is to look at op amps from your signal-processing perspective. If you're operating in the time domain, where your circuit must settle to a level when driven by a fast-changing step, your concerns are most likely step response, slew rate, and settling time. Alternatively, if you're in the frequency domain, where your circuit is following a carrier, your needs are defined by bandwidth, distortion, and load driving.

For example, Comlinear provides two "fast" op amps, each characterized quite differently. The CLC402 specs provide settling time, offset, gain range, and differential gain and phase error; the CLC409 specs encompass small signal bandwidth, harmonic distortion, and output current.

Examine data-sheet test conditions. Specifications that look adequate at nominal temperature and supply voltage may not be attainable at operating conditions that deviate from nominal. Fortunately, many vendors are now providing more thorough specifications, including performance at extremes. Typical specs, of course, do not indicate *maximum* and *minimum* performance you'll encounter. DC specs are usually available with typical and maximum (or minimum) qualifications, and ac specs such as settling time and noise are often typical values (not guaranteed by test). This situation reflects practical difficulties the vendor has in testing on a high-speed, mass-production basis; however, with some devices, such as Linear Technology Corp's LT1122, all units are tested for settling time.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION

POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

2kHz-10GHz from $\$2^{95}$

Choose from over 480 standard off-the-shelf models from 2-way to 48-way; 0°, 90° and 180°; 50 and 75 ohms; covering 2kHz to 10GHz. Mini-Circuits will also supply your special needs such as wider bandwidths, higher isolation, lower insertion loss, and phase matched ports...all at catalog prices with rapid turnaround time. Models include surface mount, plug-in, flat-pack and standard connectorized designs such as SMA, N, TNC, C, and F connectors as well as custom designs. Ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, cable systems and countless wireless applications. All units come with a 1year guarantee and "skinny" 4.5 sigma repeatability unit-to-unit and production run to production run. Catalog models are guaranteed to ship within one week.

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

CIRCLE NO. 213

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 *Fax* (718)332-4661

detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

*CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...**Let Our Experience Work For You.***

F 202 Rev Orig

Once you have a clear understanding of what you are trying to accomplish and what performance you need to achieve this, you have two nonexclusive choices: Study the data sheets more carefully or call for help. Vendors know that good customer support is a necessity for op amps, particularly with the bewildering array of op-amp possibilities as well as application subtleties. Therefore, once you've narrowed your choice of vendors and specific models (or families), make those calls to the vendors' applications engineers (the same people who have put all those circuits and application hints on the data sheet). You should also ask for samples. But, don't mislead yourself by thinking you'll have both time and opportunity to evaluate dozens of op amps. Instead, concentrate on the few parts that are promising candidates.

Cost is often the top priority in applications. As with nearly all ICs, the cost of op amps has decreased—including higher-performance devices, too. As usual, you'll look for the least expensive part to meet your needs. But, keep your eye on the big picture. Sometimes, a slightly more expensive part with lower quiescent current decreases system costs by allowing you to use less efficient parts elsewhere, or it provides you with an extra margin of performance certainty and insurance.

LOOKING AHEAD

The driving forces for op-amp improvements continue to be lower power (with single supply), smaller size, and tailored functionality. Video, communications (wired, wireless, and fiber), and PC applications are demanding specific combinations of performance attributes—and at very low prices. You'll also see enhancement in output drive and robustness to handle real-world loads. Although accuracy and precision will improve, they are already sufficient for the majority of applications.

Vendors are now providing op amps targeted at specific applications, such as video, communications, and optoelectronics. This move is nothing new, however; some op amps have always been better suited for certain applications than others (see **box**, "Oldies but (still) goodies"). The difference now is that there are many more such parts, and they're classified by application rather than specs. Fortunately, the industry hasn't started to use acronyms for application-specific or application-optimized op amps!

In addition, vendors have modified packaging and functionality to meet the unique needs of well-defined applications. Video-application requirements, in particular, are driving many newer op-amp designs, and these parts come with comprehensive video-relevant specs, such as differential gain error, differential phase error, and gain flatness to a 0.1-dB drop-off bandwidth (rather than the traditional –3-dB bandwidth point).

Consider the common task of driving a video monitor with the three RGB signals. In this situation, a three-channel IC (rather than a dual or quad one) makes most sense. To minimize layout-routing contortions, parts such as the Maxim MAX463 series have inputs on one side of the package and outputs on the other. This design contrasts with a package having multiple channels used independently, where input and output pins are arranged alternately around the package (**Fig 2**).

The uniqueness of some video signals leads to other application-specific designs as well. To drive A/D converters, the Harris HFA1103 functions as a "sync stripper" by removing the sync signal from the component video sig-

OLDIES BUT (STILL) GOODIES

The outpouring of higher performance and specialized op amps in the last few years means that you should normally consider newest devices first for cost-effective, highest performance results. Yet, despite these new parts, a few older ones are still quite popular (excluding the generic 741 and its immediate variants). Although newer, superior parts are available, some older devices have many successful design-ins and, thus, are inexpensive, exhaustively characterized, appear on your approved-vendor list, and are often second- or multiple-sourced (comparable to the ubiquitous 2N2222 transistor).

Equally important, the older parts' idiosyncracies are well-known to vendor application engineers, which is a major advantage when doing an analog-signal-processing circuit design. Remember that the *best* op amp for your design is the one that has the right, hard-to-define combination of specs, rather than simply excelling in one dimension. Ever-popular op amps (older than six years) include

- the AD847 (from Analog Devices), a 50-MHz op amp with 300-V/μsec slew rate and video specifications
- the LT1007 and LT1037 (from Linear Technology), low-noise (4.5-nV/√Hz to 10-Hz), high-speed (60-MHz) precision op amps for low-level instrumentation signals (with most critical specs guaranteed)
- the LTC1052 (from Linear Technology), a chopper-stabilized op amp for instrumentation with 30-pA input current and extremely low drift of 100 nV/√month
- the LM324 (from Motorola), a moderately low-power device that operates from single or bipolar supplies, with a supply differential range of 3 to 36V
- the LM6361 (from National), a wideband (50-MHz), 300-V/μsec single-supply op amp, which settles to 0.1% in 120 nsec
- the TLC27xx series (from Texas Instruments), featuring low drift (0.1 μV/month), allowing you to select a trade-off in power dissipation vs dynamic specs, from 3.4 mW down to 50 μW
- the TL06x series (Texas Instruments), a low-power (200-μA/amplifier), low-input bias current (30 pA typ) family that also has TL07x low-noise versions (18 nV/√Hz at 1 kHz).

2.5KHz-8GHz AMPLIFIERS

(3 Piece Set)

WOW!

only $1095 (Set of 3 1-9 qty.)

+20dBm Power Output, 20dB Gain

Model :	Freq. (MHz)	Gain (dB)	Power Output, dBm @ 1dB Compression	DC Power Volt V	DC Power Current mA	Conn. Type	Indiv. Price ($) (1-9 qty.)
ZHL-6A	.0025-500	21	+23	+24	350	BNC	199
ZHL-1042J	10-4200	25	+20	+15	330	SMA	495
ZRON-8G	2000-8000	20	+20	+15	310	SMA	495

Set of 3 Amplifiers # KZHL-318: $1095 (1-9 qty.)

Expand laboratory capabilities and put a full spectrum of power at your fingertips with Mini-Circuits 2.5KHz to 8GHz medium power amplifier set. Each ultra-wideband set contains three individual heat sinked RF amplifiers with at least +20dBm output and overlapping frequency response range capabilities; 2.5KHz to 500MHz, 10MHz to 4.2GHz and 2GHz to 8GHz. Applications for these amplifiers include increasing the signal levels to power meters, spectrum analyzers, frequency counters and network analyzers as well as boosting signal generator outputs.

You can buy these amplifiers individually at Mini-Circuits already low prices, or own the full spectrum set for the money saving price of only $1095 (1-9 qty.) ! To order from stock with a guarantee to ship within one week, call Mini-Circuits today !

Mini-Circuits...we're redefining what VALUE is all about!

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 176 Rev C

CIRCLE NO. 214

TABLE 1—SELECTED OP AMPS (ALL SPECS TYP)

Vendor	Device	Channels	Small-signal bandwidth (MHz)	Slew rate (V/µsec)	Input offset (mV)	No-load supply current (mA/channel)	Supply range (V)	Price (1000)
Analog Devices Inc Circle No. 301	AD813	3	125	500	2	5.5	+3 to ±15	$3.74
	AD8036	1	350	1600	2	17	±3 to ±5	$4.12
	AD8011	1	300	2000	2	1	5 to ±5	$1.95
	OP279	2	5	3	3	3	4.5 to 12	$1.31
Burr-Brown Corp Circle No. 302	OPA129P	1	0.5	0.5	0.15	1.8	±5 to ±15	$2.70
	OPA544T	1 2 (OPA2544T 2A/channel)	1.4	8	5	15	±10 to ±35	$6.00
	OPA642P	1	450	380	1	29	±5	$5.45
	OPA658U	1 2 (OPA2658T) 4 (OPA4658T)	900	1700	4.5	5.75	±5	$1.95
Comlinear Corp Circle No. 303	CLC407	1	110	650	1	3.5	±5	$1.59
	CLC425	1	1700	350	0.1	5 to 15	±5	$3.95
	CLC428	2	160	500	1	11	±2.5 to ±5; 5 to 12	$5.49
	CLC449	1	1200	2500	3	12.6	±5 or +10	$4.20
Elantec Inc Circle No. 304	EL2166C	1	110	1500	2	7.5	±3 to ±15	$2.90
	EL2176C	1 2 (EL2276C)	70	800	2.5	1	±1.5 to ±5	$1.99
	EL2186C	1 2 (EL2286C)	250	1200	2.5	3	±1.5 to ±5	$2.49
	EL4430C	1	80	380	2	13.5	±1.5 to ±15	$3.00
Harris Semiconductor Corp Circle No. 305	HFA1103	1	180	1300	6	11	5	$3.25
	HFA1113	1	850	2400	8	21	5	$5.50
	HFA1114	1	850	2400	8	21	5	$5.50
	HFA1412	4	350	1100	2	6	5	$7.41
Linear Technology Corp Circle No. 306	LT1206	1	50	600	15	5 to 20	±5 to ±15	$3.30
	LT1259	2 3 (LT1260)	130	900	10	5	±5 to ±15	$3.95
	LT1366	2	0.4	0.13	0.15	0.375	1.8 to 36	$3.46
Maxim Integrated Products Circle No. 307	MAX473	1 2 (MAX474) 4 (MAX475)	10	15	0.7	2	3 to 5	$1.45
	MAX492	1 2 (MAX495) 4 (MAX496)	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.15	±1.35 to ±3; 2.7 to 6	$2.25
	MAX472	1	N/A	N/A	0.06	0.1	3 to 36	$2.05
Motorola Semiconductor Corp Circle No. 308	MC33201	1 2 (MC33202) 4 (MC33204)	2.2	1	6	0.9	±0.9 to ±6; 1.8 to 12	$0.76
	MC33102	2	4.6	1.7	0.15	0.75	±2.5 to ±15	$1.20
	MC33304	4	2.2	0.7	3	500	1.8 to 12	$1.60
National Semiconductor Corp Circle No. 309	LM6142	2 4 (LM6144)	17	5 to 50	0.3	0.65	2.7 to 24	$2.10
	LM6361	1	50	300	5	6.8	5 to 30	$1.75
	LMC7101	1	1		4	0.5	2.7 to 15	$0.75
	LMC6462	2	0.05		0.5	0.02	3 to 15	$1.85
Texas Instruments Inc Circle No. 310	TLE2662	2	1.8	3.4	2	0.56	3.5 to 15	$1.95
	TLE2682	2	10	40	0.9	1.5	3.5 to 15	$1.96
	TLE2301	1	8	12	0.3	2.2	±15	$3.64
	TLV2362	2	7	2.5	1	1.4	±1 to ±3	$0.63

Note: N/A=Not applicable.

Applications/attributes
Video, cable driving; disable per channel.
Clamping, driving converters, IF/RF stages.
Video switches, imaging.
For audio; ±80-mA drive, 0.01% THD.
Electrometers.
High-power: 4A output; full protection.
Very low distortion (–90 dB) at 5 MHz.
Video, imaging.
Has disable, for video mux; internal resistors for gains of ±1, +2.
Ultra-low noise for preamps, RF, photodiodes, active filters, ultrasound.
Closely matched low-noise devices; integrators, differential amps, twisted-pair driver, IQ receivers.
Video, RF/IF, driving converters.
Video amp, mux; cable driver.
Video amp, cable driver; HDSL.
Video amp, cable driver; HDSL.
CMV to ±12V, CMRR 70 dB at 4 MHz; line receiver, differential to single-ended conversion.
Sync stripper for video.
Output limiting, programmable gain.
Cable driver with summing node.
+2, ±1 internal gain resistors.
250-mA output; adjustable quiescent current.
Video drivers; individual shutdowns.
Rail-to-rail; stable for capacitive loads up to 1000 pF.
Portable instrumentation.
Drives large capacitive or 1-kΩ load.
High-side current sensing; 35-mΩ internal resistor; current up to 3A.
Goes to 50 mV of rail.
0.045 mA in sleep mode; 4-µsec wake-up.
Rail-to-rail; 110-µA sleep mode.
Wide supply range, rail-to-rail input and output; loads to 300 pF.
Unlimited capacitive load.
SOT23-5 package; rail-to-rail input and output; mobile communications and personal digital assistants.
Rail-to-rail, very low power and offset.
Output to 0.000V, sinks 25 mA; low-level signal conditioning; also includes switched capacitor dc/dc converter as a negative supply source.
Higher speed version of TLE2662.
1A output; three-state output; thermal shutdown.
Audio, general purpose, low voltage.

nal (**Fig 3**). The device accomplishes this task by having an open emitter npn transistor in its output stage, thus preventing the output from going low during the sync pulse. As a result, only active video information (not sync) passes to subsequent stages; this move allows your design to maximize use of the A/D converter's dynamic range, and it avoids inadvertent saturation of the converter input.

If your application involves selecting one of several video sources, you'll look at op amps with output disable. With these ICs, you can build a multiplexer function without a separate multiplexer IC by paralleling or ORing the outputs of several channels. This approach not only reduces parts count, but also frees you from worry about any additional offset from the multiplexer or additional channel-to-channel differences within the multiplexer IC.

Other video applications are directly related to the CRT interface. If you're driving XGA high-resolution monitors (1024×768 pixels), you need both amplification plus range control for each channel's drive to let you adjust the monitor's color to match its associated color printer. Devices such as National's LM1208 are designed for these needs, with 130 MHz of bandwidth and 6 dB of drive control range.

Op amps with a twist

Some op amps transparently add features that require little or no deliberate action by system software. For example, although it's possible for system software to put an op amp into power-saving shutdown mode, Motorola's MC33304 quad op amp makes the shutdown decision entirely by itself. When a signal that causes the amp's output to source or sink over 210 µA is applied, the device switches to awake mode (consuming 500 µA/amplifier); when output current drops below 70 µA, the amplifier automatically switches to sleep mode and consumes 110 µA/amplifier.

Despite load uncertainties, you can also choose devices designed to ease your task rather than concentrating primarily on input and signal processing needs. With Linear Technology's LT1224 series, the device is guaranteed to be stable, regardless of capacitive-load size. Of course, the amplifier's dynamic performance changes with differing loads, and you have to study

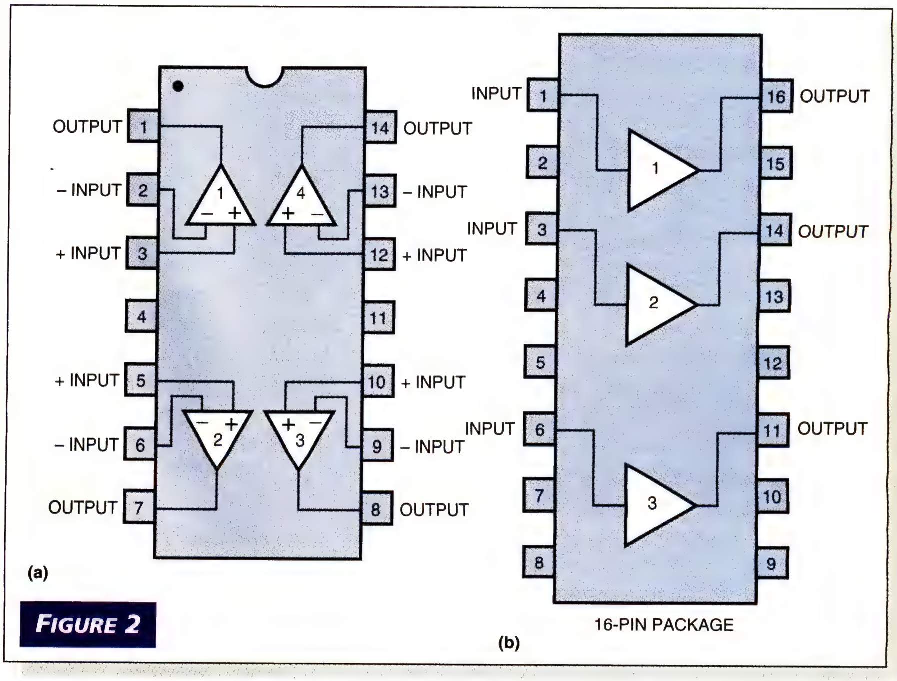


FIGURE 2

For applications such as RGB video drivers, the pinout of a quad op amp (a) complicates pc-board layout, which contrasts with the pinout of a video-specific triple amplifier (b).

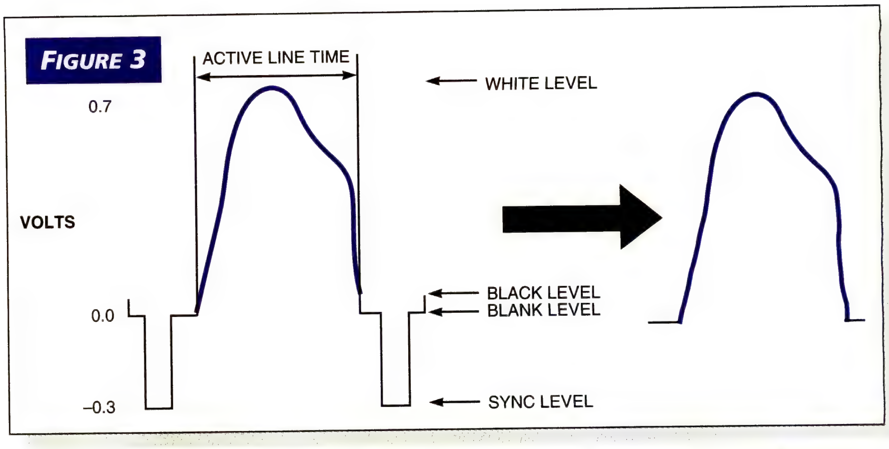
data-sheet curves carefully.

In video or communications applications, your input signal is often not "well-behaved" and may overrange or suffer sudden noise bursts. This out-of-range condition overloads the sensitive front ends of subsequent stages, which then take milliseconds to return from saturation (during which time signal-handling is lost). One solution is to limit the buffer amp output by clamping it to a low-impedance source through a series resistor and diode from the active line to each supply rail. This approach not only adds at least four discrete components, but also consumes considerable power. Even worse, there's a conflict: The buffer output driver needs to be low-impedance to drive the converter input capacitance, and the clamp must have low impedance to yield good clamping action. A low impedance driving a low impedance is a recipe for component failure.

A better solution is to use a clamping amplifier (**Fig 4**), such as Analog Devices' AD8036, Harris' HFA1135, or Comlinear's CLC501/502, which provide you with linear response within the normal input range along with "graceful" limiting at the extremes. This response is combined with fast recovery from clamp mode—typically, a few nanoseconds.

For optoelectronic applications, you can reduce component count, performance uncertainty, and cost by using an IC that has the photodiode and its required buffer amplifier in a single package. Burr-Brown's OPT211, for example, includes a photodiode and transimpedance op amp as a monolithic device in a clear eight-pin package, which also acts as an optical filter (**Fig 5**). The single-chip solution eliminates common problems of leakage current on the circuit board, noise pickup in critical paths, and gain peaking result-

FIGURE 3



A video sync stripper removes the timing signal, leaving the active part of the composite signal for further processing and digitizing.

MODELING IS NOT AS GLAMOROUS AS IT SOUNDS

Virtually every op-amp vendor provides Spice models, which are a very useful approximation of device performance. A good model attempts to resolve two contradictory impulses: It should use a minimum number of internal elements (especially nonlinear ones) to ease computing yet look like an accurate representation of the op amp as a "black box" (see **Ref 2**).

You should use these models as a necessary (but not entirely sufficient) step in the design process. Models cannot capture a device's every sensitivity to supply variations or temperature and load changes. Dynamics such as slew rate and overshoot are especially difficult to model. For current-feedback devices, where bandwidth is set by a feedback resistor at a given gain, it is very difficult for vendors to model performance at every closed-loop gain value.

Most available Spice models use typical rather than worst-case specs. Equally important, even a perfect model (if available) would not capture what's just as critical in high-performance analog design: your physical circuit that surrounds the part. Even a few picofarads of circuit-board capacitance affect peaking, for example, and conductive residues on the circuit provide a leakage path between IC pins. No op-amp model captures what your ground topology looks like.

All models are not created equal. The first op-amp Spice models, based on work by Boyle in 1974, used two poles, did not characterize supply or output current well, and referenced internal signals to ground. Although some models still use this approach, most vendors now have more sophisticated models, such as seven-pole configurations, which provide good trade-offs among complexity, convergence, and accuracy. In addition, vendors now pay extra attention to modeling the input and output stages of the op amp—which, after all, are the op amp's interface to your circuit.

Does this mean you shouldn't use models? Absolutely not! Use them for first-level assessments of your circuit, to about ±20% accuracy. At the same time, recognize that the model itself neither is perfect nor includes the subtleties of your design. Check with the vendor to understand which modeled specs are typical, which are worst-case, which are at room-temperature, and other similar limitations and simplifications.

Most vendors offer evaluation boards and suggested circuit-board layout drawings. Don't hesitate to use them. First, an evaluation board shows you what the part can do in an (assumed) optimal design. Second, the layout can serve as a reference design for your work, so you won't waste time discovering mistakes the application engineers have already made—and fixed. According to several vendors, the first question their engineers ask when a designer calls with a problem such as oscillation in high-frequency current-feedback circuits is, "Did you use the evaluation board design?"

Heats Hot Dogs, Cools Cola, Runs On Solar Power And Must Hit The Beach By July 4th.

Now Design It.™

Surfs-up, Dude. The marketing department just cooked up this new design-by-committee gadget and the big guy upstairs wants the project complete and shipping in June. Relax. Microchip Technology, the big Kahuna in OTP microcontrollers, can get your design to market on time with a broad selection of off-the-shelf, high-performance and cost-effective mid-range 8-bit MCUs. For low-cost sensing and measurement needs you can count on Microchip's new PIC16C62X family with precision voltage comparators, brown-out detection, ultra-low power consumption and small footprint SSOP packages. For more sophisticated analog interfaces and communication needs, the PIC16C7X family provides industry-leading CPU speed, multi-channel 8-bit ADC with patented power management features, high-speed PWMs and 5 Mbaud serial communication ports. All of this power packed into a one-millimeter-thin TQFP package.

			MEMORY		
	PIC16CXX	I/O	OTP PROGRAM	USER RAM	FEATURES
New	PIC16C62X	13	.5, 1, 2K words	80, 128	2 dual ch. comparators, BOD, VRef.
New	PIC16C61	13	1K words	36	Low power, small footprint
New	PIC16C62	22	2K words	128	1 CCP, SPI*/I²C*
	PIC16C64	33	2K words	128	1 CCP, SPI/I²C
New	PIC16C65	33	4K words	192	2 CCPs, SPI/I²C, USART
	PIC16C71	13	1K words	36	4 ch. 8-bit ADC, power mgmt
New	PIC16C73	22	4K words	192	5 ch. 8-bit ADC, 2 CCPs, SPI/I²C, USART
	PIC16C74	33	4K words	192	8 ch. 8-bit ADC, 2 CCPs, SPI/I²C, USART
	PIC16C84	13	1K word EEPROM	36	64-byte EEPROM data

CCP = Capture/Compare/PWM   BOD = Brown-Out Detector

With Microchip's seamless migration path between product families and backed by the industry's best customer support and development tools, you too can be kicking sand in the face of your competition. Ask for the Beach Buddy™ Design Kit. Then Design It.

800-437-2767

MICROCHIP

The Embedded Control Solutions Company™

Microcontrollers • Non-Volatile Memories • ASSPs

See us on the Web: www.mchip.com/microchip

Actual Size

Microchip Technology Inc. • North America • Asia/Pacific • Europe • Japan
2355 W. Chandler Blvd. • Chandler, AZ 85224-6199 • (602) 786-7200 • FAX (602) 899-9210

The Microchip logo and name, Beach Buddy and Now Design It are trademarks of Microchip Technology Inc. Information subject to change. © 1995 Microchip Technology Inc. All rights reserved. PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology Inc. in the U.S.A. * I²C is a trademark of Philips Inc. and SPI is a trademark of Motorola Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 163

ing from stray capacitance—attributes that models cannot easily accommodate (see **box**, "Modeling is not as glamorous as it sounds").

"Trimming" is a concept (and a chore) that has been associated with op amps since their earliest days. The most frequently performed trim lets you reduce or eliminate input-voltage offset, which shows up as a static output error. Trim's visible cost to you is one component (a trimming potentiometer), a larger op-amp package (those null pins), and some board space. Less tangible costs include additional production and test time, opportunity for misadjustment, and potential unreliability.

CURRENT VS VOLTAGE FEEDBACK

You must also consider op amps that use current feedback topology instead of the more familiar voltage feedback. Although there are many views about the virtues (and vices) of each, look closely at the benefits of each topology in your application.

Voltage feedback is what you probably learned in school; it's got those nice equations and looks simple to set up and probe. In current feedback, the error signal that feeds back to the input stage is, as the name states, a current; the input buffer's low output impedance allows large currents to flow through the negative input. This current is the slewing current, and slew rate is a function of the feedback resistor and change in output voltage. Therefore, the current-feedback amplifier has nearly constant output transition times, regardless of step size.

In performance, current feedback generally offers higher slew rate and lower power consumption than voltage feedback, and voltage feedback offers you flexibility in selecting a feedback resistor, two high-impedance inputs, and higher precision. With a current-feedback op amp, you set the bandwidth via an external resistor, which also allows you to make some design trade-offs among gain, bandwidth, and stability. You can use the same part in several places for quantity cost savings, using only as much bandwidth as needed to reduce noise energy.

In general, current feedback is used only at higher frequencies, for applications such as professional video and high-performance instrumentation. Even at higher frequencies, some designers prefer to stay with voltage feedback, because they believe it's easier to use. Current feedback is less common in lower end consumer applications because it requires more design expertise.

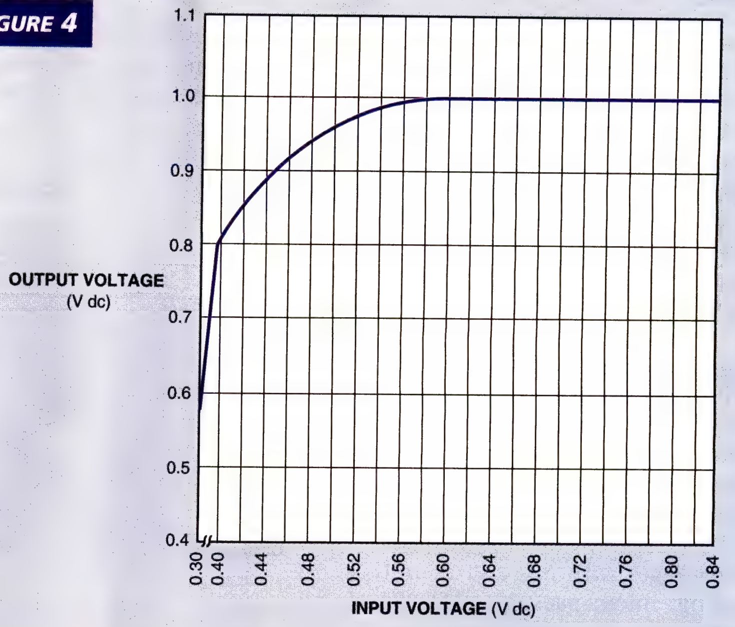
© 1995 MOTOROLA, INC. MOTOROLA AND Ⓜ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MOTOROLA, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. TIMEX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TIMEX CORPORATION. INDIGLO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INDIGLO CORPORATION.

Uniformly, op-amp vendors say that users don't want to do trims, and that they no longer have to in most cases. First, as a result of design and process improvements, offsets have gotten much smaller. Precision op amps now feature offsets below 100 μV. (Even better, the offset temperature coefficients—which cannot be trimmed easily—are also lower.) Also, trims are unnecessary in ac-coupled applications where the dc level is not relevant, such as in communications.

Even for dc applications, you can compensate for situations where a precision part isn't good enough by using software-driven calibration (in most cases). You'll probably need to do this calibration, anyway, to take care of various nontrimmable system errors.

Your ability to calibrate (and thus eliminate) errors, changes the traditional error-budget approach to analog-circuit design. Rather than work out elaborate spreadsheets to calculate the effect of various error sources (and thus avoid discussions over whether you

FIGURE 4



Clamping amplifiers provide a smooth transition into limiting mode at both extremes of the input-signal excursion, thus preventing saturation and overload (and time lost comes out of saturation) in subsequent stages; this feature is especially useful where the dynamics of the input are not well-behaved.

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.

GOOD LOOKING. RELIABLE. BRIGHT. THE TIMEX® INDIGLO® NIGHT-LIGHT BRILLIANTLY ILLUMINATES THE ENTIRE WATCH DIAL AT THE PUSH OF A BUTTON. A SHINING PERFORMANCE SPARKED BY A MOTOROLA ANALOG ELECTROLUMINESCENT DRIVER WORKING TIME AFTER TIME AFTER TIME TO BRING TIME KEEPING OUT OF THE DARK AGES. FROM WATCH LIGHTS TO AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector
FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274

should add typical or worst-case errors or perform root-sum-square calculations), you'll do better by stepping back and questioning which types of system calibration are most effective. Question the implications of a sufficiently accurate "known" signal as part of calibration—and what errors this move will correct; also, determine which types of errors it won't correct.

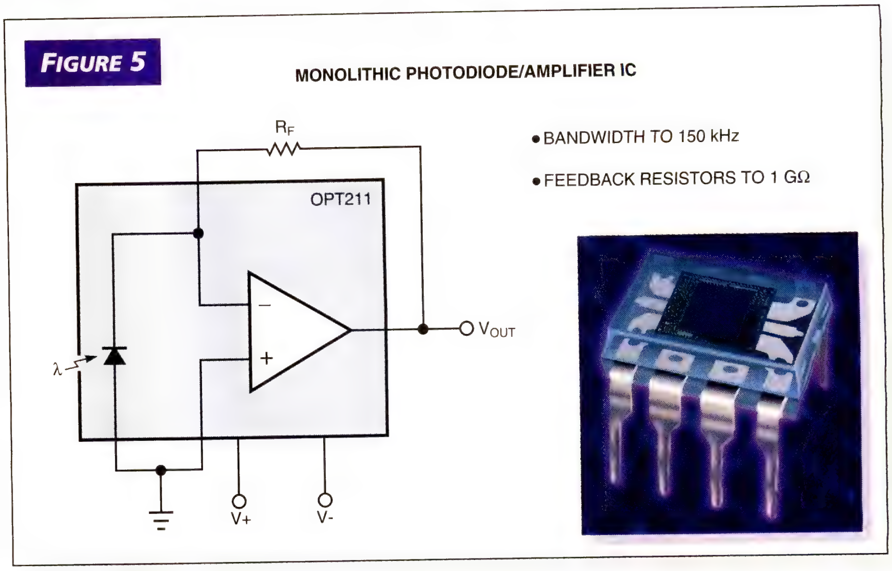
Packaging and pins to fit

As if the plethora of op amps weren't enough, you also have to select from available packages. The ubiquitous eight-pin DIP for a single op amp has been supplemented (and partially supplanted) by small-outline surface-mount packages with 50- and 25-mil pin spacing, micro packages, TSSOPs (thin shrink small-outline packages), SOT-23 five-pin packages (3.05× 3×1.44 mm thick, which is approximately half the size of an SOIC), and more (**Fig 6**). Of course, the part with specs you need may not be available in the package style you want.

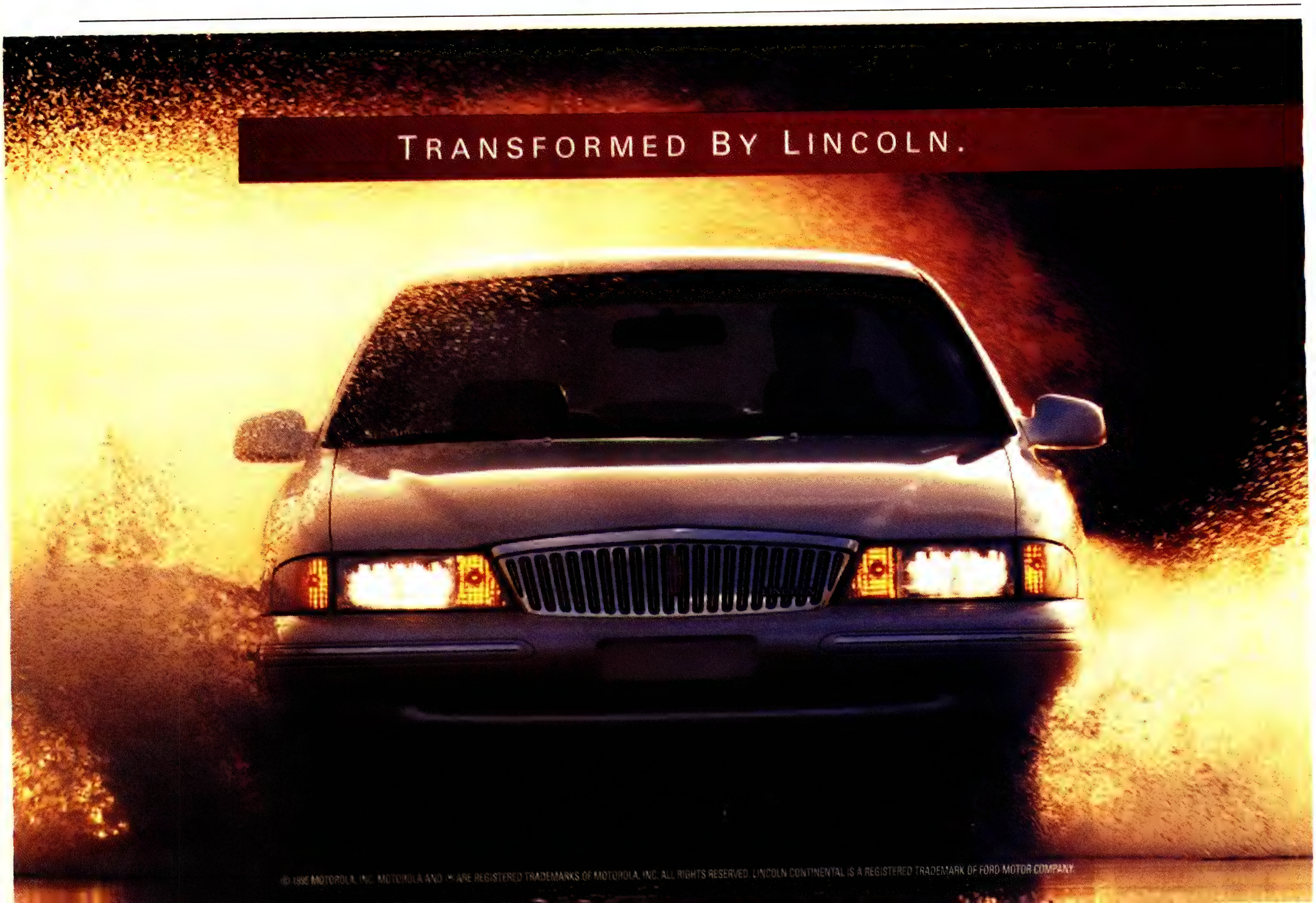
The packaging issue involves not just package type but pinouts. In the past, you could safely assume that virtually all op amps were at least available in that least-common-denominator eight-

FIGURE 5

MONOLITHIC PHOTODIODE/AMPLIFIER IC



Integrating a photodiode and its preamp into a single device, as in this Burr-Brown device, requires both appropriate electronic design and a clear package that actually functions as an optical bandpass filter.



© 1996 MOTOROLA, INC. MOTOROLA AND ® ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MOTOROLA, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. LINCOLN CONTINENTAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF FORD MOTOR COMPANY.

pin DIP, so you could substitute and upgrade far along in your design—or even in production. Now, though, as op amps fragment for different applications, that's no longer true: A part intended for handheld phones has a package that's quite different from a part for driving cables in PCs.

Some parts are available only in dual or quad configurations because their single-channel versions would find few applications that are cost-effective. (In contrast, highest speed op amps, with bandwidths above several hundred megahertz, are often available in singles only, due to internal crosstalk problems.) Multichannel parts offer advantages besides saving board space and money. They often have quiescent currents only slightly greater than a single-channel device, but with better offset, temperature tracking of drift, matching, and other specs.

However, pinouts in multichannel configurations are much less standardized than the basic single-channel unit,

MANUFACTURERS OF OP AMPS

For free information on op amps such as those described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN's* Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Analog Devices Inc
Norwood, MA
(617) 937-1428
Circle No. 301

Burr-Brown Corp
Tucson, AZ
(800) 548-6132
Circle No. 302

Comlinear Corp
Fort Collins, CO
(800) 776-0500
Circle No. 303

Elantec Inc
Milpitas, CA
(800) 333-6314
Circle No. 304

Harris Semiconductor Corp
Melbourne, FL
(800) 442-7747
Circle No. 305

Linear Technology Corp
Milpitas, CA
(408) 432-1900
Circle No. 306

Maxim Integrated Products
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 737-7600
Circle No. 307

Motorola Inc
Phoenix, AZ
(602) 413-3615
Circle No. 308

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 272-9959
Circle No. 309

Texas Instruments Inc
Dallas, TX
(800) 477-8924, ext 3500
Circle No. 310

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 598
Medium Interest 599
Low Interest 600

Super Circle Number

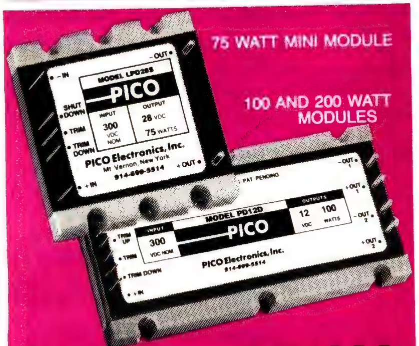
For more information on op-amp products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need circle only one number on the postage-paid reader service card.
Circle No. 311

POWERED BY MOTOROLA.

INTRODUCING THE PERFECT BALANCE OF LUXURY AND TECHNOLOGY. THE 1995 LINCOLN CONTINENTAL. IT LOOKS SMART — IT IS SMART. THE BRILLIANCE OF FORD ELECTRONICS AND OUR 68HC05 MOTOROLA MICROCONTROLLERS HAVE FASHIONED A MASTERPIECE THAT CAN DO EVERYTHING BUT YOUR TAXES. ELEGANTLY. FROM AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS TO WATCH LIGHTS, PRODUCTS POWERED BY MOTOROLA ARE FAST BECOMING A WAY OF LIFE.

MOTOROLA
Semiconductor Products Sector
FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-800-521-6274

MORE POWER



Single and DUAL
75,100,200 Watt
Power Modules

- Dual Isolated Outputs (standard)
- Up to 100 VDC Output (standard)
- Fixed Frequency
- Parallel Operation
- Wide Input Ranges 18-380 VDC
- Regulated Outputs
- Continuous Short Circuit Protection
- Low Cost

Military Modules

- Meets 704D Input Specifications
- Environmental Testing Available
- MIL STD 883 • MIL STD 810 (Selected Screening)
- Operating temp. –55°C to +85°C
- Dual Outputs • Up to 100 VDC Output
- Hi-Temp Full Power Burn-In Available
- Special Output Voltages Available

Delivery—stock to one week

See EEM or send direct for **Free** PICO Catalog.
Call toll free **800-431-1064**
in NY call **914-699-5514**
FAX **914-699-5565**

PICO Electronics, Inc.
453 North MacQuesten Pkwy., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552

CIRCLE NO. 95

so substitutes are harder to find. You can even find high-performance eight-channel op-amp ICs, but check carefully before you design them in—they may be too much of a good thing in layout routing.

The old rule for op amps went something like this: You'd always need a second source—or at least an alternate source with comparable specs. Again, times have changed. For several reasons, designers no longer insist on backup sources for parts. The average product life cycle is much shorter than the lifetime of a good op amp. In addition, qualifying another source (you can't assume that other source will perform identically) is a task that many designers don't have time or expertise to do fully. Finally, if you're doing leading-edge design, you'll choose parts that give you the competitive edge (even if they are proprietary) and for which there may be nothing comparable in performance, cost, and functionality. Where the part will make the difference, carefully consider vendor competence and credibility. EDN

References

1. Rich, Allan, "Noise Calculations in Op Amp Circuits," LTC Design Note 15, September 1988.
2. Christensen, John, "Simulating Analog Systems with Macromodels," *Sensors*, March 1995, pg 24 to 26.

Acknowledgments

Thanks to the following for their help in preparing this article: Will Drachler of Analog Devices Inc; Howard Skolnick of Burr-Brown Corp; Michael Steffes and Kurt Rentel of Comlinear Corp; Barry Harvey of Elantec Corp; Chris Henningsen, Don Mancini, and Jeff Lies of Harris Corp; Bill Gross, Mitchell Lee, and Frank Cox of Linear Technology Corp; Steve Pratt and Joe Stern of Maxim Integrated Products; Gaylene Phetteplace and Bob Vyne of Motorola; Bill McDonald and Ed Tutman of National Semiconductor Corp; and Steve Goagher and Rob Saunier of Texas Instruments.

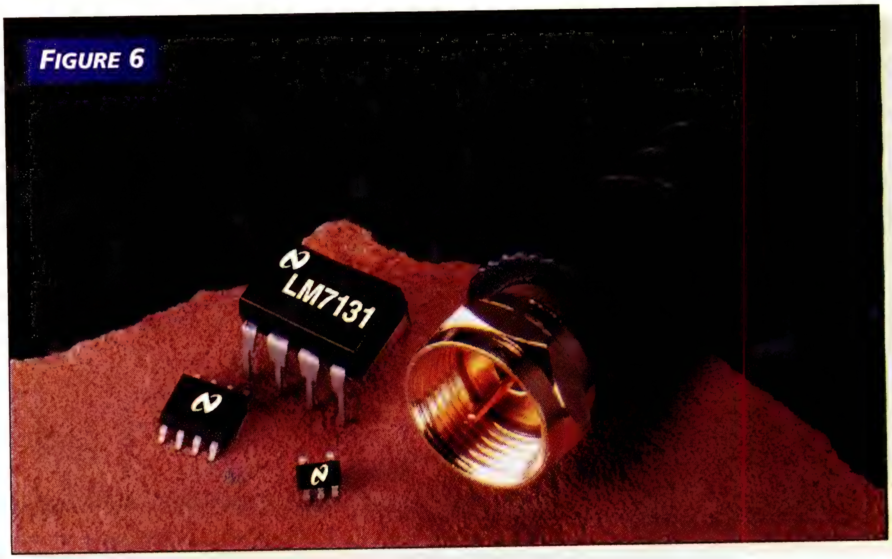
You can reach Technical Editor Bill Schweber at (617) 558-4484, fax (617) 558-4470.

VOTE

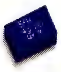
Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
598	599	600

FIGURE 6



Package proliferation: The familiar eight-pin DIP for through-hole use has been been joined by the smaller, surface-mount eight-pin SOIC package. Many op amps for portable equipment are available in the even-smaller five-pin SOT23-5. (Photo courtesy National Semiconductor Corp)



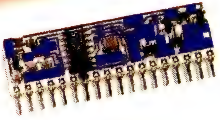
455KHz/10.7MHz Filter
Offers excellent sensitivity, optimum stop band attenuation and high stability for radio applications.

Monolithic Chip Caps
Ultra-miniature sizes — all the way down to 0402. Temperature ranges from -55°C to +150°C.

SMD Resonator
Very small and lightweight with high stability. Available in frequencies up to 33MHz.

GYROSTAR
100 times the precision of other vibrating gyroscopes, for navigation and ride stabilization systems. Ultra-compact angular velocity sensor.

SMT Ferrite Chips – BLM Series
Effectively reduces unwanted noise in HF circuits, to several hundreds of MHz. Sizes down to 0603.



Circuit Module (Hybrid IC)
For multiplexing/node wiring system, power windows, ECU and airbags, backed by Murata's 25 years of thick film technology.

A few of the important components of a pleasant Sunday drive.

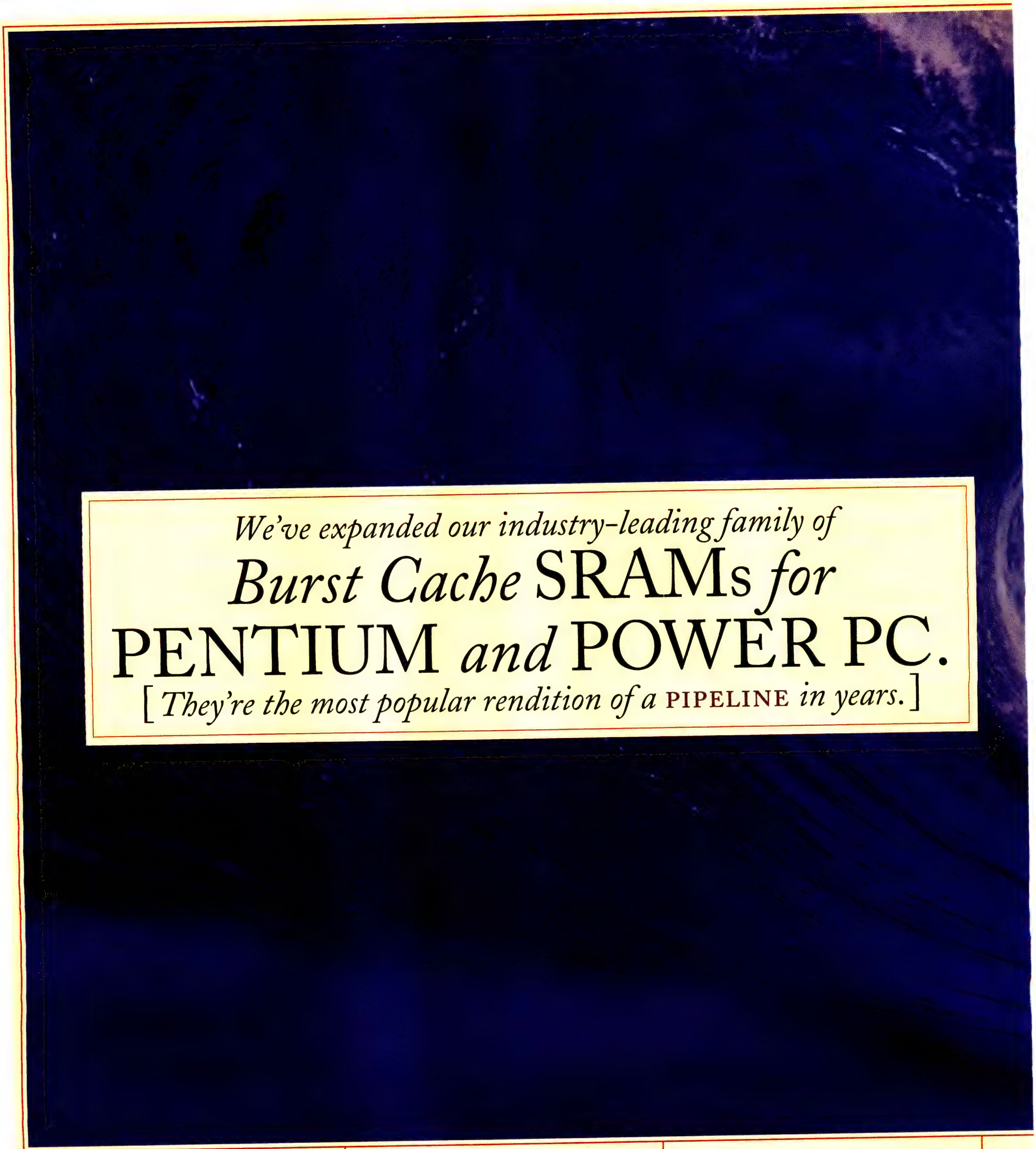
What goes into an ideal weekend drive? A sunny day, a winding country road, a sizable number of Murata components. In fact, the average automobile could easily contain more than 1,000 Murata electronic components. Our commitment to research has made us the world leader in passive component technology. That technology optimizes every step of our vertically integrated manufacturing process, from raw ceramic material production to design and fabrication of complex modules like hybrid ICs for sophisticated automotive systems. You see, we not only want to be an important component of your Sunday drive. We also want to be a vital part of your designs Monday through Friday.

For a free automotive poster as well as Murata catalogs, call 1-800-831-9172, ext. 219.

muRata®
Innovator in Electronics

©1995 Murata Electronics North America, Inc., 2200 Lake Park Drive, Smyrna, GA 30080. All rights reserved

CIRCLE NO. 217



We've expanded our industry-leading family of

Burst Cache SRAMs *for* PENTIUM *and* POWER PC.

[*They're the most popular rendition of a* PIPELINE *in years.*]

Last year we at Samsung introduced a design for a cache SRAM optimized for Pentium- and Power PC-class systems that offered performance competitive with existing burst SRAMS, at roughly half the cost.

Not surprisingly, this SRAM design—called Pipelined Burst—proved to be quite a hit, and pretty soon the entire industry had jumped on the wave. It's become a standard, and we alone have shipped well over 100,000 pieces to date.

Well, good news. At Samsung we've been hard at it, waxing our boards and doing everything we can think of to give you new ways to put our pipeline design to work.

Among the features we've added are programmability and depth expansion, to help you design efficiently. We've added Global Write Enable and Sleep Mode, for use in chipsets for laptops. And we've increased

*fast*BURST CACHE™ IS A TRADEMARK OF SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR INC.© SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR, INC., 1995.

Samsung *fast* BURST CACHES.™

PART	ORG.	DESIGN	BURST SEQUENCE	FASTEST SPEED
Components				
KM732V588	32kx32	Pipelined Burst	Interleaved	75 MHZ
KM732V592	32kx32	Pipelined Burst	Linear	75 MHZ
KM732V589*	32kx32	Pipelined Burst	Programmable	100 MHZ
KM732V689*	64kx16	Pipelined Burst	Programmable	100 MHZ
KM718B86	64kx18	Flow-Thru Burst	Interleaved	66 MHZ
KM718BV87	64kx18	Flow-Thru Burst	Interleaved	66 MHZ
KM718B90	64kx18	Flow-Thru Burst	Linear	66 MHZ
Modules for the Intel 82430FX PC iset				
KMM764V39G	32kx64	Pipelined Burst	Interleaved	75 MHZ
KMM764V71G*	64kx64	Pipelined Burst	Interleaved	100 MHZ

**Samples now, production Q3. All other parts available now.*

the speed of these parts to 100MHZ.

We've also developed an economy-enhancing x16 organization.

In addition to our leadership Pipelined Burst cache SRAMS, we're making a complete line of more conventional Flow-Thru Burst parts. We call the entire product offering—Flow-Thru and Pipelined Burst alike—our *fast*BURST CACHE SRAMS.™

They extend Samsung's leadership position in memory. And they'll help your designs go on some pretty thrilling rides of their own.

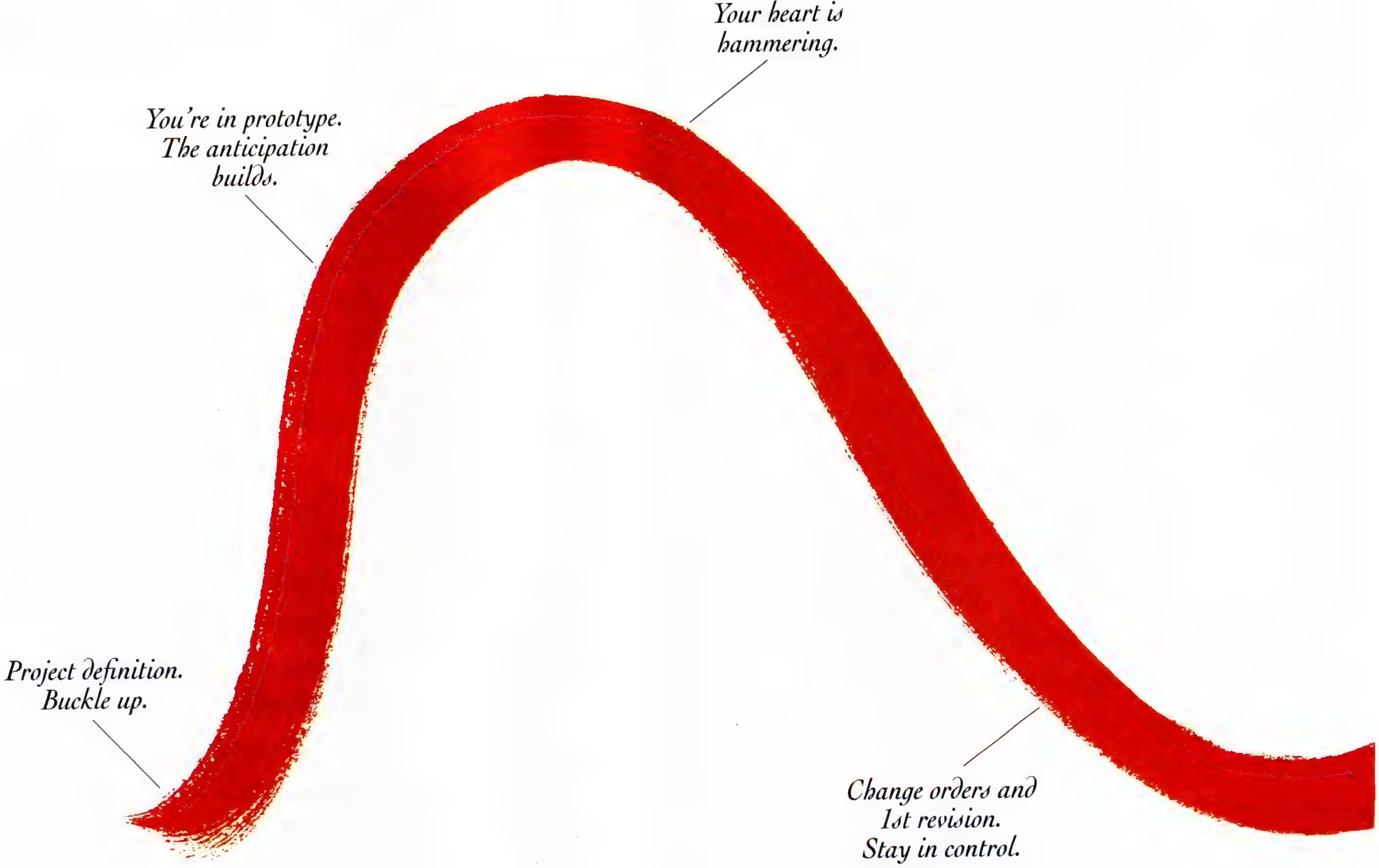
For information on designing these SRAMS in, please call 1-800-446-2760 or 408-954-7229 today. Or write to SRAM Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134.

SAMSUNG

SEMICONDUCTOR

STILL A *Generation* AHEAD.

CIRCLE NO. 170



You begin sampling.
Your heart is
hammering.
You're in prototype.
The anticipation
builds.
Project definition.
Buckle up.
Change orders and
1st revision.
Stay in control.

©1994 Xilinx, Inc., 2100 Logic Drive, San Jose, CA 95124. Europe, 44 (932) 349401; Japan, 81 (3) 297-9191; Asia, 852 (3) 721-0900. Xilinx is a registered trademark, HardWire is a trademark, and The Programmable Logic Company is a service mark of Xilinx, Inc.

WE EVEN MAKE PARTS FOR ROLLER COASTERS.

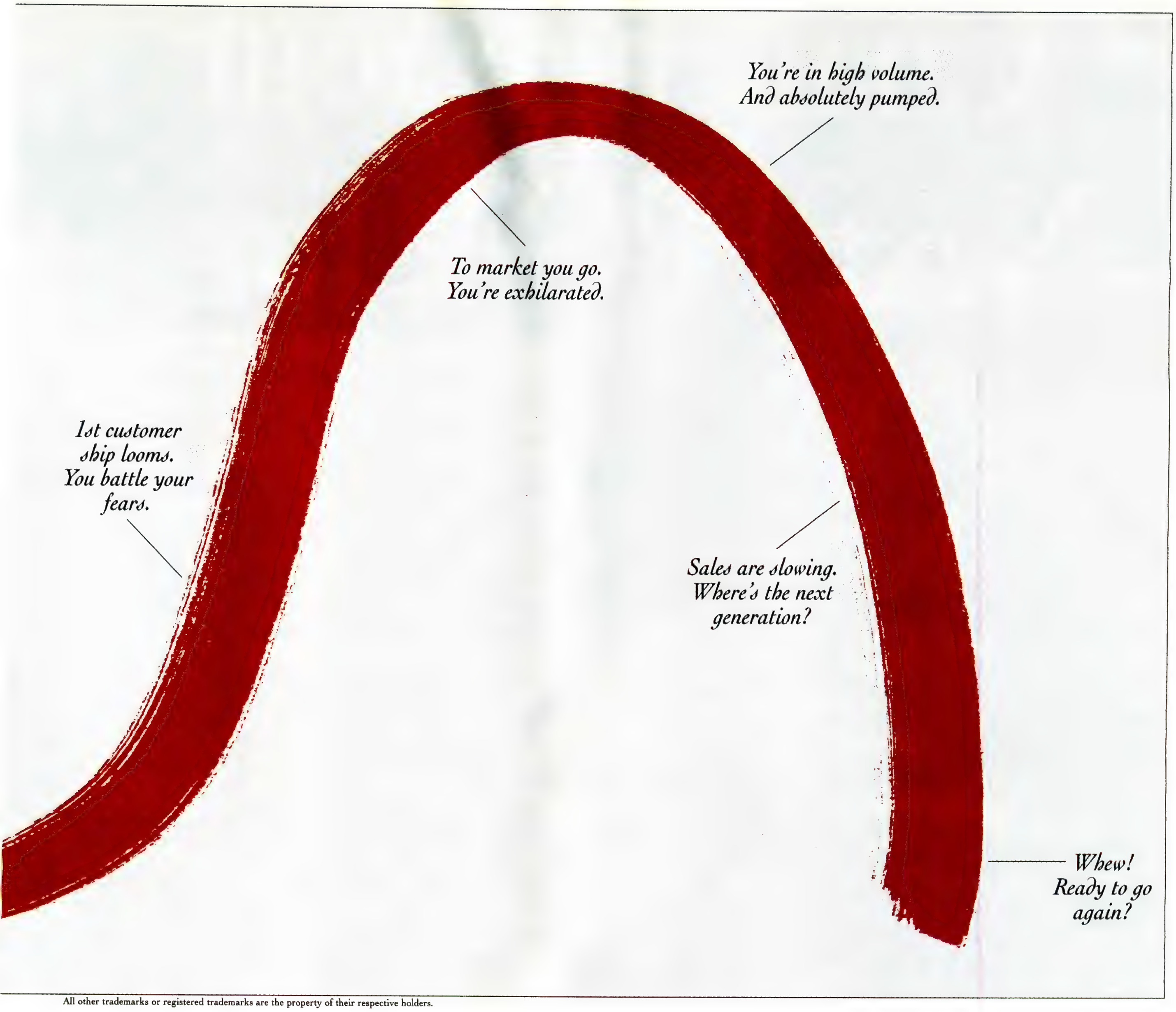
The lifecycle of a product is a white knuckle ride. And you're sitting right up front.

The best way to prepare for this hair raising journey? Xilinx® FPGAs, obviously.

Ok, you're at the bottom of the first hill. Prototypes are made. Budgets are set. Meetings are called.

Well, thanks to reduced geometries and improved manufacturing techniques, we've reduced our FPGA prices by as much as 70%.

Nice way to start, isn't it?



You're in high volume. And absolutely pumped.

To market you go. You're exhilarated.

1st customer ship looms. You battle your fears.

Sales are slowing. Where's the next generation?

Whew! Ready to go again?

All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

You begin climbing. You feel the anticipation. But then there are last minute changes. Minor improvements. New features.

With Xilinx FPGAs, you simply reconfigure, and you're right back on track.

Again you crest the hill, head for the marketplace, and production levels start really screaming.

And now you want an even more economical, high volume solution. Quickly.

No problem.

The ticket is HardWire,™ our mask-programmed, and easily-converted-from-your-FPGA, production parts.

There's no redesign, no test vectors, no re-simulation and, since Xilinx HardWire prototypes are fully guaranteed, no risk. We're talking weeks here, not the months you'd wait for gate arrays.

And when production inevitably slows down, we can take you back to FPGAs just as quickly.

Just in case you want to release an updated version of your system, or match a competitor's new feature.

If you've gone with Xilinx, no sweat. Unlike gate arrays, you can make changes and still keep your product line, along with your company's profits, flying high.

Then, one day, sales start slowing down. Your product is beginning to show its age. Which means its time to take the ride with your system's next generation.

No one's better equipped to take that ride with you — and to make it pay off big time — than we are.

To learn more, call us at 800-231-3386 for a copy of our white paper on the total cost of logic ownership, or simply contact your Xilinx representative.

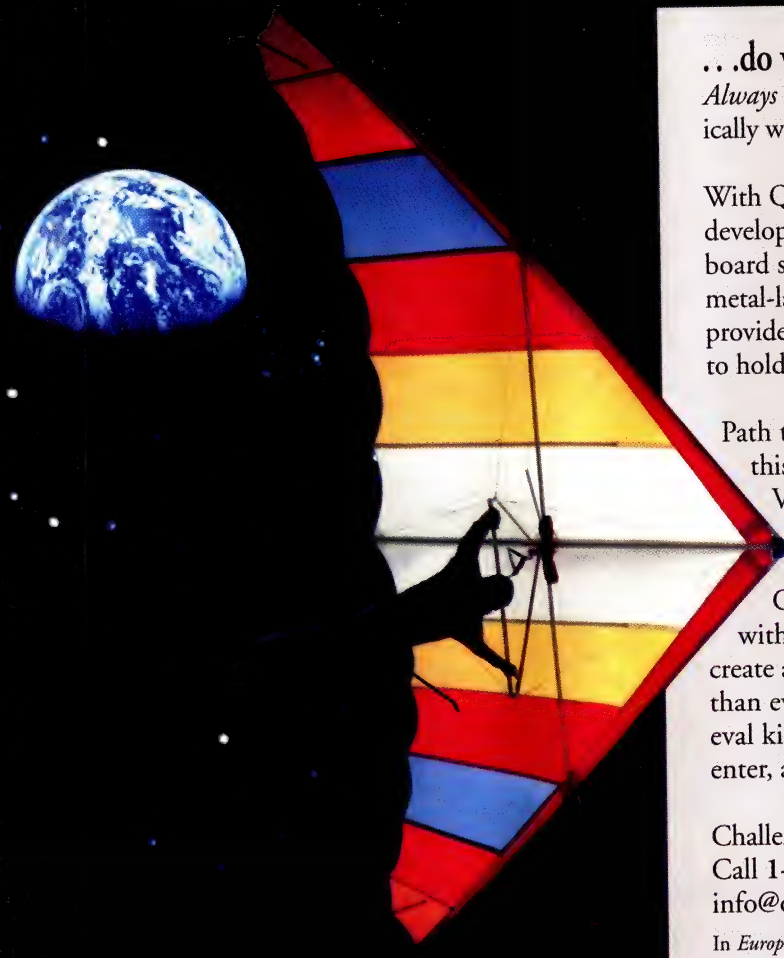
Now — ready to go again? If so, raise your hands.

XILINX®

The Programmable
Logic Company.℠

CIRCLE NO. 182

Challenge Your Next FPGA To...



. . .do what never could be done before. . .
Always route your design. . . and do it automatically while holding fixed pinout and path timing.

With QuickLogic's 100% routability guarantee, development dollars don't go to waste on costly board spins. Abundant use of the small, metal-layer ViaLink® antifuse ensures we can provide more interconnect wire than you'll need to hold a pinout during design exploration.

Path timing fluctuations are minimized by this high-speed, ultra-low impedance ViaLink antifuse, which implements a Datapath benchmark at over 160 MHz.

Combine this fast, flexible routing capability with our superior Quick*Works*™ tool suite to create a better product and get it to market faster than ever before. Call us for a $99 Quick*Works* eval kit, complete with all the tools needed to enter, analyze and synthesize your design.

Challenge us to get your product to market faster. Call **1-800-842-FPGA** (3742) or email: info@qlogic.com for a Quick response.

In *Europe*, call +49 (89) 899 143 28 or Fax +49 (89) 857 77 16.

QuickLogic's new fully PCI compliant 8,000 usable gate device outperforms so called "10,000 gate" devices!

QUICKLOGIC

Leading The Revolution in FPGAs

A PREP COMPANY

PCI LOCAL BUS

©1995 QuickLogic Corporation. QuickLogic and ViaLink are registered trademarks and Quick*Works* is a trademark of QuickLogic Corp. All other trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

Synthesis by Synplicity, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. [illegible]

GD&A

More pins and less space beget new IC packaging

ICs keep sprouting more pins, yet dice must not grow, and packages have to shrink. The result will be new kinds of IC packages and new ways of connecting to dice—innovations that will profoundly affect upcoming product designs.

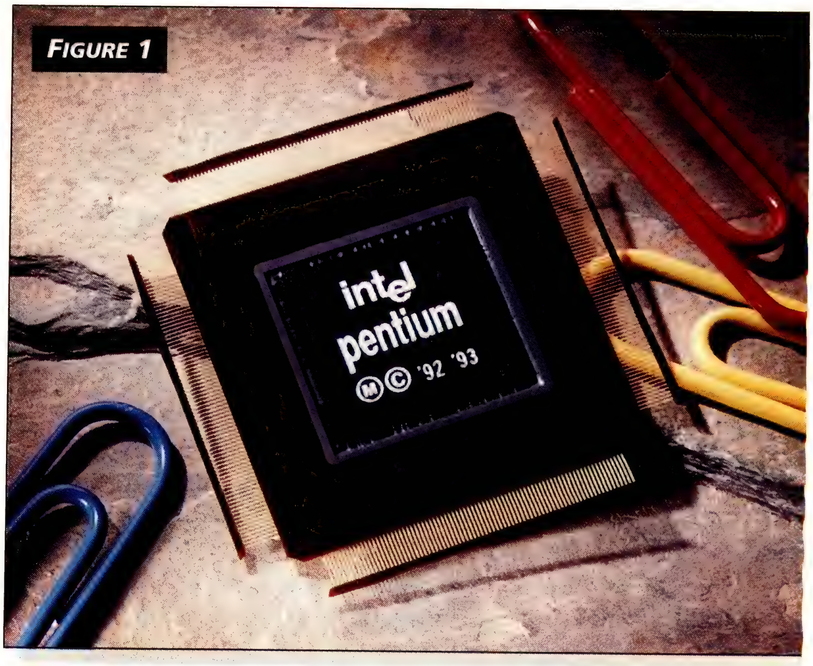
DAN STRASSBERG, SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR

So many pins; so little room! Unremitting demands to develop more compact and capable products have brought about ICs of increasing speed and complexity with more I/O lines. Meanwhile, the space for mounting those ICs is shrinking, causing conventional peripheral-leaded, surface-mount IC packages to hit a wall. New packaging technology offers solutions, and ball-grid arrays (BGAs) are just the beginning. The new technology will have a major effect on the way you design and debug products. In your next product, individual chips might not have any packages at all.

As the number of pins in a conventional surface-mount package increases, providing enough room for reliable solder connections requires more area—not less. As the package grows, so do the capacitance (C) of signal leads to their neighbors, the lead inductance (L), and the lead resistance (R). Higher values of C, L, and R degrade signal fidelity at the clock rates of today's high-speed circuits.

This situation has caused some in the industry to predict the demise of packaged ICs. These pundits claim that, to eliminate package problems, you must eliminate packages. Thanks to effective oxide and nitride passivation, uncased IC dice can withstand more abuse than you might think. But, uncased chips are still frail and easily damaged. Testing individual uncased devices presents greater problems for IC manufacturers than does testing of packaged ICs. Moreover, assembling products that use uncased ICs involves technology that differs radically from that with which most assembled-product manufacturers are familiar.

FIGURE 1



This tape-carrier-package version of Intel's Pentium μPs is popular with manufacturers of notebook PCs. The package, which occupies a 29-mm-sq space on a pc board, is just 0.7 mm high. The package's volume and weight are about one-fortieth those of the Pentium PGA. Nevertheless, Intel sells both versions for the same price.

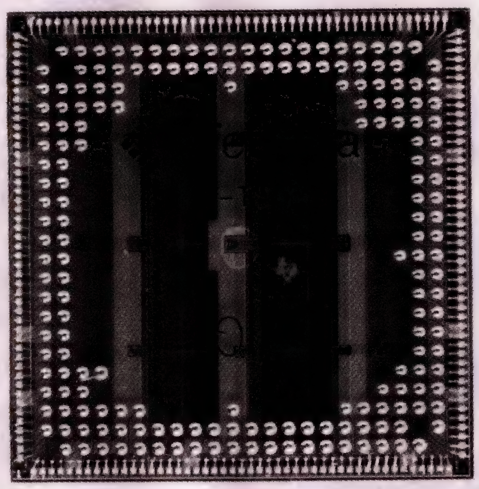
Right now, intense interest focuses on BGAs. By moving the solder joints from around the package periphery to the space between the package and the pc board on which it mounts, these surface-mount packages allow much more room for connections while holding the package size constant or even shrinking it a bit. A BGA with 300 leads on 0.06-in. centers (a current industry-standard spacing) can be smaller than a peripheral-leaded package with the same number of leads on 0.015-in. centers. Whereas the solder bumps, or balls, beneath the mounted BGA are less accessible than the leads on the conventional package, both package types present formidable probing problems.

Assembled-product manufacturers are enthusiastic about BGAs. The packages, though not free of problems, work with the automated pick-and-place machines that are so common on surface-mount assembly lines. Preserving this investment is important to assembly managers, who require packaging technologies to work with existing processes and equipment unless compatible packages simply don't meet product cost or performance objectives.

Although you can't visually inspect the solder joints beneath a BGA, the generous space between joints reduces the likelihood of solder bridges. In addition, during reflow, surface tension of the relatively large amount of molten solder beneath a BGA tends to align slightly misaligned devices with the conductive patterns on the pc board. Moreover, recently developed test schemes, such as IEEE-1149.1 boundary scan, reduce the need for visual inspection and probing.

Vendors of test accessories are working on the BGA probing problem. BGA sockets already exist, mainly for burn-in. Sockets that permit probe access are a simple extension to the burn-in sockets. However, in many cases, such sockets don't fit on prototype boards, let alone on production versions. Moreover, the sockets add inductance and capacitance that can degrade the performance of high-speed circuits. Test compa-

FIGURE 2

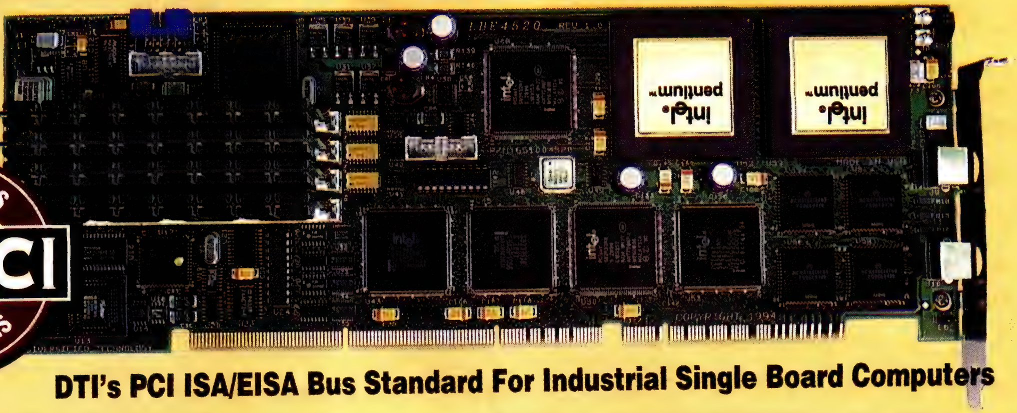


In this view of Tessera's μBGA, the flex-circuit faces you, and the slightly larger test die is beneath it. At the flex-circuit's perimeter are almost-microscopic fingers that attach it to bonding pads around the die's periphery. Close to the flex-circuit's perimeter are nearly 200 tiny, gold-plated solder bumps in several rows.

PCI INDUSTRIAL STANDARD

INDUSTRIAL PCI ISA/EISA BUS vs

DTI Now Offers A Choice of PCI Busses For Industrial IBM



LOCAL BUS
DTPCI
COMPUTERS

LBE4520

DTI's PCI ISA/EISA Bus Standard For Industrial Single Board Computers

- ✓ Single or Dual 90/100MHz Pentium Processors
- ✓ PCI ISA/EISA Bus Architecture
- ✓ Symmetrical Multiprocessing
- ✓ 16KB Integrated Pentium Cache
- ✓ 512KB Burst Write-Back Cache
- ✓ Up to 256MB Onboard DRAM
- ✓ DTI Enhanced Phoenix FLASH BIOS
- ✓ Onboard System Environment Monitoring
- ✓ 33MB/sec EISA Burst Mode DMA Transfers
- ✓ 132MB/sec PCI Bus Transfers
- ✓ Controls up to 8 EISA Master Peripheral Cards
- ✓ Supports up to 4 PCI Peripheral Cards
- ✓ Onboard Battery Backup for Real Time Clock & RAM
- ✓ Keyboard Port for PS/2, /AT & Auto Switching Keyboards

Product names and tradenames or registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

LOOKING AHEAD

Over the next year, the industry will move to smaller packages that are compatible with existing IC and pc-board assembly processes and equipment. Such packages include ball-grid arrays (BGAs) of many types and higher density peripheral-leaded packages, such as Archistrat's VSPA. These packages will coexist with conventional peripheral-leaded surface-mount packages. You'll see many boards that mix the more advanced packages with the more familiar types.

Although several companies are comfortable with using uncased dice in assembled products, these companies will remain in the minority. Most manufacturers would rather use chip-scale packages (CSPs), such as Tessera's μBGA, for products requiring the ultimate in miniaturization. But the key word is "ultimate." Unless size or electrical characteristics require the use of CSPs, assembled-product manufacturers will stick with larger packages, such as BGAs.

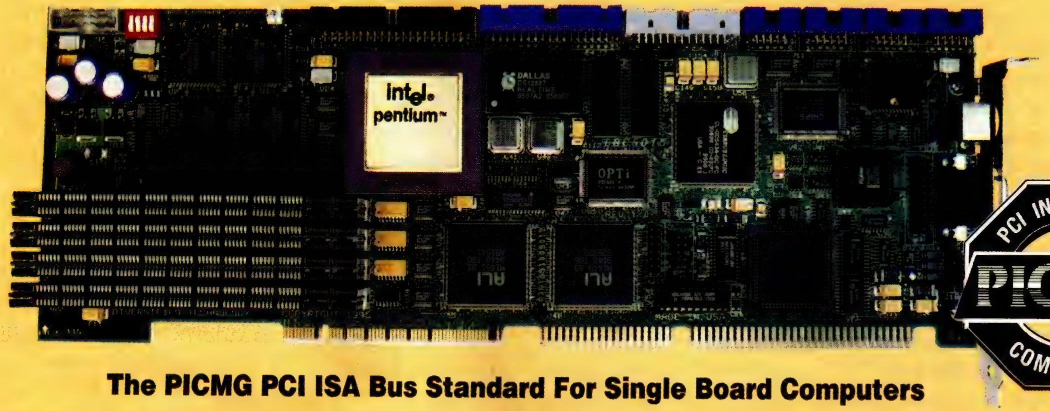
IC manufacturers are among the most aggressive users of advanced packaging technology. Witness Hitachi's use of the μBGA in a larger BGA, Toshiba's use of tape bonding in packages that look conventional from the outside, and Intel's recent announcement that the initial version of its P6 μP will contain two chips in a single package that some call a multichip module. Using advanced packaging is a practical, intelligent strategy for IC manufacturers, because the processes closely resemble those used in IC manufacturing. By using processes similar to those in which they are already expert, IC manufacturers add value where it makes sense. At the same time, they enable their customers to focus on processes familiar to pc-board assemblers.

---

nies are working on better ways to probe BGAs, and products should emerge late this year. Though unwilling to reveal details yet, the companies admit that the products will entail compromises and predict that achieving high signal fidelity will be costly.

Despite the excitement they are generating, BGAs are neither the only nor the most advanced new IC packages. To make informed decisions among packaging alternatives, you need to know about the major package types, their strengths, and their weaknesses. To understand about IC packages, you should begin by understanding how IC manufacturers and assemblers of products that use uncased dice (multichip modules (MCMs), for example) make connections to ICs. In nearly all respects, the connection techniques are the same

PICMG STANDARD PCI ISA BUS
Compatible Passive Backplane Single Board Computers
PCI PICMG STANDARD



LBC5015

PCI INDUSTRIAL PICMG COMPUTERS

The PICMG PCI ISA Bus Standard For Single Board Computers

✓ 90/100MHz Pentium Processor
✓ PCI ISA Bus Architecture
✓ 16KB Integrated Pentium Cache
✓ 512KB Synchronous Cache
✓ Up to 256MB Onboard DRAM
✓ DTI Enhanced Phoenix FLASH BIOS
✓ Local Bus IDE & VGA Connectors
✓ Onboard System Environment Monitoring
✓ 132MB/sec PCI Bus Transfers
✓ Supports up to 4 PCI Peripheral Cards
✓ Floppy Connector, 2 Serial Ports, 1Parallel Port
✓ Keyboard Port for PS/2, /AT & Auto Switching Keyboards

U.S.A. - (601) 856-4121
U.S.A. Fax - (601) 856-2888
Outside U.S.A. - (201) 891-8718
Fax (201) 891-9629

1-800-443-2667

Diversified Technology®
An Ergon Co.

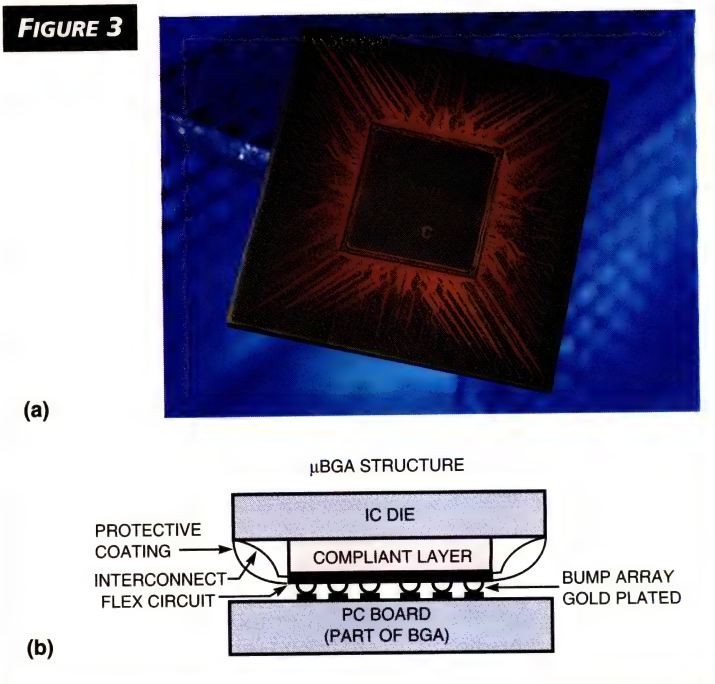
CIRCLE NO. 34

whether a package contains one die or a dozen dice.

IC manufacturers handle smaller parts than those pc-board assemblers must handle. However, both groups face similar problems. Wire bonding—for decades, the most popular method of connecting to IC chips—seems near the end of its life. Other lead-attachment methods, such as tape, ball, and bump bonding, appear better able to achieve the connection densities today's high pin-count ICs require. Ball and bump bonding solder face-down dice (flip chips) directly to a substrate. Wire bonding works only with face-up dice; tape bonding works with either face-up or face-down dice, although the dice face upward during bonding.

A few years ago, many people believed that new packages unique to tape bonding would become industry mainstays. Although several such packages have emerged, they have found limited acceptance. Tape bonding lives on, though. Vendors, such as Toshiba, are using it to replace wire bonding on high-pin-count parts. You often can't tell from the outside that a package contains a tape-bonded part. Tape bonding allows very high connection density: Currently, the minimum center-to-center spacing is 62.5 µm. This spacing allows over 600 connections around the periphery of a square die that has a 1-cm edge dimension.

FIGURE 3



Hitachi builds this 672-pin BGA package (a) around Tessera's µBGA technology. The pc board in the cross-section view (b) is part of the BGA package. This pc board makes a transition from the very fine-pitch solder bumps on the flex circuit adjacent to the die to larger bumps on the BGA's bottom surface.

Regardless of the lead-attachment technique, most IC dice have bonding pads near their edges. Locating the pads near the die edge is essential for wire and tape bonding. With ball and bump bonding, the pads can be anywhere on the chip surface. Regardless of the pad location, ball and bump bonding (like BGA technology for packaged devices), saves space and lead length by moving the device-to-substrate connections from outside the device perimeter to under the device.

But, flip-chip bonding is a mixed blessing. One disadvantage is that a die change, such as a shrink, that does not affect an IC's performance can force the designer to redesign the substrate. If a product uses packaged ICs, such die changes have no effect on substrate designs. Another disadvantage of flip-chip bonding relates to differences in the thermal coefficients of expansion (TCEs) of silicon and of substrate materials, particularly organic materials.

Unpackaged dice—especially those connected face-down to a substrate—transfer most of their dissipated heat to the substrate. Organic substrates' TCEs are much greater than those of IC chips. Because it expands more than the chips do, an organic substrate places a large mechanical stress on the solder bumps and the dice as it heats. Repeated power cycling causes the solder bumps and ICs to fatigue and eventually fail. How soon failure occurs depends on the power dissipation and the number of bonds. TCE-mismatch problems are less severe with face-up-mounted chips, because manufacturers can use permanently compliant material to fasten the dice to the substrates.

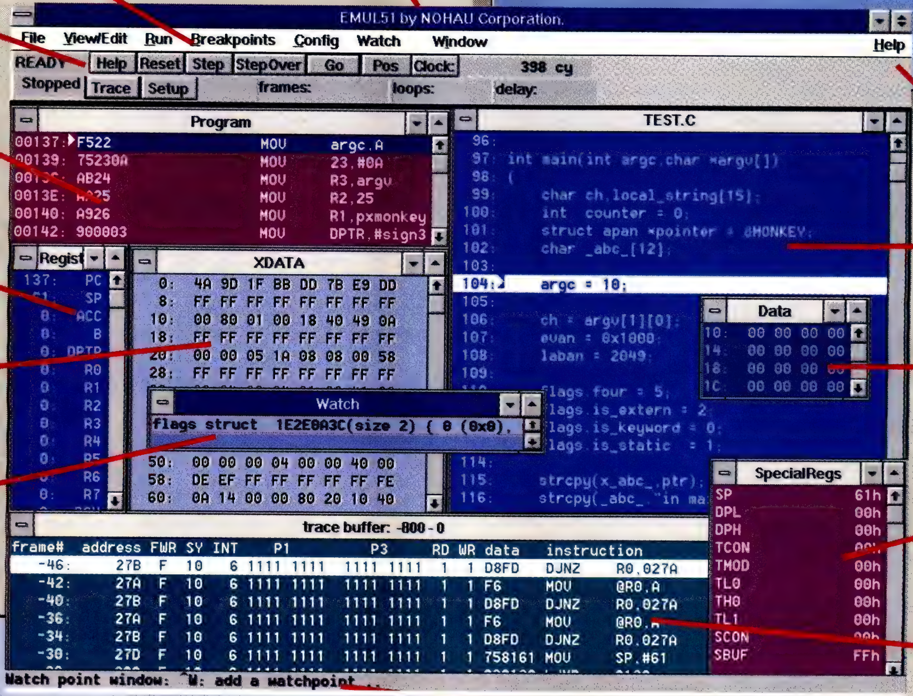
Ceramic substrates improve flip-chip reliability because their TCEs are closer to those of silicon; with silicon substrates, the TCE mismatch is negligible. Ceramic and silicon substrates are more costly and more fragile than organic substrates, however. In addition, when you bond a low-TCE ceramic package face-down to a pc board, power dissipation within the package expands the board and places high stress on the solder connections between the package and the board. The problem is somewhat less severe than the one that exists with flip-chip-bonded bare dice on organic substrates because the ceramic packages and solder bonds are more massive and, hence, more rugged than those used with bare dice.

IBM and other companies have developed proprietary compliant materials to fill the space between flip chips and organic substrates. Such materials also work between low-TCE ball and bump-bonded IC packages and pc boards. The companies claim these underfill materials increase by at least an order of magnitude the number of power on/off cycles the ICs and solder bonds withstand. Thus, by making flip-chip bonding to low-cost substrates more practical, the underfill materials make MCMs more practical. Still, using flip chips with underfill has drawbacks. Without underfill, you can remove defective ICs from a substrate. With underfill, the entire module must go to the scrap heap if even a single IC fails.

Because each decision about MCM processes invokes a list of pluses and minuses, debates about MCM-construction details abound. Similar debates affect BGAs. In their excitement over the technology, IC manufacturers have attempt-

EMUL™ 51

8051 In-Circuit Emulators



```
398 cy
```

```
00137:▸F522      MOV   argc,A
00139: 75230A    MOV   23,#0A
0013C: AB24      MOV   R3,argv
0013E: AA25      MOV   R2,25
00140: A926      MOV   R1,pxmonkey
00142: 900003    MOV   DPTR,#sign3
```

```
137:   PC
 61:   SP
  0:  ACC
  0:    B
  0: DPTR
  0:   R0
  0:   R1
  0:   R2
  0:   R3
  0:   R4
  0:   R5
  0:   R6
  0:   R7
```

```
 0:  4A 9D 1F BB DD 7B E9 DD
 8:  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
10:  00 80 01 00 18 40 49 0A
18:  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
20:  00 00 05 1A 08 08 00 58
28:  FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF
50:  00 00 00 04 00 00 40 00
58:  DE EF FF FF FF FF FF FE
60:  0A 14 00 00 80 20 10 40
```

```
flags struct  1E2E0A3C(size 2) { 0 (0x0),
```

```
 96:
 97: int main(int argc,char *argv[])
 98: {
 99:     char ch,local_string[15];
100:     int  counter = 0;
101:     struct apan *pointer = &MONKEY;
102:     char _abc_[12];
103:
104:▸    argc = 10;
105:
106:     ch = argv[1][0];
107:     evan = 0x1000;
108:     laban = 2049;
109:
         flags.four = 5;
         flags.is_extern = 2;
         flags.is_keyword = 0;
         flags.is_static  = 1;
114:
115:     strcpy(x_abc_,ptr);
116:     strcpy(_abc_,"in ma
```

```
10:  00 00 00 00
14:  00 00 00 00
18:  00 00 00 00
1C:  00 00 00 00
```

```
SP     61h
DPL    00h
DPH    00h
TCON   00h
TMOD   00h
TL0    00h
TH0    00h
TL1    00h
SCON   00h
SBUF   FFh
```

```
frame#  address FWR SY INT    P1         P3       RD WR data   instruction
  -46:     27B   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 D8FD   DJNZ    R0,027A
  -42:     27A   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 F6     MOV     @R0,A
  -40:     27B   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 D8FD   DJNZ    R0,027A
  -36:     27A   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 F6     MOV     @R0,A
  -34:     27B   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 D8FD   DJNZ    R0,027A
  -30:     27D   F  10   6 1111 1111  1111 1111  1  1 758161 MOV     SP,#61
```

```
Watch point window:  ^W: add a watchpoint ..
```

EMUL51-PC FEATURES:

- Support for all 8051 derivatives.
- Real-time emulation up to 42MHz.
- Bond-out, hooks or regular chips for accurate emulation.
- Hosted on PC's and workstations.
- Choice of user interface:
  a) Microsoft Windows.
  b) DOS based Borland keypress compatible (ChipView).
  c) DOS based command line / pull-down windows.
  d) Several third party interfaces.
- High Level support for popular C-compilers.
- Real-time trace boards, up to 256K deep, 64 bits wide, with eight trigger levels, timestamp and filtering.
- Unlimited breakpoints, bankswitch support, program performance analysis.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Support also available for: **80C196 68HC11 68HC16 683xx**

To learn more, *please call* ***(408) 866-1820*** *for a product brochure and a FREE Demo Disk.*

For more information via your Fax, call our 24-hour Fax Center at (408) 378-2912.

nohau CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008-2053
Fax. (408) 378-7869
Tel. (408) 866-1820

NOHAU INTERNATIONAL

Argentina 541 312-1079/9103, Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria 0222 277 20-0, Brazil (011) 453-5588, Canada 514-689-5889, Czech. Republic 0202-2683, Denmark 45 43 44 60 10, Finland 90 887 33 330, France (1) 69 41 28 01, Germany 07043/40247, Great Britain 0962-733 140, Greece +30-1-924 20 72, India (0212) 422164, Israel 03- 491202, Italy (011) 437 15 51, Japan (03) 3405-0511, Korea (02) 784-7841, Netherlands (01858) 16133, New Zealand 09-3092464, Norway (+47) 22-67 40 20, Portugal 01-80 95 18, Romania 056 130078, Singapore +65 749-0870, S. Africa (021) 23-4943, Spain (93) 276 22 69, Sweden 040-92 24 25, Switzerland 01-745 18 18, Taiwan 02 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596.

CIRCLE NO. 228

ed to register more than 100 BGA-package outlines. Such enthusiasm can work to BGAs' detriment. To be successful, a package needs the support of an infrastructure. (Examples of infrastructure elements are sockets and simulation models for both packages and sockets.) With so many packages, vendors of infrastructure elements don't know where to apply their limited resources.

The many BGA outlines reflect the many ways to build BGAs. With one popular technique (albeit not one that accommodates the highest pin-count ICs), the IC manufacturer uses a compliant adhesive to attach the die, face up, to an organic substrate. The substrate, which forms the package bottom, is a tiny multilayer pc board. Wire bonds provide the connections between the die and the substrate. The IC manufacturer can cap the package with an organic top or can first coat the die with compliant material and then create a "glob-top" BGA by capping the package with rigid epoxy. For the IC manufacturer, the beauty of this approach is that it uses

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on uncased ICs, ICs in very small packages, the packages themselves, and related products and services, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following companies or organizations directly, please let them know you read about them in *EDN*.

AEHR Test Systems
Mountain View, CA
(415) 691-9400
Circle No. 348

Amkor Electronics
Chandler, AZ
(602) 821-5000
Circle No. 349

Archistrat Technologies/ Panda Project
Boca Raton, FL
(407) 994-2300
Circle No. 350

ChipScale Inc/PPM Associates
San Jose, CA
(408) 955-9180
Circle No. 351

Cybex Corp
Richardson, TX
(214) 644-4386
Circle No. 352

Cypress Semiconductor/ Ross Technology
San Jose, CA
(408) 943-2600
Circle No. 353

Electronic Industries Association
Arlington, VA
(703) 527-7001
Circle No. 354

Emulation Technology Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 982-0660
Circle No. 355

Georgia Institute of Technology, School of Electrical and Computer Engineering
Atlanta, GA
(404) 894-9097
Circle No. 356

Hitachi America Ltd
Brisbane, CA
(415) 589-8300
Circle No. 357

IBM Corp
Armonk, NY
(914) 965-1900
Circle No. 358

Intel Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 548-4725
Circle No. 359

Institute for Interconnection and Packaging Electronic Circuits
Lincolnwood, IL
(708) 677-2850
Circle No. 360

Joint Electron Devices Engineering Council
Arlington, VA
(703) 527-7560
Circle No. 361

Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp
Austin, TX
(512) 343-0978
Circle No. 362

MicroModule Systems
Cupertino, CA
(408) 864-5986
Circle No. 363

Micron Technology
Boise, ID
(208) 368-3900
Circle No. 364

Mpulse Microwave
San Jose, CA
(408) 432-1480
Circle No. 365

National Semiconductor Corp
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 628-7364
Circle No. 366

nChip Inc
San Jose, CA
(408) 945-9991
Circle No. 367

Olin Interconnect Technologies
Manteca, CA
(209) 824-6536
Circle No. 368

Shinko America Inc
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 748-2600
Circle No. 369

SMT Plus Inc
Scotts Valley, CA
(408) 438-6116
Circle No. 370

Tessera
San Jose, CA
(408) 894-0700
Circle No. 371

Texas Instruments Inc
Attleboro, MA
(508) 236-3800
Circle No. 372

Toshiba America
San Jose, CA
(800) 879-4963
Circle No. 373

Vichem Corp
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 733-1313
Circle No. 374

Vitesse
Camarillo, CA
(805) 988-3700
Circle No. 375

VLSI Technology
San Jose, CA
(408) 434-3000
Circle No. 376

VOTE . . .
Please also use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):
High Interest 576
Medium Interest 577
Low Interest 578

Super Circle Number

For more information on uncased ICs, ICs in very small packages, the packages themselves, and related products and services from all of the companies and organizations listed in this box, you need circle only one number on the postage-paid reader-service card.
Circle No. 377

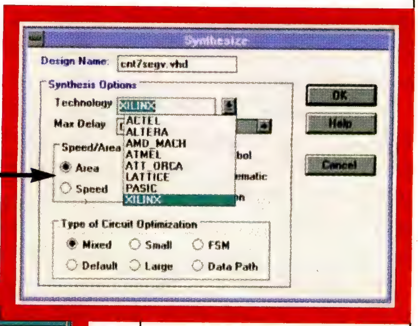
Engineers love the power.
Managers love the integration.
Everyone loves the price.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

New Version 6 Now Available

PRO Series IntelliFlow™ technology guides designers through the unique process flows for over 5,000 programmable devices.

Benchmarks prove our newest release of PROsynthesis™ outperforms all competition for CPLD/FPGA optimization. And PROsynthesis supports the widest variety of manufacturers, giving you true vendor independence.



Design Name: cnt7segv.vhd

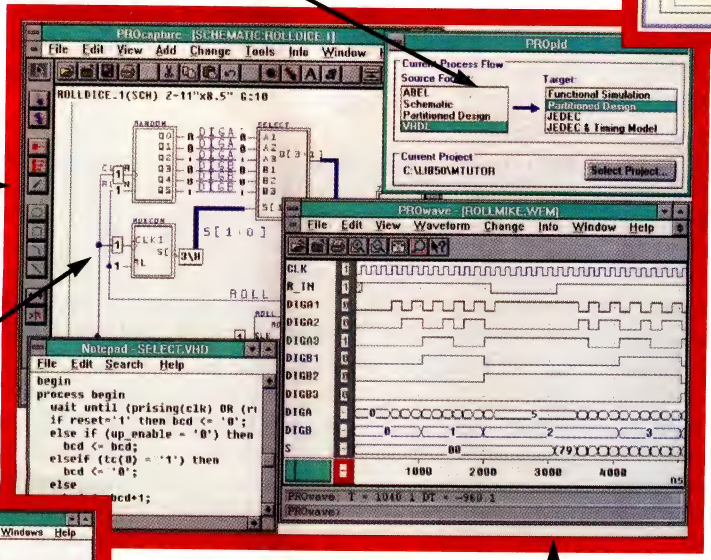
Synthesis Options
Technology: XILINX
ACTEL
ALTERA
AMD_MACH
ATMEL
ATT_ORCA
LATTICE
PASIC
XILINX

Speed/Area: ● Area ○ Speed

Type of Circuit Optimization: ● Mixed ○ Small ○ FSM ○ Default ○ Large ○ Data Path

Mix VHDL, ABEL, schematics, state diagrams or any combination in the most flexible design/simulation environment available.

Back annotation of simulation results makes for faster debugging.



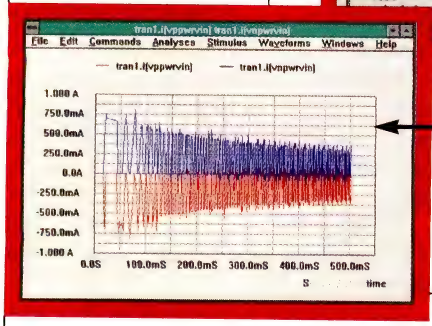
Source Format: ABEL, Schematic, Partitioned Design, VHDL

Target: Functional Simulation, Partitioned Design, JEDEC, JEDEC & Timing Model

Current Project: C:\LIB50\MTUTOR

PROwave: T = 1040.1 DT = -960.1

```
begin
process begin
  wait until (prising(clk) OR (r
  if reset='1' then bcd <= '0';
  else if (up_enable = '0') then
    bcd <= bcd;
  elseif (tc(0) = '1') then
    bcd <= '0';
  else
        bcd+1;
```



PROspice™ features the fastest and most accurate analog SPICE simulator.

Only PROsim™/VHDL lets designers co-simulate VHDL and gate-level descriptions together – complete with timing.

Get to market twice as fast! Call 1-800-873-8439 for a free guide that shows you how.

Only PRO Series provides the power to maximize your productivity. The integration to eliminate barriers in your design flow. The affordability to fit your budget.

If you need tools that offer real solutions to help you get your programmable and systems designs done faster, call us today. We'll send you our free *"Guide to High-Level Design"* showing you how to save up to 35% on PRO Series and up to 50% on your time to market.

SEE US AT DAC San Francisco BOOTH #702

VIEWlogic

PRO Series™

Your fastest path to market

© 1994 Viewlogic Systems, Inc. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

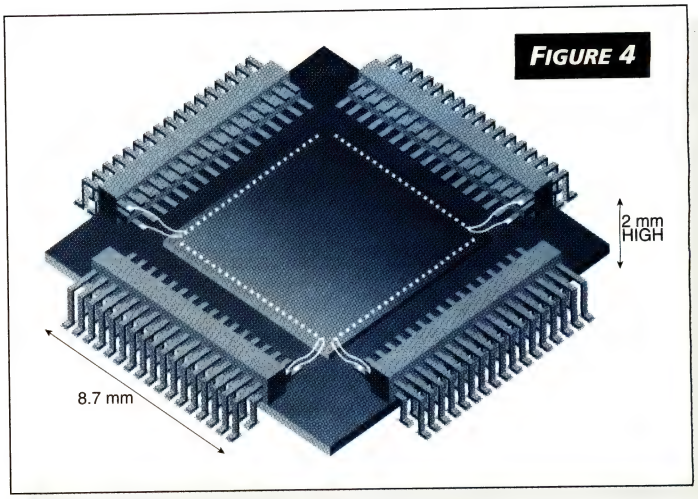


FIGURE 4

By using multiple rows of pins, Archistrat's VSPA significantly reduces the area a packaged IC requires on a pc board, yet spacing between solder joints is much greater than with other high-density peripheral-leaded packages, and package assembly can use conventional processes. This two-tier 144-pin VSPA is 64% smaller than a 128-pin QFP. Three-tier VSPAs are also in the works.

existing processes and equipment, such as die and wire bonders.

A dramatic and widely publicized shortcoming of plastic BGAs (PBGAs) is the so-called popcorn effect. During solder reflow, the expansion of entrapped moisture can pop open the packages with small, popcorn-like explosions. IC vendors and board assemblers claim to have solved the popcorn effect long ago. The solutions involve coating packages to keep moisture out and slowly heating the devices before soldering. Nevertheless, memories of such dramatic problems last a long time, and, at companies contemplating the use of PBGAs, popcorn-effect stories are bound to cause some managers to hesitate before using the packages.

Differences among companies underlie the divergent opinions on packages and connection techniques. For example, IBM has a long and successful history of using uncased chips in its own assembled products. A key reason for this success is that the company does something few others do: It makes many of the chips its products use.

Because most assembled-product manufacturers are wary of working with uncased dice, IBM sees a large demand for ICs in small, economical IC packages. Therefore, the company this year began selling PBGA packages to IC manufacturers. The IC companies mount chips inside the packages and resell them to companies that assemble pc boards. Prices for the IBM PBGAs begin at $0.0167/pin for complete packages in large quantities.

Last year, Intel became the first company to announce a line of known-good uncased dice that sell for the same prices and meet the same specs as their encased counterparts. Intel markets the uncased devices under the name SmartDie. Yet, last year, Intel also began selling a tape-carrier package (TCP) version (**Fig 1**) of its Pentium μPs to manufacturers of notebook PCs. A mounted Pentium TCP is 0.7 mm high by 29 mm square—roughly one-fortieth the volume and weight of the PGA version. A 75-MHz Pentium sells for the same price in a TCP or in a ceramic PGA. During the first quarter of this year, that price was $301 (1000). Intel does not currently sell the Pentium in unpackaged form.

TCP Pentium μPs go on pc boards—usually fairly sizable ones. For cost reasons and because of the industry's long history of successfully using such boards, nearly all pc boards are made of organic materials, such as FR-4 and G-10. Packaged ICs better withstand stresses caused by TCE differences between silicon chips and popular board materials. This ruggedness has encouraged the use of packaged chips and discouraged the use of unpackaged dice on boards. SmartDie chips go mainly into MCMs. Most MCMs still use relatively costly ceramic or silicon substrates, primarily because MCMs must match the TCEs of the substrate and the dice.

Testing uncased chips

How to test uncased chips after they have been separated from one another has stymied the industry for years. Now, reusable packages are coming to the rescue. IC manufacturers use these rather expensive packages during test and burn-in. Because hundreds of chips can share the cost of one reusable package, the per-unit package cost approximates that of more conventional permanent packages.

Thanks to reusable packages, MCM manufacturers can be confident that good chips are going into their modules. More precisely, manufacturers that know how to avoid damage to uncased chips during handling can be confident. Knowledge that chips are good is particularly important when modules won't tolerate IC replacement. Even the ability to get known-good dice for the same price as packaged parts, however, doesn't stop the debate about whether you can build MCMs at costs equivalent to building circuits using packaged dice.

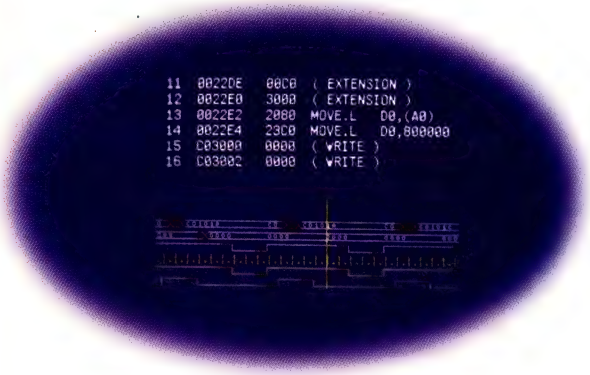
Chip-size or chip-scale packages (CSPs) aim to end this controversy by enabling manufacturers to shrink the size of assembled products without forcing a transition to the use of uncased chips. Proponents of such packages are trying to get the industry to accept this definition of a CSP: A CSP occupies no more than 20% more area than the die itself, not counting any area used by leads immediately outside the package perimeter. Peripheral leads on high-pin-count IC packages can easily consume several times the pc-board area that the package body occupies. The bonding wires that connect a face-up bare die to a package or substrate can likewise occupy several times the die area.

Shrinking an IC package so that *it* occupies scarcely more area than the die itself requires significant departures from conventional methods. Package developer Tessera has made such departures in its μBGA (**Fig 2**). Not only does the result occupy little more area than the die, but also little more *volume*. To make a μBGA using Tessera's technology, an IC manufacturer places a tiny, multilayer, flexible printed circuit atop the IC die. A thin layer of compliant material often lies between the flexible circuit and the die. Radiating from the circuit, which is slightly smaller than the die, are minuscule fingers made from one of the flex circuit's inner layers.

As in tape bonding, the IC manufacturer uses thermal

We know the problems digital system developers face.

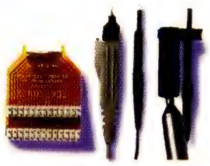
We faced them too.



```
11  0022DE   00C0  ( EXTENSION )
12  0022E0   3000  ( EXTENSION )
13  0022E2   2080  MOVE.L    D0,(A0)
14  0022E4   23C0  MOVE.L    D0,800000
15  C03000   0000  ( WRITE )
16  C03002   0000  ( WRITE )
```

Designing digital systems is a daunting task. At higher speeds, digital waveforms behave unpredictably. Glitches are more infrequent and harder to catch. And it's increasingly difficult to convert today's megabytes of source code to its machine-level execution. We faced challenges like these when developing our own digital systems. ■ The knowledge gained in solving these problems is now available in some of the most sophisticated instruments we've ever offered. Regardless of the digital system design challenge you're facing, we've got a tool that can help you work smarter and get your product to market faster. ■ Call Tektronix today at 1-800-426-2200 ext. 332 for more details on how our instruments can help you push the boundaries of the digital world.

Our TDS 684A scope (left) gives you 5GS/s on each of four channels. To easily debug complex embedded software, use the powerful triggering and networking capabilities of the TLA 520 (center). The award-winning TLS 216 logic scope (right) combines the acquisition system of a high-speed digital scope with the triggering and display system of a logic analyzer.



To ensure your Tektronix instruments give you the most reliable electrical and mechanical connection to your digital system, pair them with our fine-pitch probes and SMD accessories. We can help you connect to almost all fine-pitch SMD devices.

© 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. 57A-500063

CIRCLE NO. 35

Tektronix

TABLE 1—ELECTRICAL AND THERMAL COMPARISON: 672-PIN μBGA VS 600-PIN PGA*

	600-pin PGA	672-pin μBGA
Internal inductance		
Power and ground leads	3 nH	1 nH
Signal leads	17 nH	5.5 nH
Internal capacitance		
Signal leads	9 pF	0.4 pF
Internal resistance		
Power and ground leads	200 mΩ	100 mΩ
Signal leads	1000 mΩ	360 mΩ
Thermal resistance	2.5 to 3 °C/W	2 to 2.5 °C/W

*Courtesy Hitachi America Ltd, Semiconductor and IC Division

compression to bond the fingers to pads around the die's periphery. The minimum possible spacing between the pads should approximate that in tape bonding—62.5 μm. On the surface of the flexible circuit, facing away from the die, is an array of solder bumps connected to the fingers. The assembled-product manufacturer reflows these bumps to connect the μBGA to a pc board. Thus, the flex circuit, which was atop the die during package assembly is beneath it during board assembly.

In the μBGA, the flexible circuit's fingers accommodate the differing TCEs of the die and the pc board. When the chip is cold, the fingers are slightly flexed. As the chip heats up, the flex circuit and the pc board beneath it expand more than the die does, further flexing the fingers. The polyimide flex circuit, which covers most of the face of the die, provides the die's main protection. The back of the die can be exposed or covered. Exposing the back of the die allows the best possible thermal contact with a heat sink. The die's most vulnerable area is its perimeter. The IC vendor can encapsulate just this area—first in a compliant material (to preserve the fingers' flexibility) and then in a hard material.

One of Tessera's licensees is Hitachi, which has released the first commercial implementations of the μBGA. One of those implementations is a 672-pin BGA that measures 37.5 mm on an edge (**Fig 3**). Hitachi uses the package to house very high-performance ASICs. **Table 1** compares the package's characteristics with those of a PGA. The package, which is one-third less expensive than a ceramic PGA, is larger than chip size to permit 0.05-in. center-to-center spacing (an emerging industry standard) between the solder bumps in the grid on the underside.

Don't get too close!

How closely μBGA allows you to space hidden solder bumps without causing soldering problems will strongly influence the device's acceptance and that of other true chip-size, bump-bonded packages. Consider Intel's Pentium die. The current version is just under 0.5-in. sq and has about 300 pins. If all connections were beneath the die in a square grid, their centers would have to be less than 0.028 in. apart. Although this spacing is almost twice that of the peripheral leads on the TCP, the number of connections per square inch is about four times current standard practice for hidden solder joints. A die shrink could more than double the density.

Another small IC package is Archistrat's very small peripheral array (VSPA) (**Fig 4**). Connections between the package and the chip use conventional wire bonding, a plus for IC manufacturers because wire bonding is still their favorite method for connecting to chips. The VSPA's leads are around its periphery, allowing assembled-product manufacturers to visually inspect solder joints. Unlike more conventional peripheral-leaded surface-mount-technology packages, however, a multiple-row lead arrangement minimizes the space occupied by the package and its connections to the board. The lead arrangement also permits greater spacing between leads than is possible in packages whose leads are in a single row.

The multiple rows of leads do present probing problems, though. Probing the outer rows is not especially difficult, and you should be able to position individual probes on leads in inner rows. However, simultaneously contacting all of the package leads appears no easier than making simultaneous contact with all of a BGA's leads. Nevertheless, of the new smaller packages, VSPA seems to require the fewest concessions from IC- and assembled-product manufacturers. And the payoff from VSPA is dramatic: A mounted 320-pin VSPA uses only one-fourth of the board area of a 304-pin QFP, despite Archistrat's estimate that the VSPA will cost at least 10% less.

The speed with which the industry moves to wide use of packages smaller than BGAs and VSPAs depends on the intensity of demands for products that offer higher performance, smaller size, and lighter weight. Until a payoff is clear, assembly operations will shun technology that requires process changes. Meanwhile, IC manufacturers will use the new technology internally.

References

1. "Joint Industry Standard: Implementation of Flip Chip and Chip Scale Technology," EIA-IPC-JEDEC J-STD-010, 1995.

2. Lau, John H, Editor, *Ball Grid Array Technology*, McGraw-Hill, New York, NY, 1995.

You can reach Senior Technical Editor Dan Strassberg at (617) 558-4205, fax (617) 928-4205, Internet: ednstrassberg@cahners.com

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
576	577	578

Order Motorola 68HC705J1A development kit.

Create amazing design.

Enter design contest.

Win Ford Explorer.

Ride off into sunset.

Live happily ever after.

Put the pedal to the metal and enter Motorola's new 68HC705J1A design contest. You could be awarded a 1996 Ford Explorer†.

The contest begins May 15 and ends October 31, 1995. And entering is easier than you think.

First, order your 68HC705J1A development kit from your local distributor at the low introductory price of just $99*! It's packed with the hardware, software and documentation you need to get rolling.

Then, think of a great way to enhance your 8-bit design with this versatile new microcontroller from Motorola. The 68HC705J1A is the perfect One-Time-Programmable (OTP) device for applications ranging from wristwatches to satellites. Enter the contest with your design idea and we'll send you a free T-shirt.

Finally, sit back and think about winning. Four entrants will each win a family entertainment center. And the grand prize winner will drive away in a '96 Ford Explorer.

But think fast, because the contest comes to an end October 31! The complete development kit and entry form, contest rules and details are available only from your local Motorola distributor.

For more information on the 68HC705J1A, or for a list of distributors, call Motorola at 1-800-765-7795, ext. 814, fax us at 1-800-765-9753, or write P.O. Box 13206, Austin, Texas 78711-9855.

The world's leading
8-bit solutions.

MOTOROLA

† Ford Explorer shown is 1995 MY. Actual prize awarded will be a 1996 Eddie Bauer model with preferred equipment package. *Suggested price. Motorola and Ford Motor Company employees, contest judges and their families are not eligible. Contest void where prohibited by law. See contest rules and entry form for details. Ⓜ and Motorola are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. ©1995 Motorola, Inc.

SONY

ENABLING TECHNOLOGY.

It's the laptop of your customers' dreams. Yet it's not pie-in-the-sky. Sony has the guts – the enabling technology – for you to breakthrough now. Simply, Sony parts will make it go faster, remember more, communicate better, use less power, both take and show video pictures, playback, decompress MPEG-1 CD-ROM images, and even turn tiny LCD images into wall-size productions. Now it's up to you. Call 1-800-288-SONY.

We make the chips. You make the history.

CIRCLE NO. 177

©1995 Sony Semiconductor Company of America
and TriStar Pictures, Inc. all rights reserved.

Software quality: not an oxymoron

The economics of cost overruns and maintenance and the demands of ISO-9000 for European trade are forcing the software and embedded-systems industries to take a critical look at quality. Unfortunately, no quick answers are in sight.

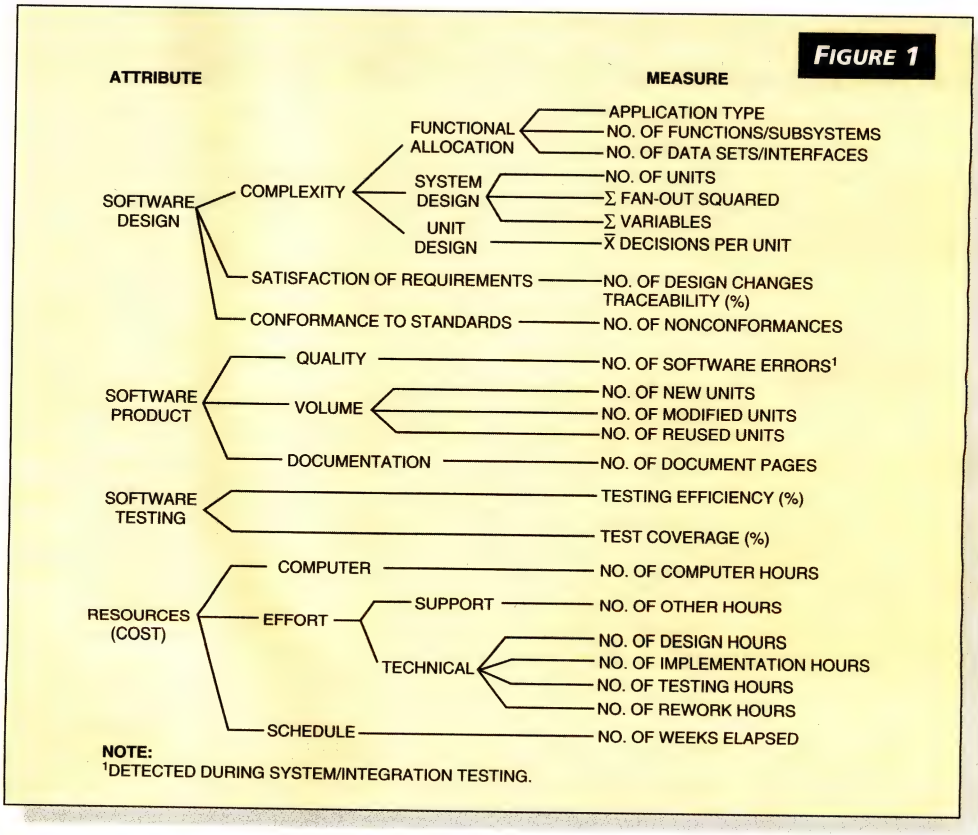
RICHARD A QUINNELL, TECHNICAL EDITOR

Software design has long been more of an art than a technology. As an art, software-design quality depends heavily on the designer's talent, skill, and inspiration. However, today's system needs cannot afford to depend on artistic talents. Turning software design from an art into a technology may require your company to revamp its entire software-development process.

As software's reputation among end users indicates, there has always been concern about software's quality. Many people consider the term "software quality" to be an oxymoron. Software has even earned its own variation of Murphy's Law, called Weinberg's Second Law: *If builders made buildings the way programmers create software, the first woodpecker would destroy civilization.* A more serious indicator of public concern is the attention that software quality has received in the popular media (**Ref 1**).

As software becomes an increasing part of system operation, the electronics industry is also focusing on software quality. Software quality has an increasing economic impact on developers. As software-development projects become larger, the likelihood of cost overruns increases. For example, surveys from software-project-management-consulting-company Software Productivity Research (SPR) show that a project

FIGURE 1



NOTE:
[1]DETECTED DURING SYSTEM/INTEGRATION TESTING.

Measuring your software development can help improve quality by indicating where problems arise. To be effective, such measurements should have a broad-enough spectrum to follow the entire process.

involving 100,000 lines of C code typically takes twice the planned effort. Maintenance costs on poor software can run from two to 10 times the initial development cost.

Many companies incorporate some form of software-quality control. If your company sells to Europe, for example, the organization needs ISO-9000 certification, including certification of its software-development practices (**Ref 2**). Although the ISO-9000 does not require specific methods, the standard necessitates that your company document its methods. That step may be impossible for more than 75% of US companies because they have no method.

Ad hoc methods dominate

According to SPR surveys, from 75 to 85% of software companies use ad hoc or random approaches to software development. These companies fall into the initial, or Level 1, category of the Software Engineering Institute's Capability Maturity Model (CMM) (see **box**, "Measuring your software development's maturity"). Another 10% of companies achieved repeatable, or Level 2, results. Only a handful of companies actually managed well-defined software development.

The low ranking of most companies doesn't mean that they are trying to produce poor-quality software. Many manufacturers have development standards, such as module-size limits and the use of structured programming, that they hope can engender quality. Companies use tools such as diagrammatic programming to ensure more accurate designs (**Ref 3**). But, tools and programming standards have not proven to be guarantors of quality (**Ref 4**).

LOOKING AHEAD

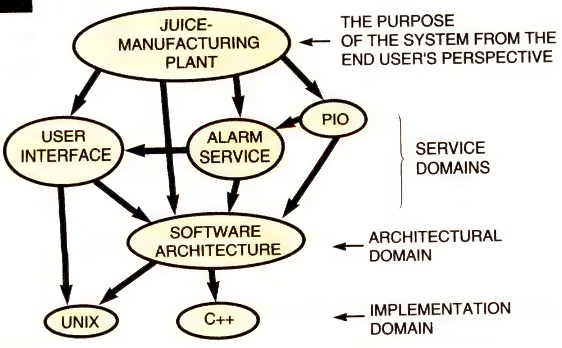
The emergence of commercial tools for advanced methods such as Shlaer-Mellor heralds a shift in the software industry to more formal, repeatable design methods. Formal methods are not new; code reviews have been around for 20 years. However, the need for such methods is new. Software size and complexity have grown to the point that ad hoc methods are no longer sufficient.

No one method can lead to higher quality software. Despite marketing claims from computer-aided software-engineering vendors, tools and programming styles by themselves aren't effective. Attaining high-quality software requires a systematic approach covering everything from definition of requirements to final test. In addition, this approach must have the backing of corporate commitment, time, and money. Tools and methods alone aren't the answer: You also need the desire.

THE SHLAER-MELLOR METHOD

The Shlaer-Mellor method for software development is an example of an advanced development process that is gaining commercial support. You begin by breaking the project into domains that a team can independently analyze as a single unit (**Fig A**). If a domain is too large for analysis, you break it into independent subsystems.

FIGURE A



Object-oriented analysis breaks your project into domains, starting with the application. You then analyze the domains in order. Arrows between domains show where one domain imposes constraints on another.

Next, you analyze the domains, starting with the application domain, which describes what the system is supposed to accomplish. You analyze domains by first creating an information model describing the system's elements and the relationships among them (**Fig B**). You build state models that describe the behavior of each system element from the information model. Then, you create an action-flow diagram that describes the processing required in each state model. At no time does the analysis specify how the system performs its processing. The analysis only details the data, steps, and timing that the application needs.

Application-domain analysis results in a model that completely describes the application's behavior. You can simulate the application using this model and check that your analysis is correct. By evaluating the simulation's outcome against the expected results, you can verify that the application will perform properly.

Analysis of the application domain places requirements and constraints on the next domain for analysis, the service domain. The service domain describes all the functions or services that the software must provide to execute the processing models. Analysis proceeds as in the application domain and yields a set of requirements on a lower level service domain. Ultimately, the analysis process yields

Most Level 1 software-development efforts concentrate on generating, debugging, and maintaining code. Errors made in the overall design or design specifications don't show until system-integration tests begin. Then, the design team makes patches to the initial code to correct the problems rather than recoding. The equivalent in hardware engineering would be a company's using its prototype pc board for final production rather than laying out a new board from a corrected schematic. The production product ends up with many cut traces and blue-wire jumpers.

The industry's emphasis on debugging and maintaining code has resulted in great efficiency at detecting and removing coding errors. The industry can boast a 95% code-defect-removal rate (**Ref 5**). However, if there is a mistake in the overall design, the debugged code may be correctly executing the wrong function. **Table 1** shows the origins of software errors in an average program. Coding errors comprise only one-third of all software errors that enter final test and only 12% of the errors in production software. The remaining errors come from other steps in the development process, such as defining initial specifications.

Upgrade the process

This diversity of error sources implies that, to be effective, any attempt to upgrade software quality must involve the entire development process. The development process should use methods that prevent, as well as remove, defects. One such method is the formal peer (not management) review of specifications, designs, and code. The review process typically provides about a 60% defect removal. In addition, all designers at the review can learn from the errors found and avoid making similar mistakes.

Another method to include in a software-quality upgrade is measurement and tracking of software-quality attributes throughout the design process. As **Fig 1** shows, such attributes can include quality metrics such as design complexity, test coverage, and measures of the team's design efficiency. You cannot hope to recognize where the problems or improvements occur without using a few of these measurements. For the use of metrics to be effective, you must understand your development process. Otherwise, you won't know where to find the problems that the metrics indicate.

Large projects, new methods

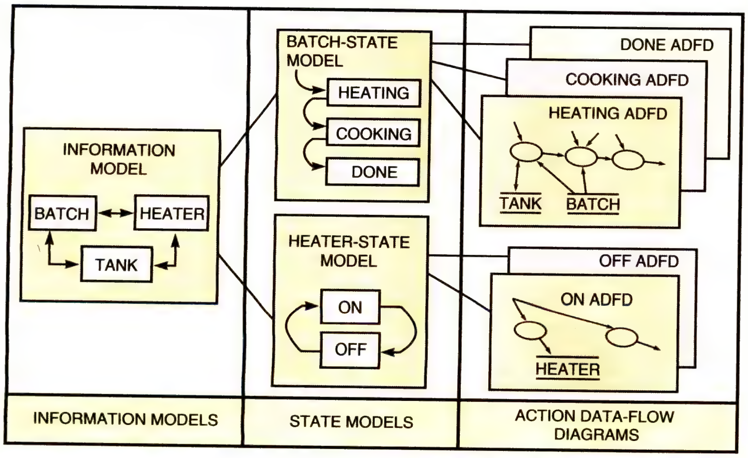
Although peer reviews and the use of metrics effectively improve software quality, they may not be enough if your design requirements change during the project. Typical design approaches first evaluate the application, make decisions about architecture and design methods, and then focus on the design's implementation. As requirements change, the design team adapts the implementation rather than re-

a service domain, such as an operating system, that is already implemented and provides the required capabilities.

With the application and service analysis complete, you can begin examining the software architecture. The service analysis yields requirements on the types and amounts of data that the system must handle and the events and timing that affect data handling. Then, in light of these requirements, the architecture analysis examines issues such as languages, platforms, and operating systems; data organization and flow control; and synchronization. The architecture analysis produces descriptions of mechanisms, which are functional capabilities the programmer must provide. The analysis also describes structures that provide rules for implementing the service processes in code.

The final step in the Shlaer-Mellor Method is to translate the process models into code following the guidelines set by the architecture's structures. In many cases, tools can automate this step.

FIGURE B



Domain analysis uses three models. The information model describes domain elements and interactions. The other models describe element behavior and the processes that manifest that behavior.

MEASURING YOUR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT'S MATURITY

The Software Engineering Institute (SEI) of Carnegie-Mellon University has developed a method for assessing an organization's ability to produce high-quality software. The assessment ranks a company's development process from among five levels of a Capability Maturity Model (CMM) (**Ref 6**). For many organizations, conducting the SEI assessment is the first step toward improving their software development.

Level 1, *initial*, uses ad hoc methods. Few, if any, of the steps have formal definitions. Software quality and design productivity vary considerably, depending mainly on individual effort.

Level 2, *repeatable*, uses basic project-management techniques to track project cost and schedule and assess the developed software's functional capabilities. Enough process discipline is in place to repeat successes in similar projects.

Level 3, *defined*, is documented, standardized, and integrated into an organizationwide effort.

Level 4, *managed*, involves collecting and evaluating process and software-quality measurements to actively control software development. Project managers quantitatively understand the software product and the development process.

Level 5, *optimizing*, employs continuous process improvement by using quantitative feedback from process metrics to modify the process.

Some Software Productivity Research estimates place 85% of enterprises at Level 1, 10% at Level 2, 3% at Level 3, 1.5% at Level 4, and a scant 0.5% at Level 5, the best in the class.

Although the correlation between a company's software quality and its CMM level is not exact, the model does provide a general indication of an organization's chances for producing error-free software within time and cost constraints.

TABLE 1—ORIGINS OF SOFTWARE ERRORS

Defect origins	Defect potentials	Removal efficiency	Delivered defects
Requirements	1	77%	0.23
Design	1.25	85%	0.19
Coding	1.75	95%	0.09
Document	0.60	80%	0.12
Bad fixes	0.40	70%	0.12
Total	5	85%	0.75

examining the methods or architecture. The resulting code is choppy and difficult to maintain. The project becomes dependent on "gurus" who know the details of the entire project.

Such methods fail when project complexity becomes too great for a single person to apprehend and quality suffers. Even if you divide the project into independent, manageable sections, the code quality becomes erratic. The situation is similar to building a road by assigning a different engineer and construction team to each mile. You could end up with a four-lane highway alternating with sections of dirt and gravel road.

Because traditional methods fail on large and variable projects, companies are increasingly turning to object-oriented-analysis design practices that separate architectural and implementation decisions from the application design. By separating the project into such independent domains, the design team can create and debug the application design before committing the design to coding.

At least one such object-oriented-analysis project approach, the Shlaer-Mellor Method, has reached the market with support from a variety of commercial tool vendors. (See **box**, "The Shlaer-Mellor Method.") Cadre Technologies, Objective Spectrum, and Scientific and Engineering Software offer tools that support the method. The offerings range from graphical tools that assist analysis to tools that provide automatic translation of models into code. Project Technology Inc provides training and project-management tools for the method.

High cost yields quick pay-back

You can adopt the strict formalism of object-oriented-analysis or aspire to a more traditional, but managed, development process. In either case, the effort to establish a quality software program is probably more than you can muster at the departmental level. To be successful, the effort must be part of a corporate commitment to software quality. The effort requires a combination of tools, training, and changes in management practices as well as substantial time and cash investments. Estimates from SPR indicate that for an organization to go from a Level 1 company to a world-class software vendor takes three years of hard work. The estimated cost of such a move is more than $30,000 per software-staff member for tools and training.

Such investments, however, pay off fairly quickly. Operating-system provider Microware Systems Corp took two years to build its quality program and attain ISO-9000 certification. Product development now takes less effort, and the company spends less time in maintenance. The improved development efficiency and resource shift from maintenance to development has greatly increased Microware's ability to develop and sell new products. Raytheon's equipment division also invested more than $1 million in improved software quality. Since 1988, the company has seen a return of $7.80 in reduced rework costs for every dollar spent upgrading its methods.

Quality efforts also result in individual payoffs. You get to spend more time designing new products and less time fixing old ones. You also get to hold your head a trifle higher because people no longer laugh when you say "software quality." EDN

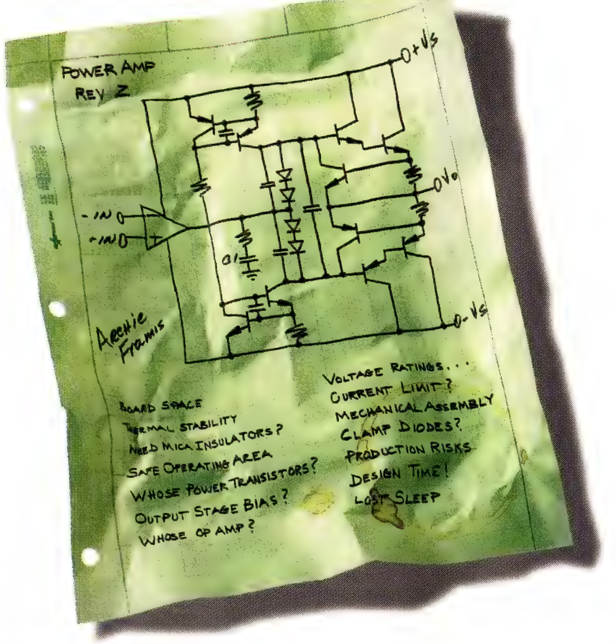
References

1. Gibbs, W Wayt, "Software's Chronic Crisis," *Scientific American*,

(continued on pg 81)

Power Op Amps Made Easy

The Hard Way



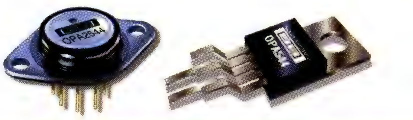
The Easy Way

Hassle-Free "Monolithic" Solutions

OPA544 is your hassle-free solution to power amp requirements. It's a monolithic high current, high voltage op amp that delivers ±2A while operating on up to ±35V supplies. No messy, time-consuming, and expensive discrete designs—just drop it in and power up a wide range of electro-mechanical devices including motors, valves, and speakers. It's also ideal for programmable power supplies, automatic test equipment, and audio applications. **OPA544** is easily your choice for simple, hassle-free power op amps.

Low Cost Power Options

OPA544's 5-pin TO-220 package saves money—at **$6.00** in 1000s, it's your low cost solution. It's also available with stagger-formed leads. Need a dual? Try our **OPA2544**—two high performance FET op amps with output stages on a single chip. For all your power needs—use **OPA544** or **OPA2544**—the power op amp solutions for every application.

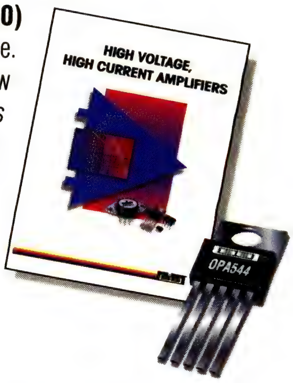


OPA544 & OPA2544 Key Specifications

• Output current	2A
• Quiescent current (per amplifier)	12mA
• Power supply range	±10V to ±35V
• Slew rate	8V/µs
• OPA544 (single)	$6.00 in 1000s
• OPA2544 (dual in 8-pin TO-3)	$19.20 in 1000s

FREE Sample and Selection Guide

Add power to your next design—call **(800) 548-6132** for a **FREE** OPA544 sample. And, ask for a **FREE** copy of our new *High Voltage, High Current Amplifiers* guide. It describes the industry's most complete line of power op amps and buffers. For fast product info, use our **FAX***LINE*, **(800) 548-6133**. Or, call your local sales rep for more information.



ISO9001 CERTIFIED

BURR - BROWN®

Burr-Brown Corp. P.O. Box 11400 Tucson, AZ 85734-1400

CIRCLE NO. 122

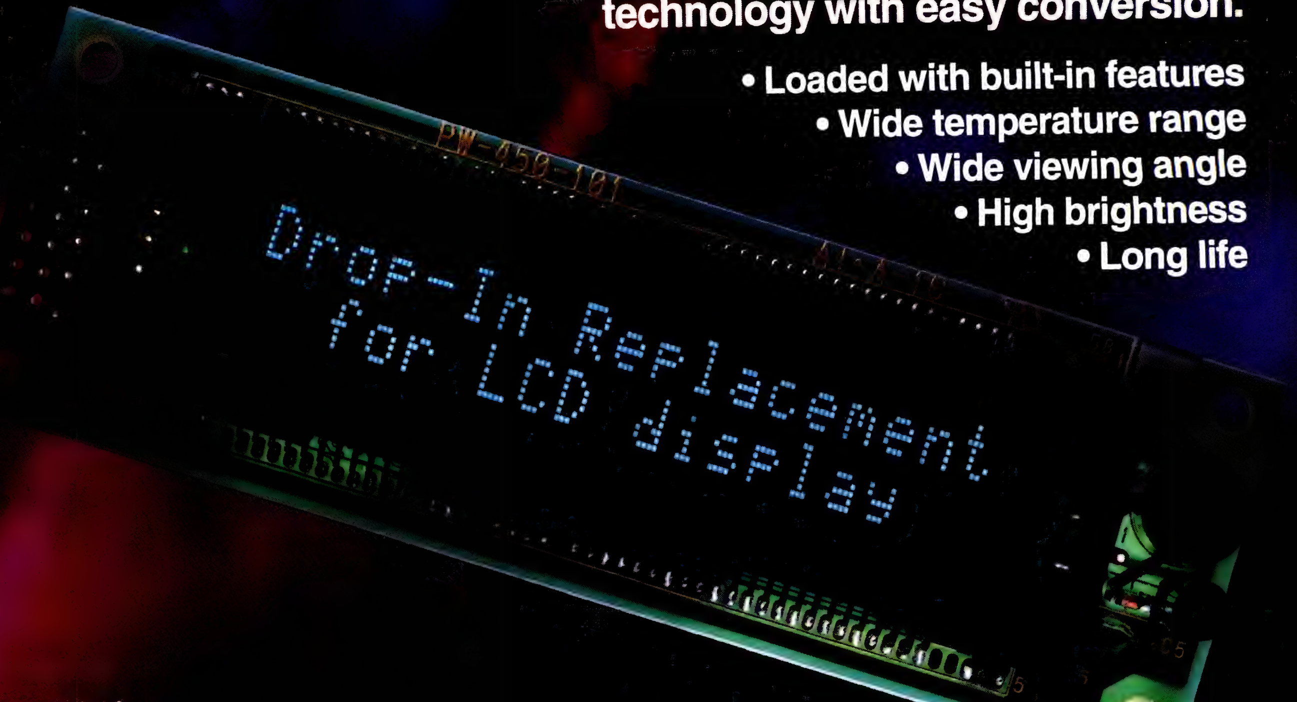
Noritake

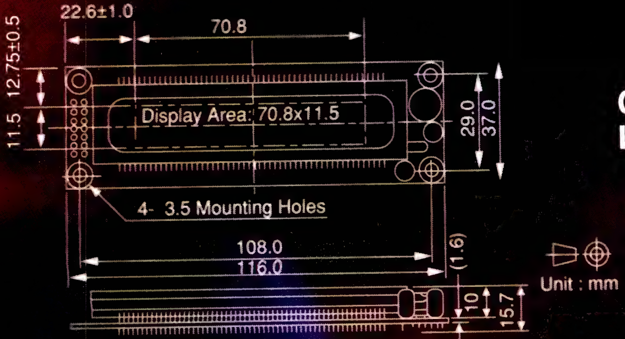
Introduces the New 2 x 20 U-Version Module

A Low Cost Drop-In Replacement for LCD

Now enjoy vacuum fluorescent display technology with easy conversion.

- Loaded with built-in features
- Wide temperature range
- Wide viewing angle
- High brightness
- Long life





Compatibility with LCD Module with LED backlight:

- Function of the Controller Chip
- Locations of interface through holes and mounting holes
- Power consumption (160mA typical is the same as the LCD with LED backlight)
- Economical conversion to VFD from LCD

Noritake Co., Inc.

Atlanta
919 Atlanta Gift Mart
230 Spring Street, N.W.
Atlanta, GA 30303
Tel. 404-529-9468
Fax 404-529-9455

Boston
945 Concord Street, Suite 118
Framingham, MA 01701
Tel. 508-626-0811
Fax 508-626-0429

Chicago
2635 Clearbrook Drive
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
Tel. 708-439-9020
Fax 708-593-2285

Dallas
2454 Dallas Trade Mart
Dallas, TX 75207
Tel. 214-742-9389
Fax 214-747-5065

Los Angeles
2050 E. Vista Bella Way
Compton, CA 90220
Tel. 310-603-9770
Fax 310-603-9810

New Jersey
75 Seaview Drive
Secaucus, NJ 07094
Tel. 201-319-0600
Fax 201-319-1962

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-837-4727.

CIRCLE NO. 229

Sept, 1994, pg 86.

2. Brow, Ike, "The Softer Side of ISO 9000," *EDN Products Edition*, Nov 21, 1994, pg 19.

3. Small, Charles H, "Diagrammatic Programming," *EDN*, Jan 6, 1994, pg 60.

4. Roche, John, Mike Jackson, and Martin Shepperd, "Software Measurement Methods: An Evaluation and Perspective," *Proceedings of Third Symposium of Assessment of Quality Software-Development Tools*, 1994, IEEE Computer Society Press, Los Alamitos, CA, pg 69 (footnote).

5. Jones, Capers, *Global Software Quality in 1995*, Software Productivity Research, Burlington, MA.

6. *Capability Maturity Model for Software*, Version 1.1, Technical Report CMU/SEI-93-TR-24, Feb 1993, Carnegie-Mellon University/Software Engineering Institute.

FOR FREE INFORMATION...

For free information on the software-development products discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the postage-paid Information Retrieval Service card or use *EDN*'s Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you read about their products in *EDN*.

Cadre Technologies Inc
Providence, RI
(401) 351-6800
Circle No. 323

Objective Spectrum
Cary, NC
(919) 460-1500
Circle No. 324

Project Technology Inc
Irving, TX
(214) 751-0808
Circle No. 325

Scientific and Engineering Software Inc
Austin, TX
(512) 328-5544
Circle No. 326

Software Engineering Institute
Carnegie-Mellon University
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 268-7700
Circle No. 327

Software Productivity Research
Burlington, MA
(617) 273-0140
Circle No. 328

Super Circle Number

For more information on the software-development products available from all of the vendors listed in this box, you need only circle one number on the postage-paid reader service card. **Circle No. 329**

You can reach Technical Editor Richard A Quinnell at (408) 685-8028, fax (408) 685-8028.*

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
586	587	588

COOL WITH A WING, NOT JUST A PRAYER.

THERMATTACH®

T-WING™ Flexible Heat Spreader

- ☐ 10-25°C reduction in case temperature (3W device)
- ☐ Peel & stick adhesion to all package surfaces
- ☐ Thin profile (14 mils, 0.36 mm)
- ☐ Lightweight (0.039 oz/in^2, 0.17gm/cm^2)
- ☐ Easy forming to fit tight spaces

Now you can cool components with a *wing* – rather than relying on prayer alone! Copper-based T-Wing heat spreaders easily fit tight spaces where conventional heat sinks can't be used. They bond securely to PQFPs, DIPs and other hot IC packages to ensure safe operating temperatures. Extensive testing demonstrates their thermal performance, adhesive strength, and conformability to non-flat surfaces. Low cost T-Wing heat spreaders are available in both standard sizes and custom shapes – making now the time to *wing it!*

Call or fax for more information.

77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA, 01888
Tel: 617-935-4850
Fax: 617-933-4318

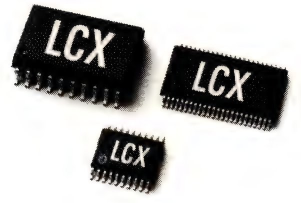
Parkway, Globe Park
Marlow, Bucks, England SL7 1YB
Tel: (1628) 486030
Fax: (1628) 476303

CHOMERICS
Parker
Seals

Patent Pending, ©Chomerics, 1995

CIRCLE NO. 36

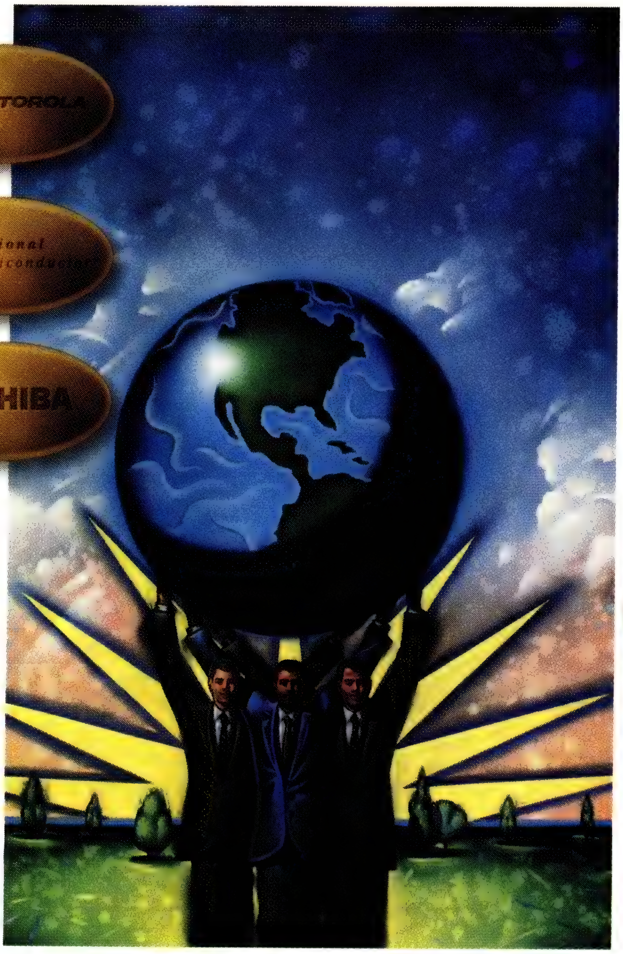
INTRODUCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR LOW VOLTAGE LOGIC.



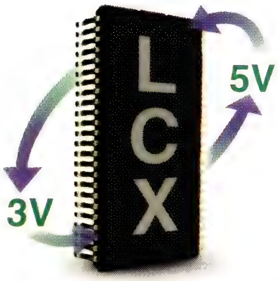
AND THE LOGIC BEHIND IT.

Let's make this as logical as we can.

One. The new standard for low voltage logic is brought to you by the high-powered semiconductor companies that founded the Low Voltage Logic Alliance. Namely, Motorola, National and Toshiba.



Two. The new standard for low voltage logic is the LCX family of CMOS 3.3V logic[1] The LCX family consists of a wide range of devices that offer an excellent combination of 5V to 3.3V translation, speed, low power and low cost.



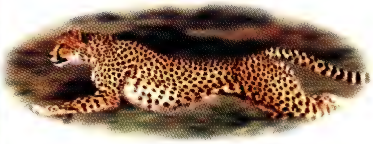
The LCX family of low voltage logic from Motorola, National, or Toshiba offers remarkable translation capability: 3.3V CMOS devices with 5V tolerance on both inputs and outputs.

Three. All LCX devices are optimized for low voltage operation. All deliver 5V tolerance on both inputs and outputs. All consume mere microamps of static power. And they all zip along at an astounding 4.5ns to 6.5ns.

Four. The LCX family offers the most popular logic functions; including gates, MSI, 8-bit & 16-bit devices. Packaging options include SOICs, SSOPs and TSSOPs.

Therefore. The LCX family is not only the new standard logic solution but an ideal one for both pure 3.3V and mixed voltage systems, from notebooks, handheld instruments and PDAs to PCs, workstations and telecom.

To get your hands on complete technical information, we offer yet another standard solution. The telephone. Call the Low Voltage Logic Alliance[2] at 1-800-456-3717. And start setting some new standards of your own.



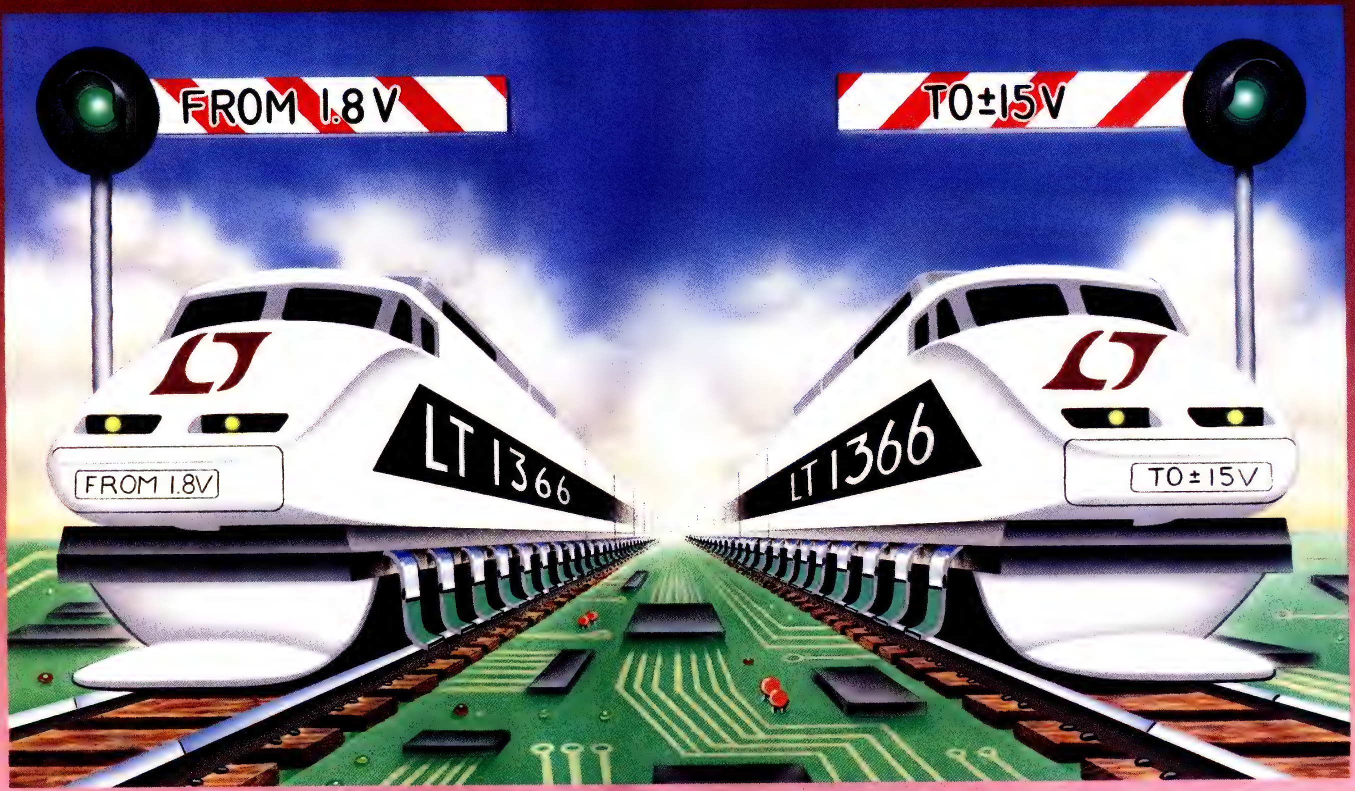
Proof that low power doesn't have to mean low speed, the LCX family zips along at a formidable 4.5ns to 6.5ns max propagation delay.

THE LOW VOLTAGE LOGIC ALLIANCE

©1995 The Low Voltage Logic Alliance. All corporate logos are registered trademarks of their respective companies. (1) Motorola, National and Toshiba independently manufacture and market their own product lines to mutually agreed upon specifications. (2) Inquiry information will be provided to each manufacturer.

CIRCLE NO. 147

No Compromise Rail-To-Rail Op Amps.



Rail-to-Rail Inputs and Outputs with Precision Performance.

Linear Technology's LT1366 is the newest member in a family of no-compromise rail-to-rail input and output amplifiers. This new dual op amp operates with a supply voltage as low as +1.8V and is fully specified for +3V, +5V, and ±15V operation. The LT1366 family delivers DC precision as well as maximum dynamic range. Vos is 150μV typ across the full rail-to-rail input range. A_{VOL} is 2 million driving a 10kΩ load.

The LT1366 dual and LT1367 quad are stable at all gains with load capacitances up to 1000pF. The LT1368 dual and LT1369 quad are optimized for driving capacitive loads of 0.05μF to 1μF.

LT1366/68 Guaranteed Performance Chart

	Vs = 3V	Vs = ±15V
Max V_{OS}, Rail-to-Rail	475μV	700μV
Max I_B, Rail-to-Rail	35nA	35nA
Max I_{OS}, Rail-to-Rail	6nA	6nA
Min A_{VOL}	500k	2000k
Min Output Swing, No Load	2.980 Vpp	29.980 Vpp
Min Output Swing, I_{OUT} = 2.5mA	2.550 Vpp	29.550 Vpp
Min I_{OUT}	±10mA	±30mA
Max I_{SUPPLY} (per amp)	500μA	550μA

The LT1366/8 dual op amps are available in 8-pin SO or 8-pin mini-DIP packages. The LT1367/9 quad op amps are available in narrow (150mil) SO16 surface mount packages. Pricing starts at $3.46 in quantities of 1000.

If you're looking to improve headroom and lower your operating voltage, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035/408-432-1900. For literature only, call **1-800-4-LINEAR.**

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

Call Me, I'm Interested, Circle No. 148
Please Send Literature, Circle No. 184

Battery charger indicates rate of charge

LARRY SUPPAN, MAXIM INTEGRATED PRODUCTS, SUNNYVALE, CA

A single LED indicates whether the battery charger in **Fig 1** is delivering a trickle charge or a fast charge. During fast charges, the LED stays lit continuously because IC$_2$'s $\overline{\text{FASTCH}}$ output sinks dc. During trickle charges, the LED flashes because D$_1$ and Q$_1$ enable the 555 timer. The timer is an astable multivibrator operating at 60 Hz (f=1/1.4RC).

The timer remains enabled during a fast charge, but it must shut off upon disconnection of the battery. Zener diode D$_1$ makes that decision. With no battery connected (a condition that R$_5$ and an internal comparator sense), IC$_2$ produces a voltage at BATT+ equal to twice the number of cells for which the IC is programmed. This voltage (4V for two cells) turns on the 3.3V zener diode and disables the timer.

Connecting a battery drops the BATT+ voltage to 2.8V (1.4V per cell), thereby turning off D$_1$ and Q$_1$, and enables the timer. The timer's output drives Q$_3$, whose collector (in a wired-OR connection with the open-drain $\overline{\text{FASTCH}}$ output) causes the LED to flash. Other cell counts require different zener voltages (**Table 1**).

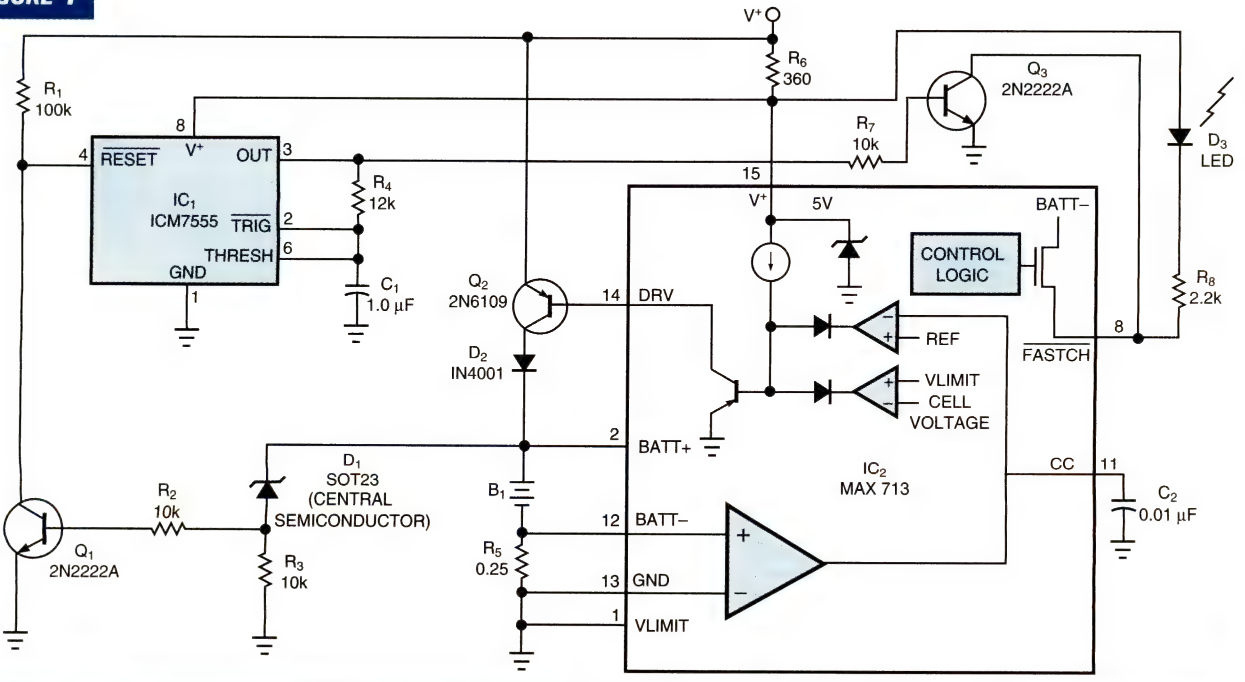
During a fast charge, the LED should glow steadily, without flicker that would occur if the timer were operating. This continuous-glow condition is assured if the $\overline{\text{FASTCH}}$ voltage remains low: IC$_2$'s data sheet guarantees 0.4V max when $\overline{\text{FASTCH}}$ sinks 2 mA. Higher currents produce a higher voltage, which may result in flicker. In that case, you can cure the problem by adding a resistor in the emitter of Q$_3$. (DI #1705)

TABLE 1—ZENER-DIODE VOLTAGE VS CELL COUNT

Cell count	BATT+ voltage (V)	Charged-battery voltage (V)	Required zener voltage (V)
2	4	2.8	3.3
4	8	5.6	6.8
6	12	8.4	10
8	16	11.2	15
10	20	14	18
12	24	16.8	18
14	28	19.6	24

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 315

FIGURE 1



The shaded components in this charger for NiCd or nickel-metal-hydride batteries cause the LED to flash during trickle charges and to glow continuously during fast charges.

Remote charging circuit uses three-wire sensing

D HAYDEN, TEMPO RESEARCH, VISTA, CA

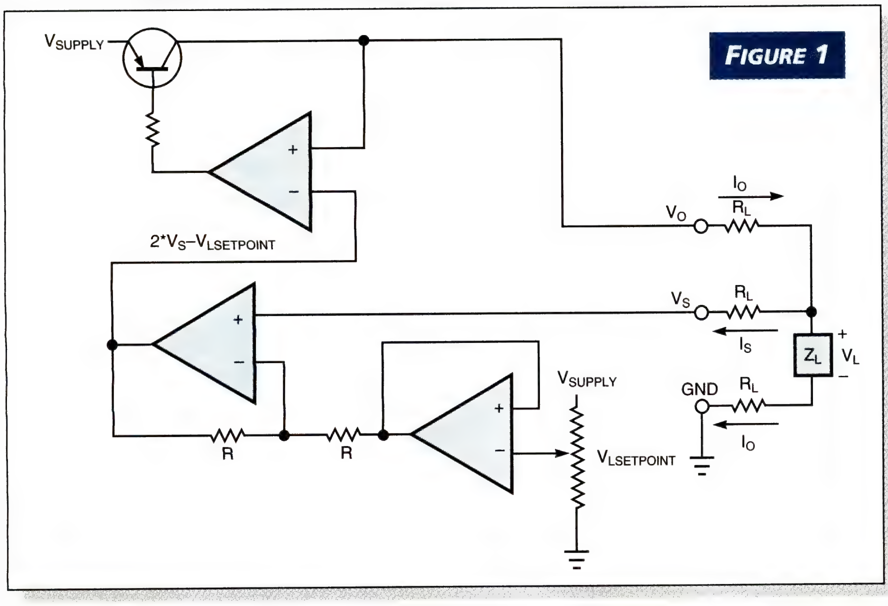
Remote voltage sensing usually uses a four-wire sensing system, which involves two conductors for high load-current flow and two high-impedance paths for accurately measuring the remote voltage without incurring substantial ohmic losses. Voltage control at the load, therefore, entails measuring the "sense" pair and driving the "output" pair. Over cables in which the impedances in the source and return paths to the load are equal, you can use a three-wire sense system, thereby saving a conductor.

The circuit in **Fig 1** takes advantage of equal resistance in the source and return paths. It uses a simple network to sense the remote voltage and drive the output to precisely control the remote voltage. In the output network, R_L represents the resistance of a single cable conductor, for example, 4Ω for 100 ft of #26 wire. V_O is the output voltage to the cable, with reference to the return lead (GND). V_S is the voltage of the sense lead, with reference to the return lead (GND).

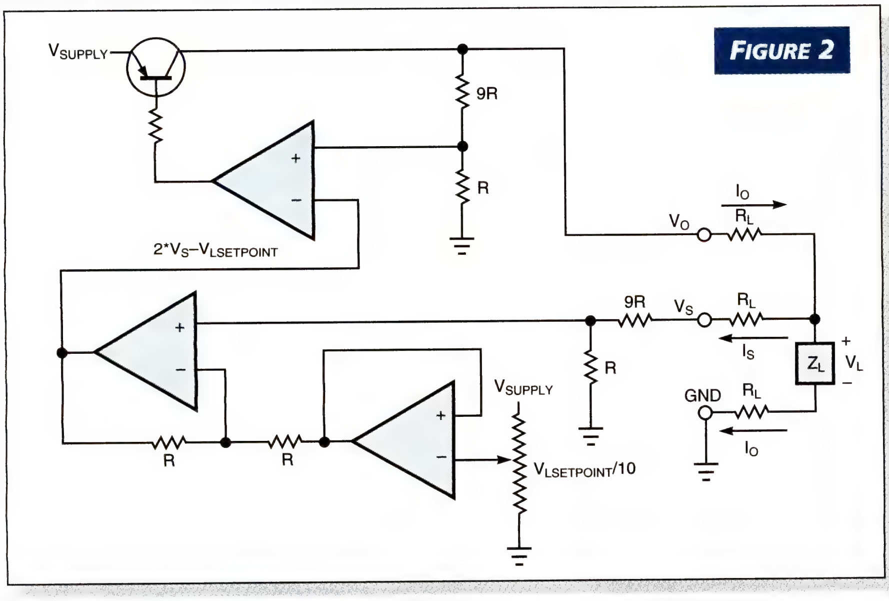
V_L is the desired voltage at the load, and I_O is the current flowing through the cable and load. I_S is the current flowing through the sense lead, designed such that $I_S \ll I_O$. Z_L is the load impedance. Assuming all equations have GND as reference, if $V_S = I_O R_L + I_O Z_L$, $V_L = I_O Z_L$, and $V_O = 2I_O R_L + I_O Z_L$, then $V_O = 2V_S - V_L$. By setting the desired voltage setpoint, $V_{LSETPOINT}$, using a manual adjustment or control input, you can control V_O to make $V_L = V_{LSETPOINT}$.

You may have to attenuate the sense voltage and control voltage with added gain in the output control loop to maintain an acceptable common-mode range for the processed signals in the amplifiers (**Fig 2**). Be careful to maintain high impedance in the sense circuit. Insofar as the regulating supply voltage has enough compliance, the circuit maintains proper operation with changes (such as those caused by heating) in the cable's conductor resistance. (DI #1706) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 316



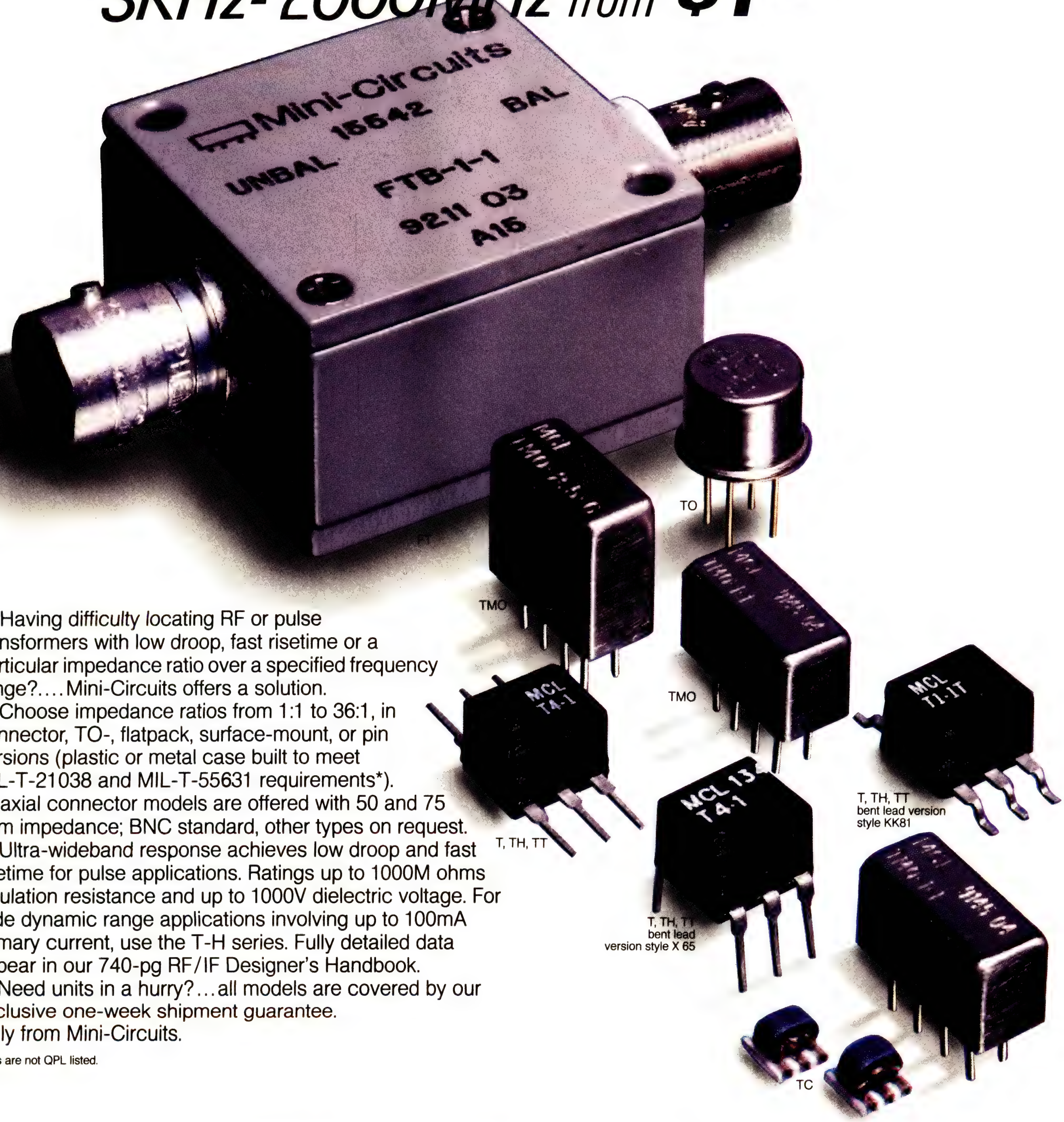
When the source- and return-path impedances are equal, you can use this three-wire sensing arrangement to remotely measure and control the load voltage.



Adding attenuation and gain to the circuit in Fig 1 maintains acceptable common-mode range in the processed signals in the amplifiers.

RF TRANSFORMERS

Over 80 off-the-shelf models...
3KHz-2000MHz from $\$1^{95}$



Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee.
Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • *MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg.* HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

F 71 Rev F

CIRCLE NO. 185

Analog switch cuts peak-detector reset time

GUALTIERO BOLOGNESI, LANDIS & GYR, PESCHIERA BORRONMEO, ITALY

The schematic in **Fig 1** is a basic configuration for a unity-gain peak detector using the PKD-01FP monolithic peak detector from Analog Devices. The reset time, t_{RES}, is the time necessary to discharge the hold capacitor C_H. t_{RES} and the acquisition time t_{ACQ} are functions of the IC's output-current capability. With C_H=10 nF, this output-current limitation sets both t_{RES} and t_{ACQ} to about 220 μsec.

You can obtain fast resetting, independent of the IC's output capability, by adding an analog switch in parallel with the hold capacitor (**Fig 2**). The p-channel JFET, Q_1, buffers reset pulse V_{RES} to provide the needed V_{GS} drive level to the n-channel JFET, Q_2. Pullup resistor R_1 guarantees an off condition for Q_1 ($V_{GS(OFF)}$=4V max) with a high output in the CMOS logic block. When Q_2 turns on and discharges C_H, the discharge time constant is $t_{DIS}=C_H \cdot r_{DS(ON)}$=600 nsec, assuming a maximum value of 60Ω for Q_2's on-resistance at 25°C. Assuming a minimum reset-pulse duration of about five times the discharge time constant, the reset time is 3 μsec.

When Q_2 turns off, the drain cutoff current, $I_{D(OFF)}$, introduces a droop rate given by
assuming a conservative maximum value of 250 pA for $I_{D(OFF)}$.

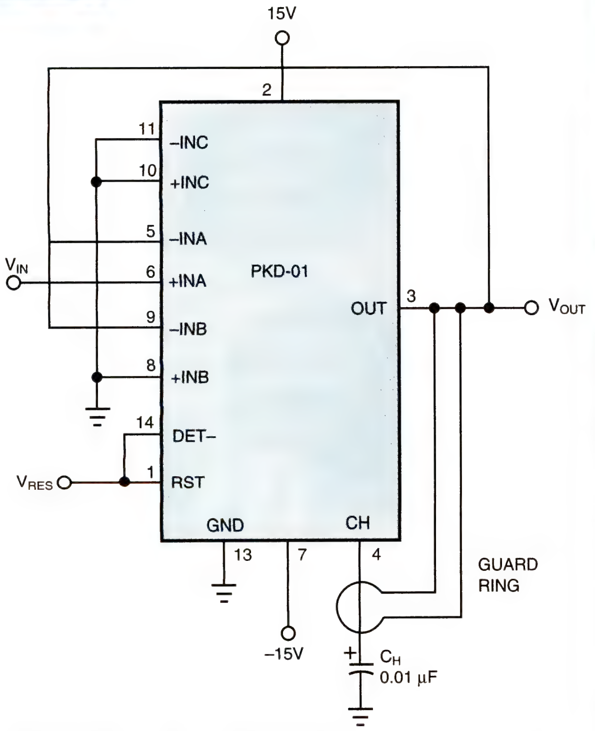
$$\frac{dV_{CH}}{dt}=\frac{I_{D(OFF)}}{C_H}=\frac{250\ \text{pA}}{10\,\text{nF}}=25\ \mu\text{V/msec},$$

Q_2 introduces this additional droop rate, which is about one-eighth of the droop rate stemming from the PKD-01FP peak-detector IC. The use of a 2N4392 n-channel JFET for Q_2, whose $I_{D(OFF)}$=100 pA, reduces the additional droop rate to one-twentieth the PKD-01FP contribution. (DI #1708)

EDN

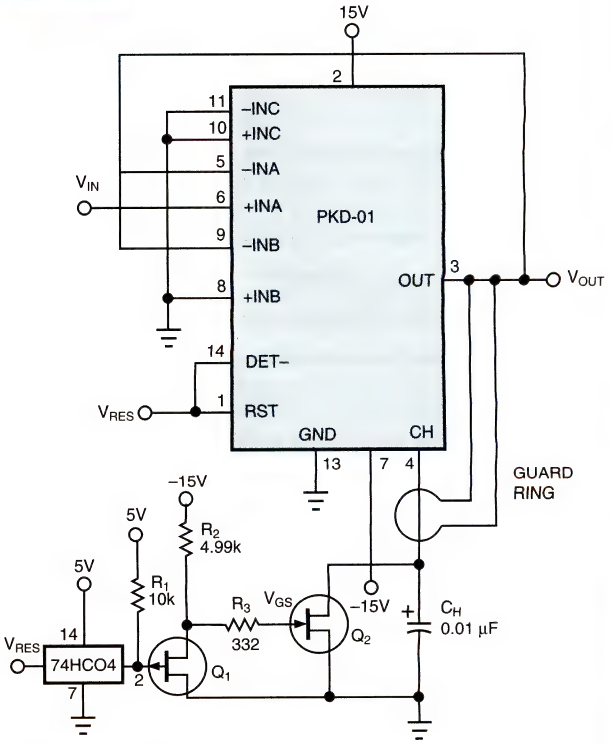
To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 317

FIGURE 1



In this unity-gain, peak-detector configuration, the discharge current available to the hold capacitor sets the reset time to about 220 μsec.

FIGURE 2

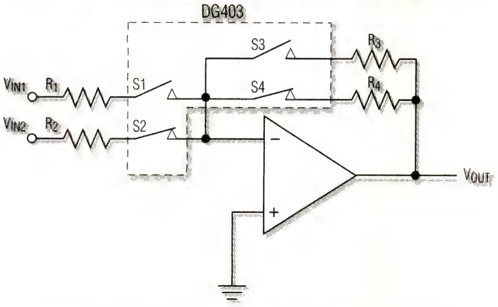


The JFET analog switch, Q_2, rapidly discharges the hold capacitor and thus lowers the reset time to about 3 μsec.

IMPROVED DG400 SERIES GUARANTEES 3Ω *MATCHING* & 4Ω R_{ON} *FLATNESS,* FOR FREE!

The Only DG400s with Guaranteed Charge Injection

PROGRAMMABLE GAIN AMPLIFIER



Switching into a virtual ground reduces distortion caused by $r_{DS(ON)}$ variation over the analog signal range. Guaranteed $r_{DS(ON)}$ matching (typically 0.5Ω) ensures gain accuracy of <0.01% when R1 through R4 are greater than 10kΩ.

Maxim's improved DG400 series switches upgrade the industry-standard DG400 devices. These new devices meet all original DG400 specifications. Their tested parameters for RON matching and flatness have never before been guaranteed. These new specifications assure lower distortion and improved linearity and accuracy for attenuators, tuned filters, sample-and-hold, and programmable-gain amplifiers. All switches operate over a wide supply voltage range of +10V to +30V or ±4.5V to ±20V.

ONLY MAXIM OFFERS IMPROVED PARAMETERS FOR ALL DG400 FAMILY PARTS

IMPROVED PRODUCT	RON MATCH (Ω)	RON FLATNESS (Ω)	Q_j (pC)	OFF LEAKAGE at +85°C (nA)	ON LEAKAGE at +85°C (nA)
DG401/3/5	2	3	15	5	10
DG411/2/3	3	4	10	5	10
DG417/8/9	3	4	10	5	10
DG421/3/5	3	4	15	5	10
DG441/2/4/5	3	9	10	5	10

- ◆ **Guaranteed On-Resistance Match Between Channels (3Ω)**
- ◆ **On-Resistance Flatness (4Ω) Over Signal Range**
- ◆ **Guaranteed Low Charge Injection (as low as 10pC)**
- ◆ **4 Times Less Leakage Over Temp. (less than 5nA at +85°C)**
- ◆ **Guaranteed ESD Protection (>2kV) per MIL-STD-3015.7**

MUX & SWITCH ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 1

Data Sheets | Applications Notes | Free Samples

5th EDITION

OK: Industry Standard
Better: Maxim's Improved DG4xx Series
Best: Maxim's MAX3xx Series

5th EDITION

MAXIM

FREE* Mux & Switch Design Guide–*Sent Within 24 Hours!
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc. **Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors:* Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

North American inquiries, Circle No. 157

European inquiries, Circle No. 158

IC forms differential line driver/receiver

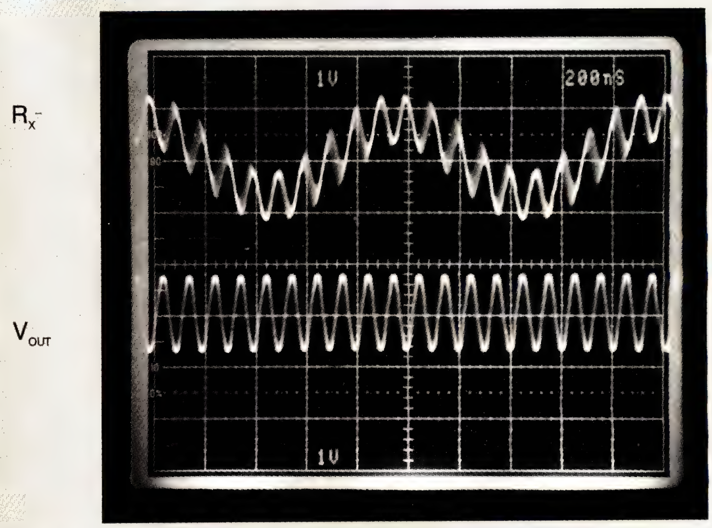
MARK AMARANDOS, HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR, COSTA MESA, CA

You can use the HFA1212 dual video buffer to implement differential line drivers and receivers (**Fig 1**) with a minimum of external components. Common-mode rejection is a function of the internal matched thin-film resistors, which you can pin-strap to set the required loop gains. V_{IN} terminates in 75Ω and drives both amplifiers in IC_1. IC_{1A} and IC_{1B} have gains of –1 and +1, respectively. These amplifiers create a differential signal with a net gain of two. The 75Ω series resistors at the outputs provide impedance matching to the transmission line.

The 150Ω resistor on the receiver side of the transmission line provides proper impedance matching and attenuation for a gain of one at the receiver input. IC_2 performs differential-to-single-ended conversion and provides common-mode rejection. IC_{2A} is configured for a gain of +2. IC_{2B} subtracts common-mode signals and provides a gain of +2 to differential signals. When V_{OUT} terminates in 75Ω, the overall gain from V_{IN} to V_{OUT} is unity. Because of the gain of +2 in IC_{2A}, the peak voltage at the receiver may not exceed 1.5V.

The oscilloscope photo in **Fig 2** shows the common-mode rejection of the receiver. V_{IN} is a 10-MHz, 1.5V p-p sine wave. A 1-MHz, 1.5V p-p common-mode signal drives the ground reference of **Fig 1**'s IC_1 (with respect to the ground of IC_2). The upper trace shows the combined signal that appears at R_X–. V_{OUT}, seen in the bottom trace, is a faithful reproduction of V_{IN}, with the common-mode signal removed. (DI #1709)

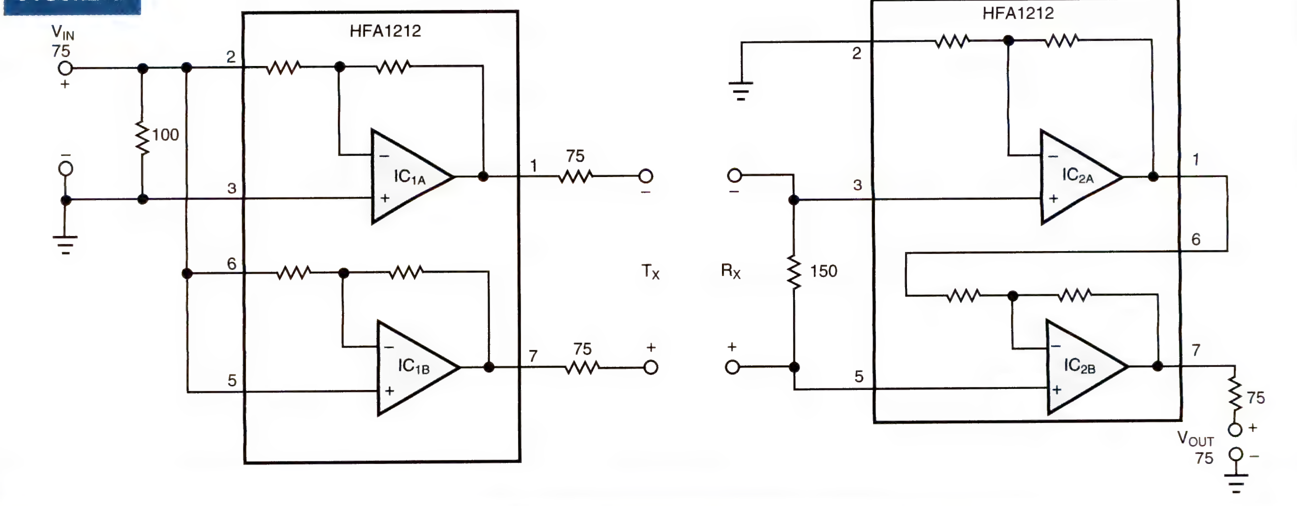
FIGURE 2



The receiver circuit of Fig 1 subtracts the 1-MHz common-mode signal in the top trace, to provide a faithful reproduction of the 10-MHz input signal.

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 318

FIGURE 1



A dual video-buffer IC and a few resistors form a differential video line driver or receiver with a high common-mode rejection ratio. The external resistors provide impedance matching for the 75Ω transmission line.

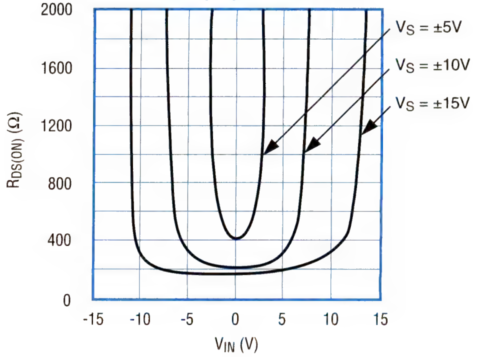
CMOS MULTIPLEXERS DELIVER ±40V FAULT PROTECTION @ 350Ω R_{ON}

MAX354/MAX355 Obsolete All Other 508/509s

Maxim's new MAX354 (1-of-8) and MAX355 (dual 4-channel) fault-protected multiplexers upgrade the industry-standard DG508A/DG509A. Electrical specifications and pin configurations are both compatible. The MAX354/MAX355 improve system accuracy by providing fault protection without external components. These new muxes provide ±40V of fault protection with supplies on or off, while delivering low leakage (0.5nA) and 350Ω max on-resistance. Both muxes can operate from single supplies of +4.5V to +30V or dual supplies of ±4.5V to ±20V. The superior performance of the MAX354/MAX355 will obsolete all other fault-protected multiplexers, at no additional cost to the user.

MAX354

$R_{DS(ON)}$ vs. V_{IN}



Using a series N-channel, P-channel, N-channel structure, these multiplexers significantly improve fault protection. When signal voltages exceed or are within 1.5V of the supply rails, on-resistance increases, limiting fault currents as well as output voltage. This protects sensitive circuits and components on both sides of the switch.

PARAMETERS	MAX354/ MAX355	MAX358/ MAX359	ADG508F/ ADG509F	DG508A/ DG509A
Fault Protection (V)	±40	±35	±35	None
Overvoltage Protection (V)	±40	±35	±35	None
Channel On-Resistance (Ω)	350	1,800	400	400
Channel Off Leakage (pA)	500	1,000	1,000	1,000
Channel On Leakage (pA)	500	5,000	1,000	10,000
Transition Time (ns)	250	1,000	300	1,000
Price* ($)	2.45	2.45	3.35	2.39

* 1000-pc recommended resale, FOB USA.

Features:

- **Self Protection:**
  Muxes survive ±40V overvoltage with no external components
- **Output Protection:**
  Output clamps at $|V_S - 1.5V|$ during input overvoltage
- **System Operation Maintained:**
  Mux output not affected by overvoltage to any off channel

MUX & SWITCH ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE 1
Data Sheets • Applications Notes • Free Samples
OK: Industry Standard
Better: Maxim's Improved DG4xx Series
Best: Maxim's MAX3xx Series
5th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Mux & Switch Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample
MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

Accredited by the Dutch Council for Certification
ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc. **Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.**

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors*: Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor*: Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen *Electronics*; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, *Egevo AB*; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors*: Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

North American inquiries, Circle No. 155

European inquiries, Circle No. 156

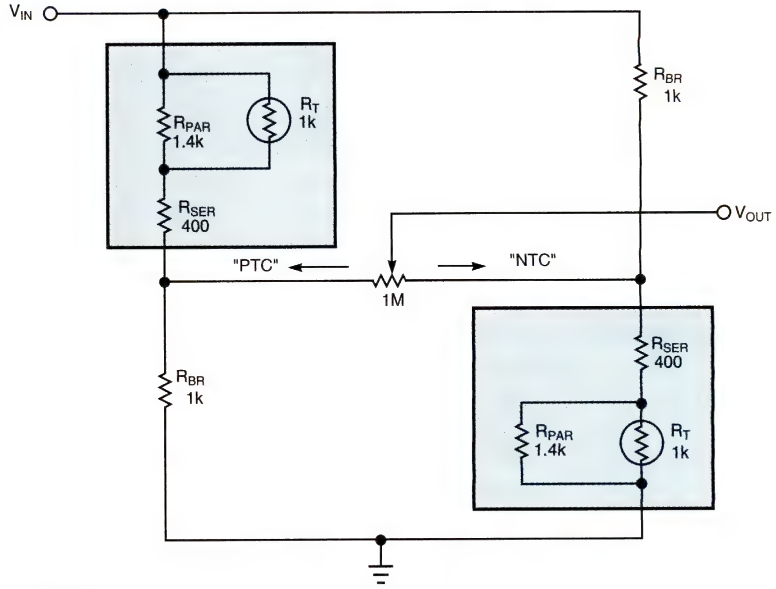
Universal compensator neutralizes temperature coefficient

ALEXANDER BELOUSOV, STANDARD MOTOR PRODUCTS, LONG ISLAND CITY, NY, (718) 392-0200

The universal thermal-compensation module in **Fig 1** can neutralize the temperature coefficient of both signs within a ±0.6%/°C range. The circuit can compensate the temperature coefficient of offset voltage, gain, sensitivity, or, in general, the linear terms of a device's overall temperature behavior. The circuit consists of a pair of negative-temperature-coefficient (NTC) thermistors, labeled R_T, and of fixed resistors with calculated values that reduce the inherent nonlinearity of the thermistors. Because of this linearization, the overall nonlinearity stays within ±1.2% for a 0 to 50°C temperature range.

When the 1-MΩ potentiometer is in the maximum left position, the TC has a maximum positive value of 0.6%/°C. In the maximum right position, the circuit produces maximum NTC of the same absolute value. You can continuously adjust the TC between these two extremes. For proper operation, good thermal contact is necessary between the module (the thermistors, primarily) and the device that you're compensating. The TC of the circuit depends only on the wiper position—not on the input voltage. So, you can adjust the output voltage and TC independently. The module has a gain of 0.5 at 25°C.

FIGURE 1



NOTE:
R_T=NTCCS32163BH102KC OR NTCCS20123BH102KC, TDK CORP OF AMERICA.

Fig 1—This thermal-compensation module reduces an external circuit's temperature coefficient to within a ±0.6%/°C range.

The resistor values in **Fig 1** are the exact calculated numbers that provide the best linearization. These values are feasible in film technology with laser trimming. For discrete components, you simply have to choose the closest values. The circuit uses inexpensive, chip-NTC thermistors with nominal values of 1k at 25°C and constant B=3100, but any other types are applicable. However, differences in constant B may cause slightly higher nonlinearity. The power consumption of a thermistor is $\le 0.1\times V_{IN}^2$ mW. This power has to be small enough to avoid the self-heating of the thermistor body. In most practical cases, V_{IN} varies from 1 to 10V, so the power varies from 0.1 to 10 mW.

Performing the compensation requires that you first measure the output of the device at room temperature with the wiper electrode close to the center. Then, heat or cool the device to either a minus or plus temperature close to the margins, such as 0 and 50°C. Make the TC adjustment by rotating the wiper so that the error decreases. The criterion of compensation is simple: The output of the device at temperature extremes should be the same as the room-temperature output.

Strictly speaking, this module can compensate only the linear part of the initial TC of a device. Residual TC of the device is 90% less than initial. The circuit can actually operate over a –25 to +85°C temperature range, but was optimized for a 0 to 50°C operating range. You may see increasing nonlinearity outside of this range. A special program can estimate the nonlinearity in any temperature range and can calculate the proper values of the resistors. (The program is available from the author.)

For precise compensation, a reduced range of TC is preferable. Choosing $R_{PAR}=800\Omega$, $R_{SER}=2.5\ k\Omega$, and $R_{BR}=3\ k\Omega$ reduces the full range of TC to ±0.1%°C. (DI #1703) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 319

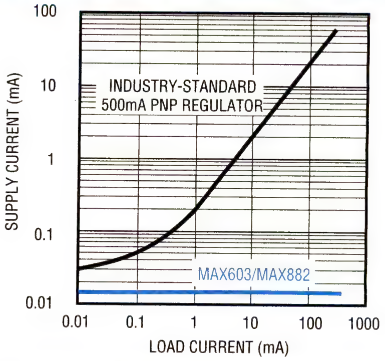
WORLD'S SMALLEST 500mA REGULATOR USES 15µA QUIESCENT AT ALL LOADS

Small, High-Power 8-Pin SOIC Dissipates Up to 1.8W—*Extends Operating Range*

The MAX603/MAX882 family of linear regulators uses P-channel MOSFET transistors and high-power packaging to reduce size, increase battery life, and extend operating range. Maxim's P-channel design keeps supply current low, even at high output current and at low input-to-output differentials where the PNPs in bipolar low-dropout regulators saturate.

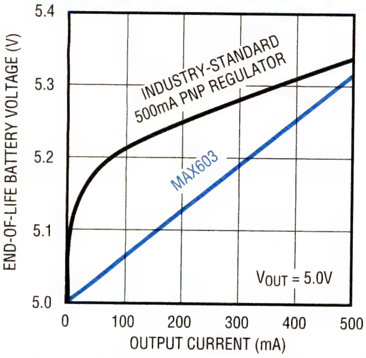
- **1.8W High-Power 8-Pin SO Package**
- **15µA Supply Current at I_{OUT} = 500mA**
- **2µA Shutdown Current**
- **2.7V to 11.5V Input Voltage Range**
- **1.3V to V_{IN} Output Voltage Range**
- **Low Dropout Voltage (320mV at 500mA)**
- **Thermal Shutdown, Reverse Current & Short-Circuit Protection**
- **500mA (MAX603/MAX604)**
  200mA (MAX882/MAX883/MAX884)

LOWEST SUPPLY CURRENT AT ALL LOADS



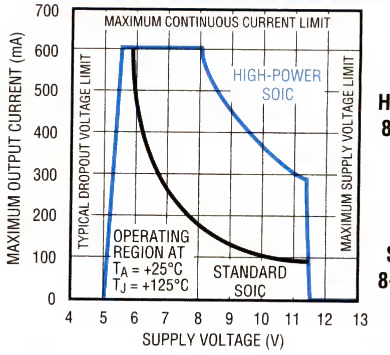
Maxim's P-channel design draws only 15µA, unlike bipolar low-dropout regulators, which consume up to 60mA at full load and waste up to 0.5W of additional power.

LOWEST DROPOUT VOLTAGE



Low dropout voltage extends useful battery life.

HIGHEST POWER IN AN SO-8



High-Power 8-Pin SOIC 1.8W

Standard 8-Pin SOIC 0.47W

Special packaging extends the output current and input voltage range and lets these regulators fit in a standard 8-pin SOIC (<0.05in²).

POWER SUPPLIES ANALOG DESIGN GUIDE
Longest Battery Life & Smallest Size
9th EDITION
MAXIM

FREE Power Supply Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!*
Includes: Data Sheets and Cards for Free Samples

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-998-8800
For a Design Guide or Free Sample

MasterCard® and Visa® are accepted for evaluation kits and small-quantity orders.

MAXIM

ISO 9001
Certificate Number 30337

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, *Hamilton* Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Corp; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **KY,** Technology Marketing Corp; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Hamilton Hallmark; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp. Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronics.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products.

North American inquiries, Circle No. 153

European inquiries, Circle No. 154

Universal watchdog fully controls µP reset

TERJE KVINGE, NERA AS, KOKSTAD, NORWAY

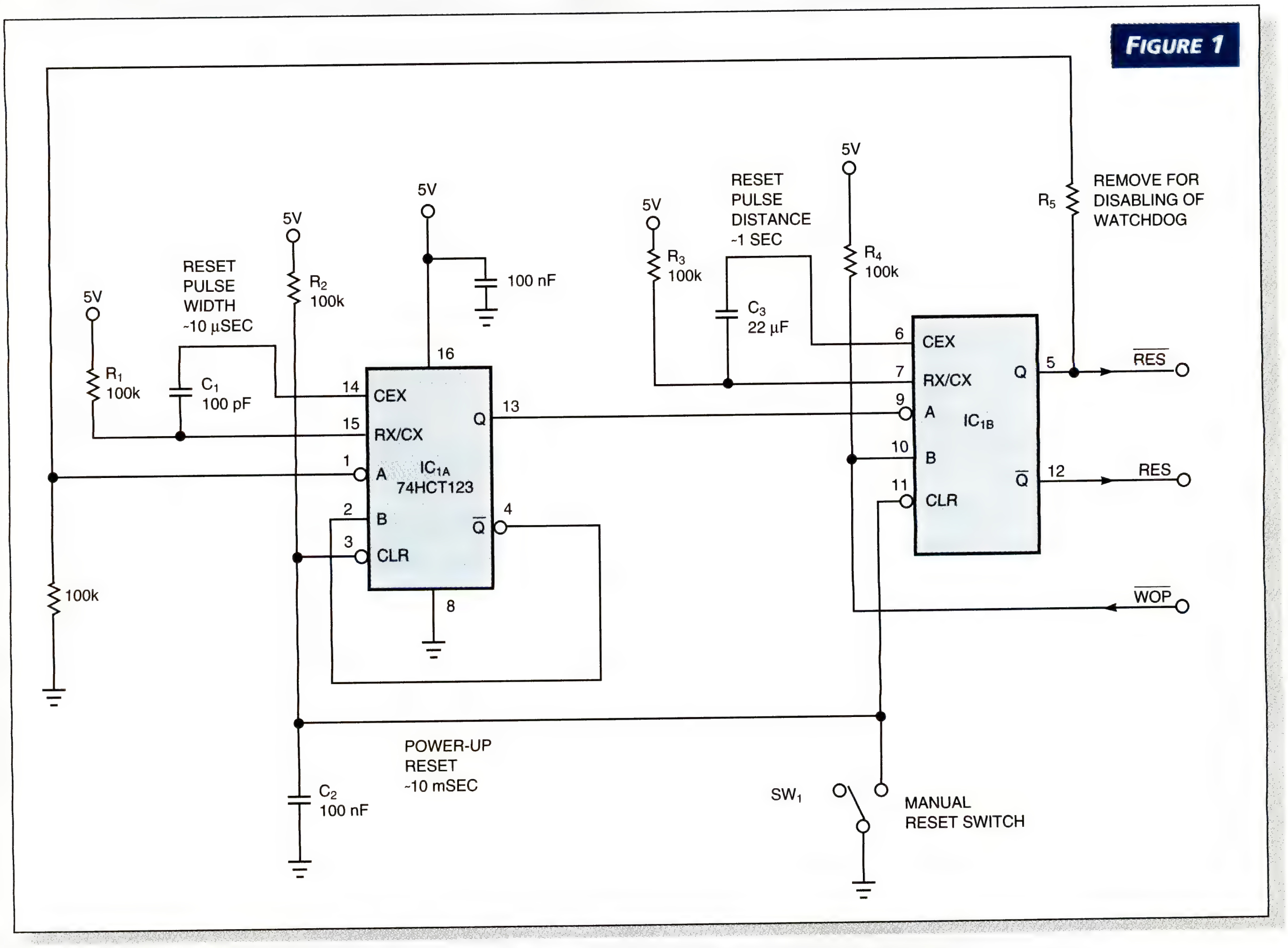
Many µPs contain internal watchdog timers, and you may wonder why you need another stand-alone circuit. Unfortunately, more highly integrated functions have preset parameters that you may want to change. Also, internal watchdogs are generally a simple combination of a flip-flop and a timer. If the program does not start properly on the first try, the timer is of no use because the program never turns on the watchdog. This watchdog catches *exactly* this condition.

The design in **Fig 1** allows you to set all parameters and fully control the reset of the µP. The circuit consists of two serially coupled one-shots in IC_1. IC_{1A} controls the reset pulse width using R_1 and C_1, and IC_{1B} controls the distance between pulses using R_3 and C_3. The µP should apply a short negative pulse to the watchdog input at R_4. If this signal is static long enough and enables IC_{1B} to time out, the circuit returns a reset pulse. At power-up, the circuit activates reset for a longer time using R_2 and C_2, enabling the processor clock to stabilize. Pushing SW_1 performs a manual reset. You can also disable the watchdog function by removing R_5 if special testing is necessary, such as when you implement the WDPulse for the first time. In this mode, IC_{1A} retriggers itself, disabling IC_{1B}.

This design uses cheap, off-the-shelf components, is flexible, is reliable, and has moderate power consumption of approximately <2 mA. The one thing missing is a supply-voltage monitor. You can add one using an ordinary op amp or a simple IC, such as the MAX809. You can simply insert this IC between 5V and R_3. (DI #1704) EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No. 320

FIGURE 1



This universal watchdog timer allows you to set all parameters and fully control a µP's reset.

How do you replace a surface mount fuse in under 5-seconds?

Wouldn't it be great if you could replace a surface mount fuse without desoldering and resoldering?

The Littelfuse NANO² ™ fuse and fuseholder makes that possible.

Makes assembly and repairs easier.

Makes space-saving circuit protection more reliable and affordable than resettable devices.

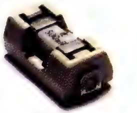
We're ready to send you all the facts today, by fax, on the NANO² fuse and surface mount fuseholder, or on any of these other Littelfuse surface mount Slo-Blo® and fast-acting fuses.

AN ISO 9001 FACILITY

Littelfuse®
Electronic Products

Get all the facts by FAX: 1-708-391-0894

Check the surface mount fuses you're interested in and fax us this ad and the following information. In minutes, we'll fax you back the information you want.


☐ NANO² and Fuseholder
3/8-5A
125V

☐ PICO® SMF
3/8-5A
125V

☐ 1206 Case SMF Fast-Acting
2/10-2A
32V

☐ Nanofuse™
1/16-15A
125V, 60V, 32V

☐ 250 Volt Flat Pak™
¼-5A
250V

I'd like information on other Littelfuse Surface Mount products.

Name:____________________

Company Name:____________________

Company Address:____________________

City:__________ State:__________ Zip:__________

Your return FAX:____________________

Company phone #:____________________

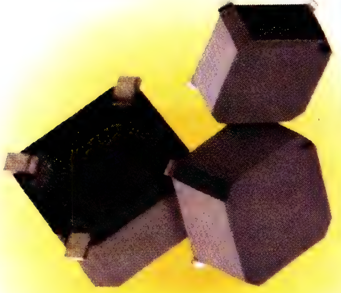
Application needs:____________________

____

CIRCLE NO. 149

The new GFS POWER-PAC can be configured as a wide-range flyback transformer, a 1:1 pulse transformer or a high energy inductor.

Choose the GFS POWER PAC



▪ High energy storage ▪ Low DC resistance ▪ Customized values

The POWER-PAC is pin-compatible with the OCTA-PAC™ transformer and can serve as a lower cost, drop-in equivalent in most applications. The POWER-PAC is a robust package offering superior solder joint inspectability. Make the right choice - choose GFS.

Call Today!

Phone: 603•742•4375
Fax: 603•742•9165
140 Crosby Road, Dover, NH 03820-4371

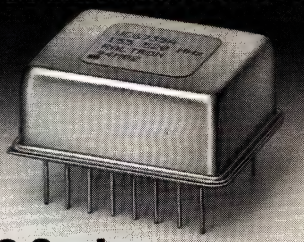
GFS MAGNETICS

Octa-Pac is a registered trademark of Coiltronics

CIRCLE NO. 37

THE NEW HIGH FREQUENCY VCXO FOR SONET, SDH & ATM.

139.264 MHz and155.520 MHz



VC 6700 Series

Frequencies: 139.264 MHz and 155.520 MHz non-standard available

Accuracy: ±15ppm

Size: 24.9 X 20.3 X 12mm max. Double DIL-16 standard

Frequency Stability: ±35ppm

Output: ECL

Deviation: ±120ppm with excellent linearity and incremental-slope sensitivity

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

CRYSTALS
CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS
CRYSTAL FILTERS
CERAMIC RESONATORS

CIRCLE NO. 38

Design Idea Entry Blank

Entry blank must accompany all entries. $100 Cash Award for all published Design Ideas. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ______________________________

Phone ______________________________

E-mail ______________________________

Company ______________________________

____

Address ______________________________

____

____

Country ____________________ ZIP __________

Design Idea Title ______________________________

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(US authors only)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. (A separate entry blank for each author must accompany every entry). Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested. Fully annotate all circuit diagrams. Please submit software listings and all other computer-readable documentation on a IBM PC disk in plain ASCII.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author, or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________________

Date ______________________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. Vote now, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

The winning Design Idea for the October 27, 1994, issue is entitled "Peltier element controls itself," submitted by Dmitrii Loukianov of Intel Corp (Moscow, Russia).

LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

DESIGN NOTES

LTC1410: 1.25Msps 12-Bit A/D Converter Cuts Power Dissipation and Size – Design Note 104

Dave Thomas and Kevin R. Hoskins

Introduction

Until now, high speed system designers had to compromise when selecting 1Msps 12-bit A/D converters. While hybrids typically had the best performance, they were big, power hungry (~1W) and costly (>$100). A few manufacturers offered monolithics, but they compromised either AC or DC performance.

That has now changed. The new LTC®1410 monolithic 1.25Msps 12-bit ADC performs better than hybrids with the power dissipation, size and cost of monolithics.

Some of the LTC1410's key benefits include:

- 1.25Msps throughput rate
- Fully differential inputs
- 60dB CMRR that remains constant to 1MHz
- Low power: 160mW (typ) from ±5V supplies
- "Instant on" NAP and μpower SLEEP shutdown modes
- Small package: 28-pin SO

The LTC1410's features can increase the performance and decrease the cost of current data acquisition systems and optimize new applications.

High Accuracy Conversions: AC or DC

In Figure 1 the LTC1410 combines a wide bandwidth differential sample-and-hold (S/H) with an extremely fast successive approximation register (SAR) ADC and an on-chip reference. Together they deliver a very high level of both AC and DC performance.

An ADC's S/H determines its overall dynamic performance. The LTC1410's S/H has a very wide bandwidth (20MHz) and generates very low total harmonic distortion (–84db) for the 625kHz Nyquist bandwidth.

Important DC specifications include excellent differential linearity error $\leq$0.8LSB, linearity error $\leq$0.5LSB and no missing codes over temperature. The on-chip 10ppm/°C curvature corrected 2.5V bandgap reference assures low drift over temperature.

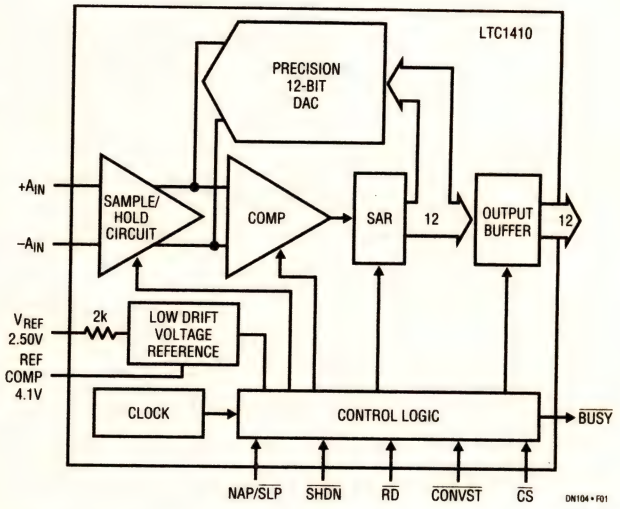


Figure 1. LTC1410 Features a True Differential S/H with Excellent Bandwidth and CMRR

If an application requires an external reference, it can easily overdrive the on-chip reference's 2kΩ output impedance.

Important Multiplexed Applications

The LTC1410's high conversion rate allows very high sample rate multiplexed systems. The S/H's high input impedance eliminates DC errors caused by a MUX's switch resistance. Also, the LTC1410's low input capacitance ensures fast 100ns acquisition times, even with high source impedance.

Ideal for Telecommunications

Telecommunications applications such as HDSL, ADSL and modems require high levels of dynamic performance. A key indicator of a sampling ADC's dynamic performance is its signal-to-noise plus distortion ratio (SINAD). The LTC1410's minimum SINAD is 72dB, or 11.67 Effective

---

LT, LTC and LT are registered trademarks of Linear Technology Corporation.

Circle No. 60

Number of Bits (ENOB), up to input frequencies of 100kHz. At the Nyquist frequency (625kHz) the SINAD is still a robust 70dB. Figure 2 shows that the LTC1410 can undersample signals well beyond the Nyquist rate.

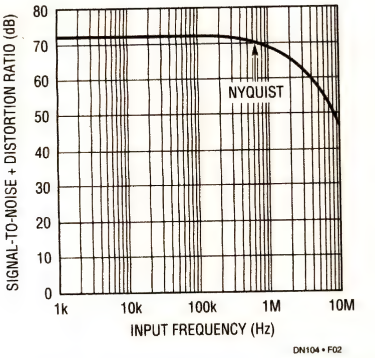


Figure 2. The Wideband S/H Captures Signals Well Beyond Nyquist

Differential Inputs Reject Noise

The LTC1410's differential inputs are ideal for applications whose desired signals must compete with EMI noise. The LTC1410's differential inputs provide a new way to fight noise.

Figure 3a shows a single-ended sampling system whose accuracy is limited by ground noise. When a single-ended signal is applied to the ADC's input, the ground noise adds directly to the applied signal. While a filter can reduce this noise, this does not work for in-band noise or common-mode noise at the same frequency as the input signal. However, Figure 3b shows how the LTC1410 provides relief. Because of its excellent CMRR, the LTC1410's differential inputs reject the ground noise even if it is at the same frequency as the desired input frequency. Further, the LTC1410's wideband CMRR can eliminate extremely wideband noise, as shown in Figure 4.

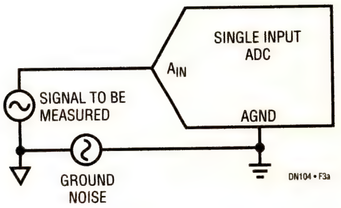


Figure 3a. An Input Signal is Contaminated by Ground Noise with a Single Input ADC

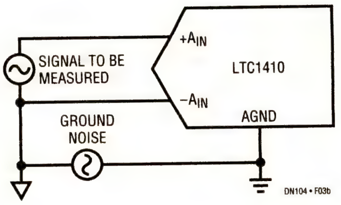


Figure 3b. The LTC1410's Differential Inputs Reject Common-Mode Noise and Preserve the Input Signal

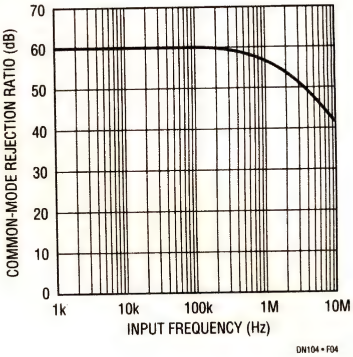


Figure 4. The LTC1410 Rejects Common-Mode Noise Out to 10MHz and Beyond

Low Power Applications

High speed applications with limited power budgets will greatly benefit from the LTC1410's low 160mW power dissipation. Power can be further reduced by using the power shutdown modes, NAP and SLEEP.

NAP reduces power consumption by 95% (to 7.5mW) leaving only the internal reference powered. The "wake-up" time is a very fast 200ns. The most recent conversion data is still accessible and $\overline{CS}$ and $\overline{RD}$ still control the output buffers. NAP is appropriate for those applications that require conversions instantly after periods of inactivity.

SLEEP reduces power consumption to less than 5µW. It is useful for applications that must maximize power savings. SLEEP mode shuts down all bias currents, including the reference. SLEEP mode wake-up time is dependent on the reference compensation capacitor's size. With the recommended 10µF, the wake-up time is 10ms. Typically, NAP mode is used for inactive periods shorter that 10ms and SLEEP is used for longer periods.

Conclusion

Available in 28-pin SO packages, the new LTC1410 is optimized for many high speed dynamic sampling applications including ADSL, compressed video and dynamic data acquisition.

For literature on our A/D Converters, call **1-800-4-LINEAR**. For applications help, call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 525

Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487
(408) 432-1900 • FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

LT/GP 0595 160K • PRINTED IN THE USA

© LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION 1995

In the race to market, we offer you a few shortcuts.

If you need magnetics for your prototype, our Designers Kits can get you off and running fast!

Each assortment puts a wide range of values right at your fingertips. So there's no need to waste hours calling around for samples or winding your own.

And when you're ready for production, you'll find we stock just about all the parts in our kits at low, factory-direct prices.

Call today and you can have your kit tomorrow! To order phone **800/322-2645.**

Surface Mount Kits

1008 Surface Mount Inductors
Inductance: 4.7 nH - 10 µH
42 values (10 of each) **Kit C100 $125**

0805 Surface Mount Inductors
Inductance: 3.3 nH - 220 nH
19 values (10 of each) **Kit C103 $60**

"Spring" Surface Mount Air Core Inductors
Inductance: 2.5 nH - 43 nH
10 values (12 of each) **Kit C102 $60**

RF Inductor Kits

"Unicoil" 7/10 mm Tuneable Inductors
Inductance: .0435 µH - 1.5 µH
49 shielded, 49 unshielded (2 of each)
Kit M102 $60

"Unicoil" 5 mm Tuneable Inductors
Inductance: 9 nH - 281 nH
19 Shielded, 19 unshielded (2 of each)
Kit M105 $60

"Slot Ten" 10 mm Tuneable Inductors
Inductance: 0.7 µH - 1143 µH
18 shielded, 18 unshielded (3 of each)
Kit M100 $60

"Slot Seven" 7 mm Tuneable Inductors
Inductance: 0.094 µH - 275 µH
39 values (3 of each) **Kit M106 $60**

Axial Lead Chokes
Inductance: 0.1 µH - 1000 µH
25 values (5 of each) **Kit F102 $50**

Horizontal Mount Inductors
Tuneable and fixed
Inductance: 31.5 nH - 720 nH
33 values (3 of each) **Kit M104 $60**

EMI/RFI Filter Kits

Common Mode Data Line EMI Filters
Attenuation: 15 dBm, 1.5 - 300 MHz
DC current capacity: 100 mA
2, 3, 4, 8 line, surface mount and leaded (4 each)
Kit D103 $75

Common Mode Line Chokes
Current: .25 - 9 Amps rms
Inductance: 508 µH - 10.5 mH
8 styles (2 of each) **Kit P202 $100**

Power Magnetics Kits

Current Sensors
Sensing range: 0.5 - 35 Amps
Freq. resp.: 1 - 100 kHz, 50 - 400 Hz
Transformer and sensor-only versions
8 styles (15 total pieces) **Kit P203 $50**

Base/Gate Driver Transformers
Inductance: 1.5 mH Min. Freq: 10 - 250 kHz
2 single, 2 double section (2 of each)
Kit P204 $50

Mag Amp Toroids
Current: 1.5 Amps
Volt-time product: 42 - 372 V - µsec
6 styles (2 of each) **Kit P206 $100**

Power Filter Chokes
Current: 3, 5, 10 Amps Inductance: 5 - 300 µH
18 styles (48 total pieces) **Kit P205 $75**

Axial Lead Power Chokes
Current: .04 - 4.3 AC Amps
Inductance: 3.9 µH - 82 µH
30 values (2 of each) **Kit P209 $150**

Other Magnetics Kits

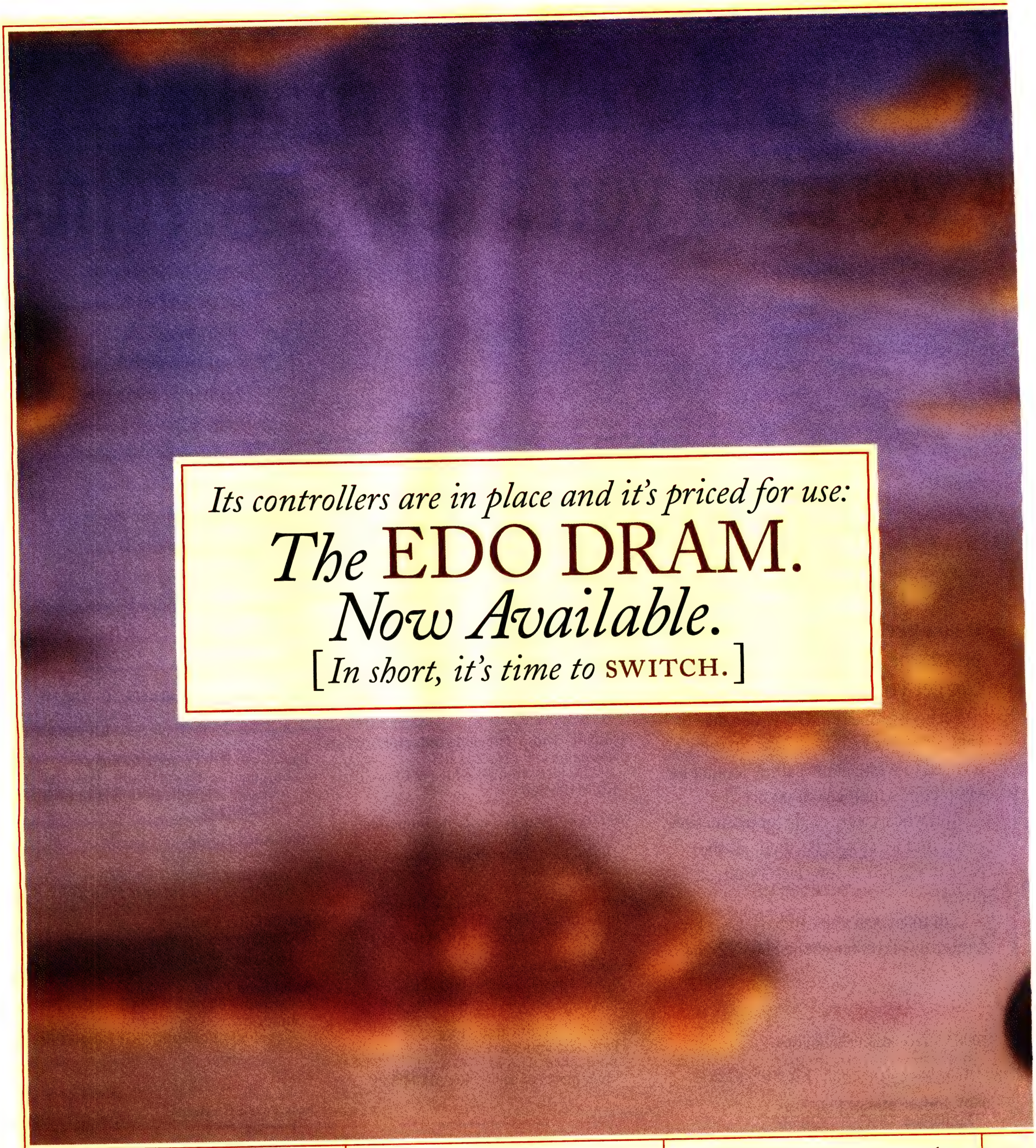
Low Pass LC Filters
Poles: 3, 5 and 7 Cutoff frequency: 17 MHz
Impedance: 50 Ohms
3 filters (4 each) **Kit D102 $60**

Coilcraft

eem/electronic engineers master See our catalog in Vol. A, Section 1800

CIRCLE NO. 136

1102 Silver Lake Rd., Cary IL 60013 800/322-2645 Fax 708/639-1469



Its controllers are in place and it's priced for use:

The EDO DRAM. *Now Available.*

[*In short, it's time to* SWITCH.]

By now most of you know about the EDO feature for DRAMs and the extremely rapid page mode cycle it gives you.

Or would—if there were actually parts available, and they were affordably priced, and there were controllers that could *support* EDO.

Well, good news. Every bit of it has happened. EDO is real. And yes, it's time to—well—switch.

Because today Samsung has both 4-meg and 16-meg EDO DRAMs in production quantities—the kind of quantities that can best answer the kind of need there's going to be for EDO. At pricing comparable to what you'd pay for basic Fast Page DRAMS.

And new-generation controllers *do* support EDO.

© SAMSUNG SEMICONDUCTOR, INC., 1995.

Samsung's EDO DRAMS. *They're for real.*

PART	ORG.	EDO MODE CYCLE TIME (ns)
KM44C4004A	4Mx4	50, 60, 70
KM44C4104A	4Mx4	50, 60, 70
KM48C2004A	2Mx8	50, 60, 70
KM48C2104A	2Mx8	50, 60, 70
KM44C1004C	1Mx4	60, 70, 80
KM416C1004A	1Mx16	60, 70, 80
KM416C1204A	1Mx16	60, 70, 80
KM416C254B	256kx16	50, 60, 70
KM48C514B	512kx8	50, 60, 70

All parts in both 3.3 volt and 5 volt. Packaging is SOJ, DIP, ZIP and TSOP (II).

Our parts give you an amazing 24-ns cycle time. We offer both the 4-meg and the 16-meg in x4, x8, and x16 organizations. And they're available in both 3.3 volt and 5 volt. From the world leader in DRAMS and in memory products.

So if you were waiting to—switch—your designs to EDO, wait no longer.

Call Samsung today. We will, if you'll pardon the expression, turn you on to more information. Call 1-800-446-2760 or 408-954-7229. Or write to DRAM Marketing, Samsung Semiconductor Inc., 3655 North First St., San Jose, CA. 95134

SAMSUNG
SEMICONDUCTOR

STILL A *Generation* AHEAD.

CIRCLE NO. 169

WHAT'S BEHIND THIS BATTERY PACK

CAN HELP YOU BE A LEADER IN ELECTRONICS

PARTNER WITH THE LEADER IN PRODUCT INNOVATION, TECHNOLOGY AND SERVICE

No one makes it to the top alone. That's why leaders partner with leaders. SANYO is, and has been, a leader in battery technology for over thirty years. In 1964 SANYO led the way with breakthrough advances in sealed, rechargeable, nickel cadmium batteries...and led the way in the development of high capacity, high performance Nickel Metal Hydride cells in 1989.

SANYO also developed the technology for manganese dioxide compounds to be used in lithium batteries for a high voltage, high energy density cell.

But it takes more than product innovations to be the industry leader. What's behind the product makes SANYO the leading manufacturer of batteries in the world.

And what's behind SANYO is value added services, depth of experience, people and an attitude of service.

If you're a leader in computers, you're probably already partnering with SANYO somewhere. If you're striving to be a leader, bring on the strongest partner you can.

Call a SANYO representative today.

SANYO

SANYO Energy (U.S.A.) Corporation • 2001 Sanyo Avenue • San Diego, California 92173
In Florida: 904/376-6711 • In Illinois: 708/285-0333 • In New Jersey: 201/641-2333
In Georgia: 404/279-7377 • In Dallas: 214/480-8345 • In San Diego: 619/661-6620

CIRCLE NO. 171

Class D amplifiers provide high efficiency for audio systems

JEFFREY D SHERMAN, HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

Advances in MOSFET technology and integrated half- and full-bridge predrivers now make class D amplifiers a practical alternative to linear amplifiers in many applications. The biggest benefit compared to more traditional amplifier topologies is high efficiency.

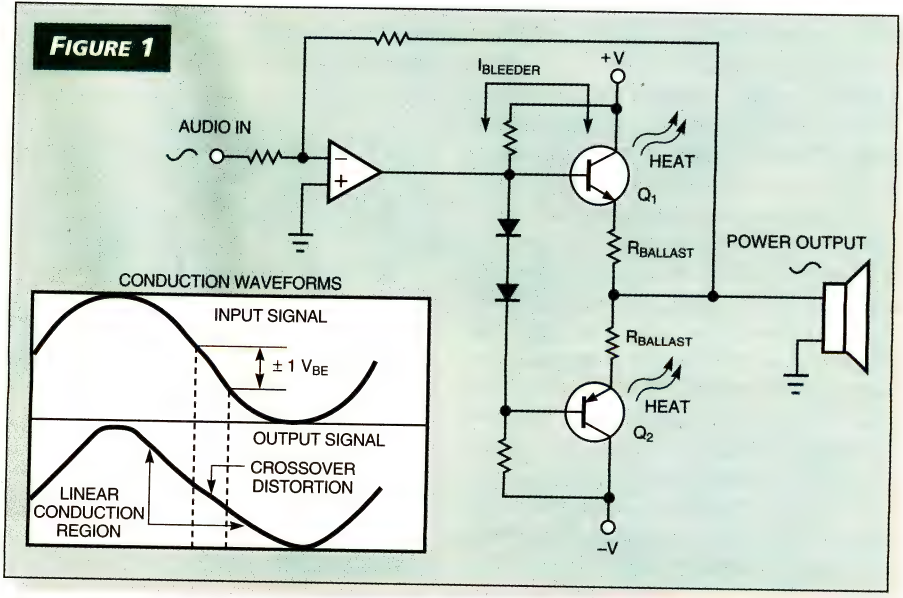
Many engineers are familiar with motor-control circuits that pulse-width-modulate a voltage to control both the direction and speed of a dc motor. You can extend this concept to an audio amplifier by replacing the motor load with a lowpass filter and a speaker and by using an audio input as the control signal. Such amplifiers are class D switching amplifiers, which are analogous to conventional class A, B, AB, and C circuits, in which each switching element is in its linear mode of conduction for a large percentage of each cycle of an audio input signal. This linear operation reduces efficiency to about 60% in the typical class AB amplifier and necessitates the use of large heat sinks.

Alternatively, the switching elements of a class D amplifier are either cut off or in saturation most of the time, allowing high efficiencies. The high efficiency translates into reduced heat sinking, smaller size, and lighter weight. Also, class D amplifiers do not suffer from crossover distortion.

An evaluation-board design shows efficiencies of 94% and THD-plus-noise (THD+N) performance that ranges from less than 1 to 2.8%. Although the THD+N curves for this board's design are not as good as what you can obtain with a high-performance class A or class AB amplifier, the curves are more than adequate in many applications. For instance, automotive manufacturers typically require amplifiers in car stereos to have distortion below 2% at lower power levels and below 5% at peak power. Also, optimizing some of the supporting circuits should result in even higher performance than that of this evaluation board.

The concept of a class D switching amplifier has been around for about 50 years. Early attempts to develop switching amplifiers with vacuum tubes were limited by the tubes' large voltage drops and low current capabilities, which reduced the amplifiers' efficiencies and limited their output power. In the late 1960s, bipo-

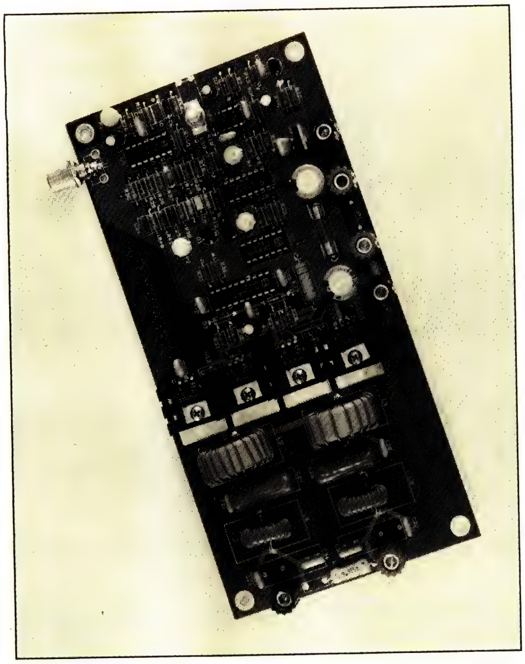
FIGURE 1



Conventional class AB amplifiers never have efficiencies much above 60% because of the losses caused by linear operation, the bleeder circuit, and the ballast resistors.

lar transistors became a practical alternative to vacuum tubes and allowed the implementation of switching amplifiers with very high efficiencies at low frequencies.

However, an audio switching amplifier requires high-frequency operation, which is generally equal to at least four or five times the bandwidth of the 20-kHz audio spectrum. Higher frequency operation makes it easier to design the filter that removes the carrier frequency before the audio signal drives the speaker. Using bipolar transistors at the required frequency of 80 kHz or greater results in excessive switching losses that eliminate the class D amplifier's efficiency advantages.



This evaluation board of the class D amplifier outputs 200W at an efficiency of 94%.

In the 1980s, MOSFETs became available that could meet both the switching-speed and conduction-loss requirements to effectively implement class D amplifiers. The first switching amplifiers using MOSFETs incorporated electrically isolated drivers to allow the use of N-channel devices. N-channel MOSFETs yield more efficient designs; these MOSFETs have approximately one-third the conduction losses of their P-channel counterparts. However, the isolated drive circuits were complex and limited the use of switching amplifiers.

Fabrication processes that allow the integration of high-voltage and logic circuits on one die made possible the first commercially available integrated predrivers for class D amplifiers. For example, the Harris HIP4080 provides monolithic isolation and allows the use of high-side N-channel MOSFETs through the use of a bootstrap circuit and an integrated charge pump. The chip integrates a PWM comparator for modulation. This full-bridge driver can switch MOSFETs at frequencies above 1 MHz, reducing the size of magnetics and simplifying the filter design.

A conventional push-pull (class AB) linear amplifier (**Fig 1**) modulates load power by continuously varying conduction through its pass elements during most, if not all, of the conduction cycle. Q_1 conducts during the positive half-cycle, and Q_2 conducts during the negative. During each half-cycle, the conducting transistor operates in its linear region. The transistor must supply the required current to the load while reducing the voltage between the supply and the load. The power dissipated in the transistor, which equals $(V_{BUS}-V_{LOAD})\times I_{LOAD}$, is wasted in the form of heat. Generally, you must use large heat sinks to prevent the output stage from overheating.

The class AB amplifier uses a bleeder circuit to reduce crossover distortion, which occurs during the zero-crossing of the input signal when neither transistor is on (when the input signal is below the V_{BE} of either transistor). The bleeder circuit biases both transistors on during crossover, but the circuit draws current that further reduces the efficiency of the amplifier.

Ballast resistors in class AB designs prevent the transistors from going into thermal runaway. Bipolar transistors are at risk because their V_{BE}s have negative temperature coefficients. Usually, you must mount the diodes and transistors on the same heat sink to ensure that the V_{BE}s track. The common heat sink helps minimize crossover distortion over temperature.

Class D audio amplifiers

Class D amplifiers convert the audio signal into high-frequency pulses that vary in width with the audio signal's amplitude. The varying-width pulses switch the power-output transistors at a fixed frequency. A lowpass filter converts the pulses back into an amplified audio signal that drives the speakers. This design approach produces an amplifier with better than 90% efficiency and that is more complex than its linear counterpart.

The amplifier requires an integrator, a duty-cycle modulator, a switch predrive circuit, and an output filter. The half-

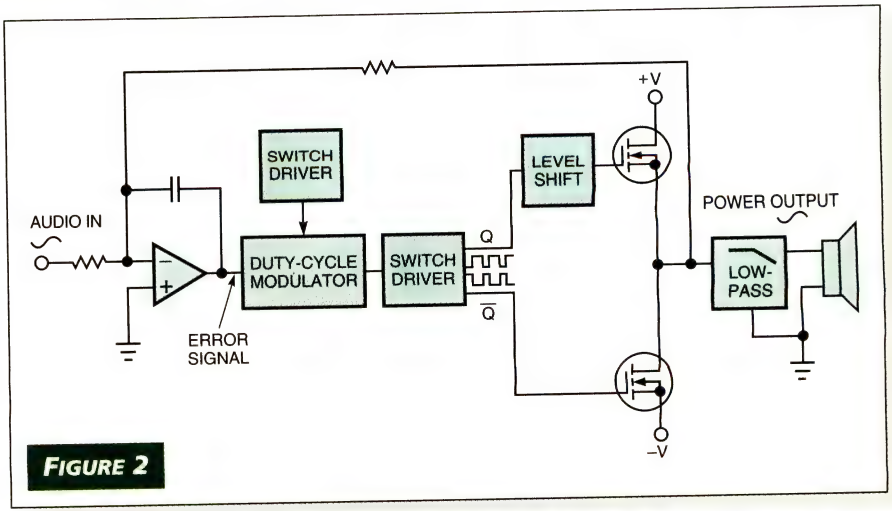
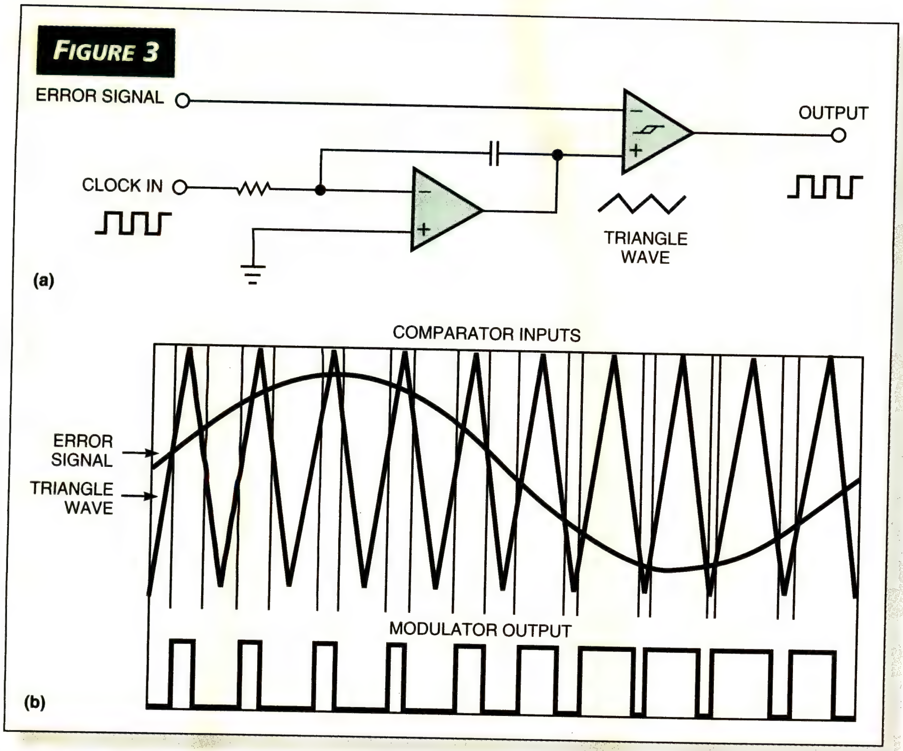


FIGURE 2

In a class D amplifier, the switching elements are either in cutoff or saturation, resulting in lower losses than class AB types. The trade-off is circuit complexity.

FIGURE 3



The duty-cycle modulator compares an error signal to a triangle wave (a). The duty cycle of the modulated output (b) is proportional to the error signal.

bridge class D amplifier using constant-frequency, duty-cycle modulation (**Fig 2**), sums the square-wave output of the switching power transistors with the audio input to provide negative feedback. You cannot take the feedback after the lowpass filter unless you use a complicated compensation network to handle the phase shift that the filter introduces. A two-pole filter, for example, would introduce a 180° phase shift, which would cause the circuit to oscillate.

The square-wave output is synchronous with the audio input, but you must remove the carrier. The integrator sums the two signals and simulates the effect of the output filter. The circuit feeds the resultant error signal into the duty-cycle modulator, which comprises a comparator and a triangle-wave generator (**Fig 3**). Then, the circuit compares the triangle wave to the error signal to produce the modulated output.

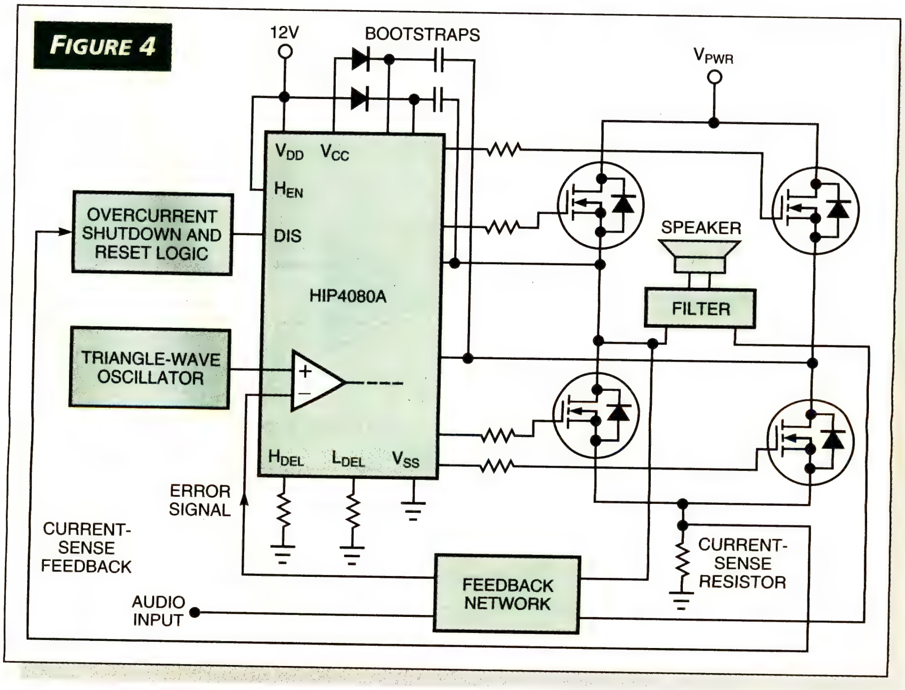
The modulated output is a square wave whose duty cycle is proportional to the input signal. In this half-bridge circuit, this output drives the upper and lower power switches in antiphase; the circuit always drives one switch into saturation while it cuts the other off. The square wave causes the switches to change state as fast as possible, given the technology used to implement the switch. Fast switching limits the time that the switches spend in the linear operating region, thereby increasing efficiency and reducing heat generation. The combination of switching and conduction losses defines the upper bound of the amplifier's efficiency.

The circuit filters out the high-frequency square wave that the power switches generate, leaving only the amplified audio signal. This signal then drives a ground-referenced speaker load.

Fig 4 shows a simplified schematic of a class D audio amplifier using a full-bridge configuration. If you use a full-bridge design, in which the circuit develops a peak-to-peak load voltage equal to twice the supply voltage, you need only a unipolar supply instead of the bipolar supply required for the half-bridge design. The full-bridge circuit operation is similar to that of the half-bridge design, except the full-bridge design uses four MOSFETs instead of two, uses a differential lowpass filter in the feedback network to support the floating load, and requires two lowpass filters to attenuate the carrier.

Four N-channel MOSFETs switch high currents into a low-impedance load. These MOSFETs turn on in pairs, one high-side device with the opposite low-side device. To avoid shoot-

FIGURE 4



This simplified full-bridge class D amplifier uses a monolithic predriver IC.

through, the circuit ensures a dead time between turning off one pair of MOSFETs and turning on the other pair.

MOSFETs in a full bridge need to withstand only half the voltage they would see in a half-bridge circuit. This lower voltage requirement allows you to minimize conduction losses, even though two devices are in the conduction path. Given a fixed die area, two MOSFETs in series have a lower total $R_{DS(ON)}$ than does one MOSFET with twice the drain-source breakdown voltage rating (BV_{DSS}) because $R_{DS(ON)}$ increases nonlinearly with higher drain-to-source breakdown voltage.

Base your MOSFET selection on the following criteria: peak voltage and current requirements, body-diode reverse-recovery time, switching losses, and conduction losses. The peak voltage and current determine the required ratings that the MOSFET must be able to sustain. The body-diode recovery time, switching losses, conduction losses, and output-filter losses determine the output stage's efficiency. You can calculate peak voltage and current using the following equations:

$$V_{PEAK} = \sqrt{2 \bullet P_{OUT} \bullet Z_{LOAD}}$$

and

$$I_{PEAK} = \frac{V_{PEAK}}{Z_{LOAD}}.$$

For example, if you require an output power of 100W into an 8Ω speaker, V_{PEAK} and I_{PEAK} would equal 40V and 5A, respectively. Therefore, the MOSFETs must have a BV_{DSS} above 50V (using a guard band of 25%) and a rated current above 5A.

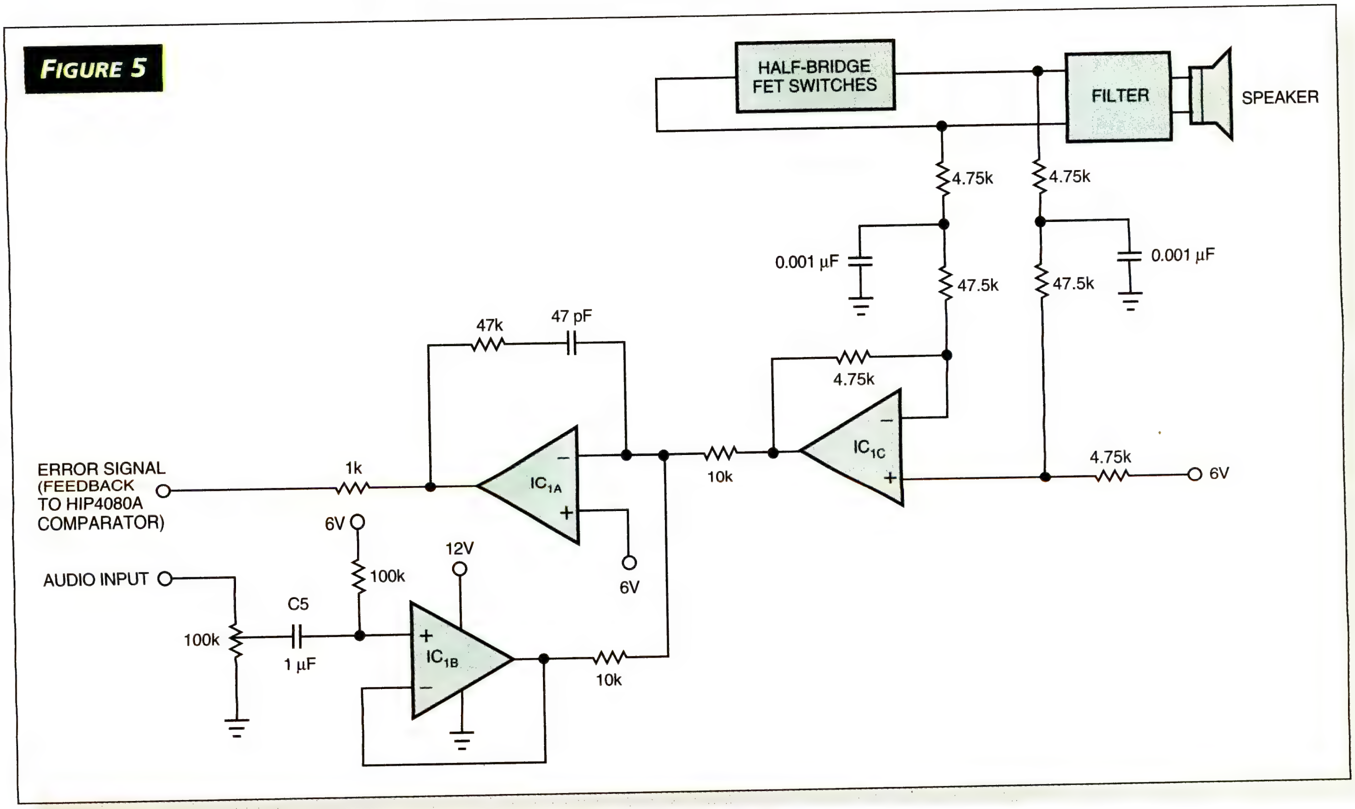
Select a MOSFET with a body diode that has a low reverse-recovery time to reduce the losses that occur when the MOSFETs switch off and on. The current state-of-the-art reverse-recovery time is 100 nsec. You can minimize switching losses by choosing a low switching frequency, a MOSFET with low gate-to-source capacitance, and a driver with high drive capability. In selecting an operating frequency, weigh the advantages of high carrier frequencies against increased switching losses and the increase in radiated EMI/RFI. The lower the switching frequency, the harder it is to filter the carrier from the audio signal.

If you effectively manage these losses, the conduction losses become the dominant factor in the amplifier's efficiency. In other words, choosing a MOSFET with a lower $R_{DS(ON)}$ increases the amplifier's efficiency. For example, a MOSFET with an $R_{DS(ON)}$ of 200 mΩ would reduce the efficiency 5% from ideal. This number results from

$$\Delta\eta = \frac{2 \bullet R_{DS(ON)}}{Z_{LOAD}} = \frac{0.4}{8} = 0.05,$$

multiplying by 2 in the numerator because of the full-bridge topology. However, a lower $R_{DS(ON)}$ of 80 mΩ would reduce the

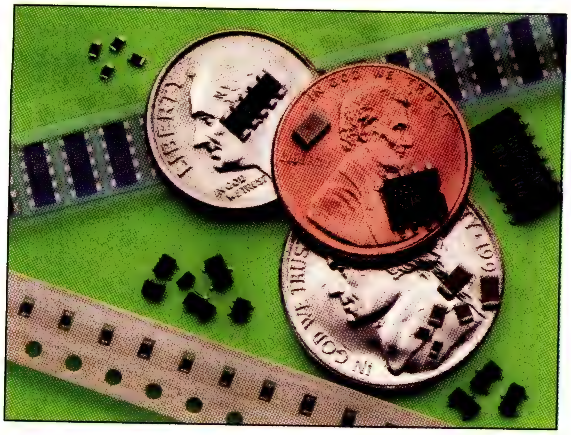
FIGURE 5



In this feedback network, a differential lowpass filter (IC_{1C} and associated components) attenuates the half-bridge's output by a factor of 11. IC_{1B} ac couples the audio input, and an integrating error amplifier (IC_{1A}) sums the filtered feedback signal and the buffered audio input.

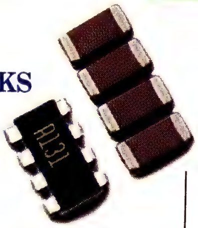
SMALL CHANGE—BIG SAVINGS!

ROHM SMDs Save You Cost, Time & Space On-Board!



When your project demands the space savings and high volume of surface mount, turn to ROHM. We offer an unequaled selection of component sizes, electrical values, and design ideas that add up to important benefits!

CERAMIC CHIP RESISTOR NETWORKS



This network reduces real estate usage by 32% compared with single-unit chips.

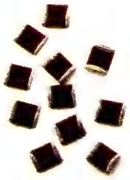
One of the best ideas in years. ROHM's 1/16W resistor networks let you place the equivalent of up to 16 resistors in a single package—saving placement costs and setup time. Also, with fewer components to order, test, stock and handle, you can save administrative costs.

Our unique, projecting electrodes create stronger bonds between lands and the network, making them suitable even for flex circuitry. And you get that stronger bond using about 40% less solder paste than with molded resistor networks.

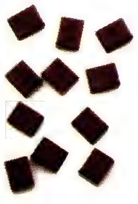
MORE PF, SAME SPACE

We've come up with a nifty idea that yields you more capacitance in a given footprint.

The MCS Series of chip capacitors has a dry film termination bonded only to the component's ends— instead of conventional thick film terminations wrapped around five sides. This makes it possible to use the larger dielectric area for increased capacitance, without a larger component footprint. What's more, you can save additional space in your circuit by running conductive traces underneath the MCS. Nobody else offers you this advantage.



Conventional thick-film terminations.



MCS thin-film terminations.

MCS capacitors come in X7R, Z5U and Y5V dielectrics, with frequently-specified capacitance values available for fast delivery.

HIGH-BRIGHT LEDS IN SURFACE MOUNT PACKAGES

SML Series LEDs deliver up to 40 mcd.

Trying to get high-bright LEDs onto a dense circuit board? Our SML-010 measures only 2 x 3 x 1.5 mm, yet delivers brightness up to 40 mcd!

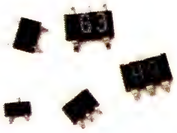
With a wide 110° viewing angle, these LEDs are ideal for displays on portable equipment, like phones and pagers.

OP AMP WITH HIGH SLEW RATE, LOW NOISE

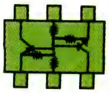
Low-noise BA-15532 op amps.

Here's the perfect amplifier for precision applications. Our new BA15532 gives you slew rates of 8V/μsec with internal noise of just 0.7μV—ideal for high-quality audio, servo control, and low-level signal detection. In addition, it offers typical signal bandwidths of 10 MHz, DC voltage gains of 94 dB and high output current of 10 vrms in 600 Ω.

DIGITAL TRANSISTORS FREE UP BOARD SPACE



Digital transistors combine up to six components in one.



Now you can combine up to two transistors and four resistors into one SOT.

You get a smaller, tighter circuit—as well as a better one—because reliability improves with reduced component count.

All the functions of a transistor switch are present in one part. And you get fewer parasitic effects because there is no wiring between transistors and resistors.

ROHM offers a wide variety of digital transistors with up to 6:1 space savings, in PNP and NPN polarities, available in both 100 mA and 500 mA versions.

LET US HELP!

Give us a call and talk about your application. Or, FAX your schematic and we'll show you specifically where it makes sense to consider using ROHM's SMDs.

In 1978, ROHM was first to bring surface mount products to the U.S. Today, we want to be your first choice for all surface mount requirements!

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED

(615) 641-2020
FAX (615) 641-2022

ROHM
Excellence in Electronics

ROHM Corporation
ROHM Electronics Division
3034 Owen Drive, Nashville, TN 37013

© 1994, ROHM Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 168

efficiency only 2%. That is, you are simply trading silicon for efficiency.

Fig 5 shows the internal circuitry of **Fig 4**'s feedback-network block. In this circuit, the differential lowpass filter comprising IC_{1C} and associated components attenuates the output of the half-bridge by a factor of 11. Buffer amplifier IC_{1B} ac-couples the audio input. An integrating error amplifier, IC_{1A}, sums the filtered feedback signal and the buffered audio input. The circuit feeds the error signal into the inverting input of the comparator in **Fig 4**'s driver IC, which compares the error signal with a sawtooth waveform to generate the PWM signal. A simple triangle-wave oscillator generates the sawtooth waveform.

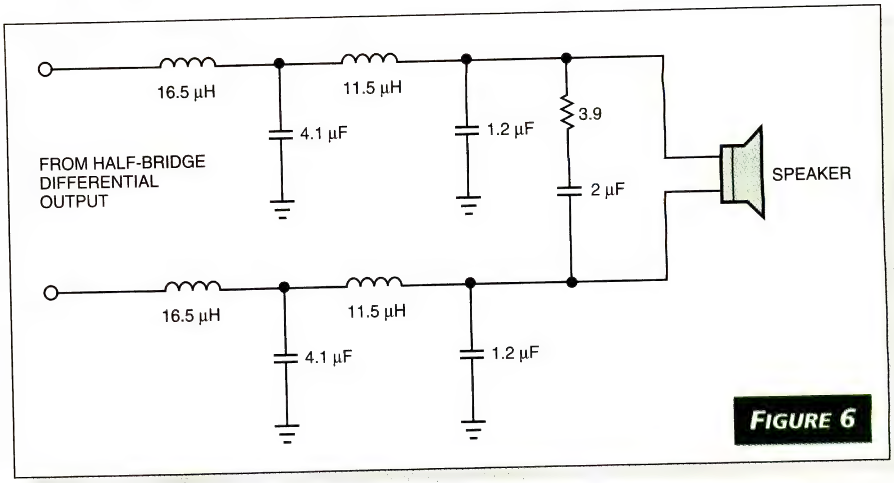


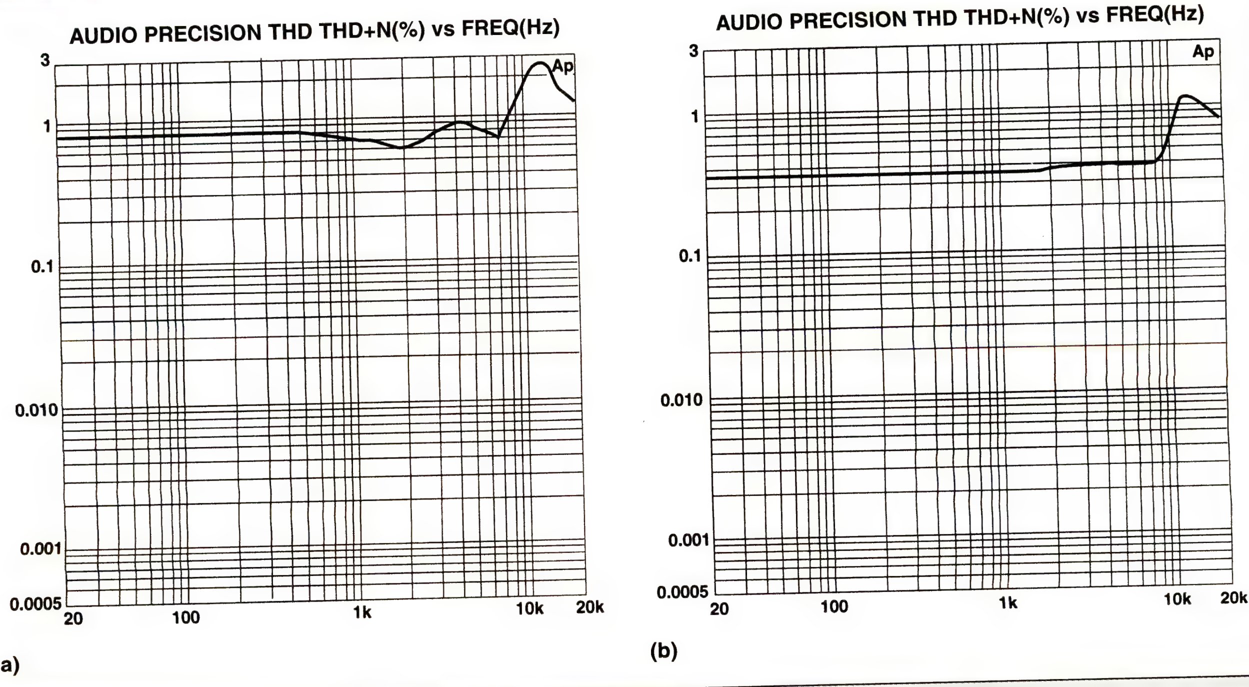
FIGURE 6

A differential, four-pole, lowpass Butterworth filter removes the 250-kHz carrier from the square-wave output and delivers the amplified audio to the speaker.

Another feedback signal in **Fig 4** comes from the current-sense resistor on the ground leg of the half-bridge. The sense resistor should have as low a value as possible to reduce its contribution to conduction losses. Simple circuitry in the overcurrent-shutdown and reset-logic block compares the current-sense output to a voltage reference. If the current rises above the maximum rated current of the MOSFETs, the voltage across the current-sense resistor exceeds the reference, causing a comparator to change state and disable the output drivers. You could also use the current-sense resistor to implement current limiting. This would protect the MOSFETs, but the amplifier's output would distort during an overcurrent condition.

The class D amplifier uses two Butterworth filters (**Fig 6**) to supply the amplified audio signal to the floating load. Butterworth filters provide flat response in the passband, an important criterion in an audio system because a flat response improves dynamic performance. Each filter in

FIGURE 7



When driving 100W to a 4Ω speaker, this evaluation-board design of a class D amplifier produces less than 2.8% THD+N (a). At 10W, THD+N is less than 1.2% (b).

HOLD IT.

Protect it. Connect it. Seal it. Cushion it. **Hold it.** Identify it. Insulate it. Waterproof it. Silence it. Link it…
See-through it. Cover it. Support it. Position it. Stop it. Grip it. Color it. Repair it. You name it. **Get it.**

What do you do when you need to bundle it, organize it, route it, position it, or hold it all together?

Try Thermofit tubing.

It's simple to use. Slip it on like a sleeve, then heat-shrink it to really tighten things down.

Thermofit tubing is tough and versatile. It stands up to sun, weather, solvents, hydrocarbons, heat and cold, abrasion, and lots of other abuse. And depending on the type of tubing, it can be either very flexible or very stiff.

It's also lightweight, low-profile, and available in a wide variety of sizes, materials, constructions, and colors to fit your needs. Including tubing with built-in hot-melt adhesives that grip and seal.

So why hold off? Call **800-2-RAYCHEM** today for more information about heat-shrink tubing and its many uses. Who better to tell you than the company that pioneered it?

Raychem Corporation
300 Constitution Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025-1164

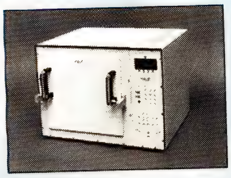
Raychem

CIRCLE NO. 167

© 1995 Raychem Corporation Printed in USA (B[illegible]24) H55017 3/95.
Thermofit is a trademark of Raychem Corporation.

THERMAL SOLUTIONS

CHAMBERS
Environmental Test Chambers feature -184°C to 315°C, Fast Ramp Rates, Programmability, Auto Ramping, PID Control, Battery Backed RAM, User Probe, Chart Recorder Outputs, IEEE-488, RS232, RS422 and 2 Year Warranty.



CONTROLLERS
Temperature, Humidity, . . . Controllers, 1/4 DIN & 19" Rack Mountable, Various Sensor Inputs Accepted, Up to 10 Channels, Dual Control Outputs per Channel & Aux. I/O, IEEE-488, RS232, RS422 Built-in.

CALIBRATORS
Dual Temperauture Probe Calibrator features a Hot Well and a Cold Well, Front Panel Programming and RS232 in a small quiet package.

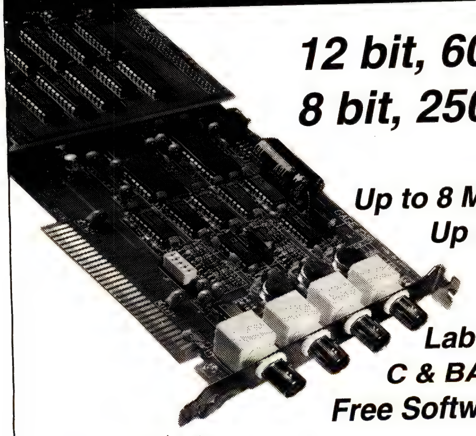
Tel: (407) 383-9400

SUN SYSTEMS
Sun Electronic Systems
1900 Shepherd Dr.,
Titusville, FL 32780

Fax. 407 383-9412

CIRCLE NO. 39

World's Fastest A/D Cards



12 bit, 60 MSPS
8 bit, 250 MSPS

Up to 8 Meg Memory
Up to 32 Inputs
61 dB SNR
Low Noise
LabVIEW Driver
C & BASIC Drivers
Free Software Support

PCI Bus Version Coming Soon!!

CSLITE	8 bit / 40 MSPS / 16K	$595
CS250	8 bit / 100 MSPS / 32K	$3,500
CS2125	8 bit / 250 MSPS / 256K	$4,995
CS1012	12 bit / 20 MSPS / 512K	$4,995
CS6012	12 bit / 60 MSPS / 512K	$6,995

U.S. Prices. International prices may vary.

GaGe
1-800-567-GAGE
Ask for extension 3403

Gage Applied Sciences Inc.
5465 Vanden Abeele, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H4S 1S1
Tel : (514) 337-6893. Fax : (514) 337-8411, BBS : (514) 337-4317

CIRCLE NO. 46

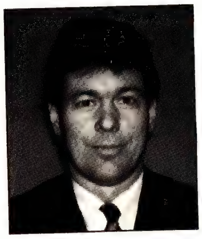
Fig 6 has four poles with 30-kHz cutoff frequencies. The clock rejection of each is 74 dB at 250 kHz, which is the carrier frequency for this evaluation-board circuit. You can improve the rejection by adding poles or lowering the cutoff frequency. An RC filter across the load provides impedance stabilization at high frequencies. Stabilization is necessary because the speaker becomes inductive as frequency increases, and a Butterworth filter requires a resistive load.

When driving 100W into a 4Ω load, this amplifier has a THD+N across the audio spectrum of less than 1% to 8 kHz (**Fig 7a**). Above 8 kHz, THD+N increases to about 2.8% before rolling off. THD increases because the amplifier introduces more nonlinearity as the audio input frequency rises. As the frequency approaches the high end of the audio spectrum (above 12 kHz), THD rolls off because the output filters begin to attenuate the harmonics.

However, distortion at lower power levels—that is, performance at less than peak output—is a better measure of an audio amplifier. An audio amplifier delivers average power that is typically a fraction of its maximum output power, depending on the dynamic nature of the music. At a 10W output level, this class D amplifier's THD+N is less than 1.2% over all the frequencies of interest (**Fig 7b**). THD increases at higher power levels because the amplifier introduces nonlinearities as the output waveform approaches clipping.

THD is primarily a function of filter selection and the feedback network, and you can further reduce distortion to suit the application's requirements. Using a higher grade op amp in the feedback circuit, modifying the compensation network, and improving the linearity of the triangle waveform should all help to improve THD and reduce residual noise. In particular, matching the output filter to the speaker's impedance reduces peaking in the amplifier's closed-loop response and improves the distortion characteristics of the amplifier. EDN

Author's biography



Jeffrey D Sherman is a field applications manager for Harris Semiconductor in Southfield, MI, and is responsible for the staffing and career development of field application engineers in the central United States. He holds a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from the University of Michigan—Ann Arbor, MI, and a master's in electrical engineering from Northeastern University in Boston.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
594	595	596

ANALOG DEVICES

Converters

ADCs and DACs for Your New Design from the World Leader

CONTENTS

ADCs

- Low Cost
- 10 thru 16 Bits
- 12 and 22 Bit ΣΔs
- Data Acquisition System
- ***NEW*** Battery-Compatible Family

DACs

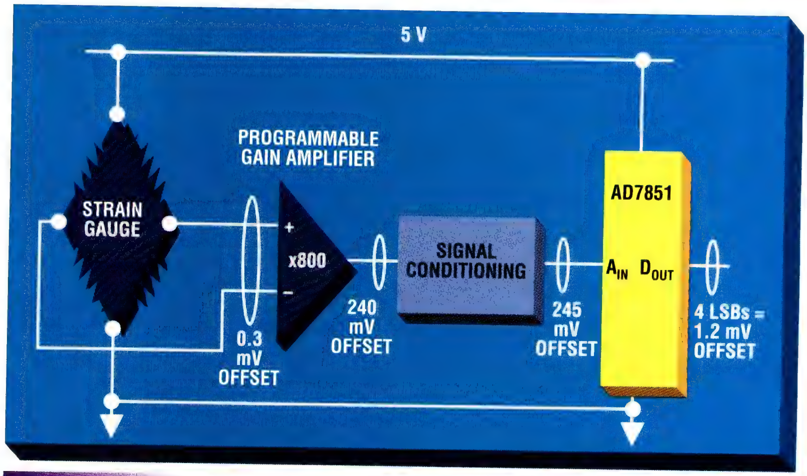
- Low Cost
- 8 thru 16 Bits
- ***NEW*** 16-Bit Monolithic
- High Speed
- ***NEW*** 8-Channel TrimDACs and RDACs

Wide Range of Applications

- Imaging
- Video
- ATE
- Communications
- Portable and Battery-Powered Equipment
- Data Acquisition
- Medical/Bioscience
- Industrial/Instrumentation

AnalogFax™
1-800-446-6212

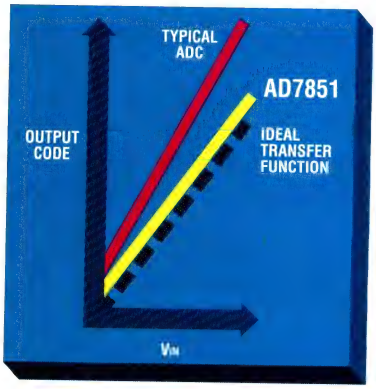
Now you can dial into our 24-hour automated literature delivery system and get a fax back of up to five data sheets. Simply dial 1-800-446-6212 and enter the Faxcodes listed.



New!

Two Hundred Times Reduction in System Error Using the 14-Bit AD7851

For high-performance industrial and instrumentation applications, choose an inexpensive upgrade path to a 14-bit ADC with the AD7851. Pin-compatible with the even lower-cost 12-bit AD7853, the AD7851 is AC and DC specified at 250 kSPS with a serial output data format. Its system calibration capability facilitates the removal of system offset and gain errors associated with other analog components in the signal path. In a 5 V system, for example, system offset error of the order of 250 mV is reduced to 1.2 mV, equating to a 200 fold reduction.



The AD7851 operates off a single +5 V supply, has reference voltages from +1.2 V to +5 V, an on-chip +4.096 V reference and a power-down mode, and is packaged in tiny 24-pin SSOPs, as well as DIPs and SOICs.

KEY FEATURES
- 250 kHz throughput
- System calibration
- 60 mW power (max.) @ +3.3 V

AD7851 Price $12.00 Faxcode 1873 Circle 01

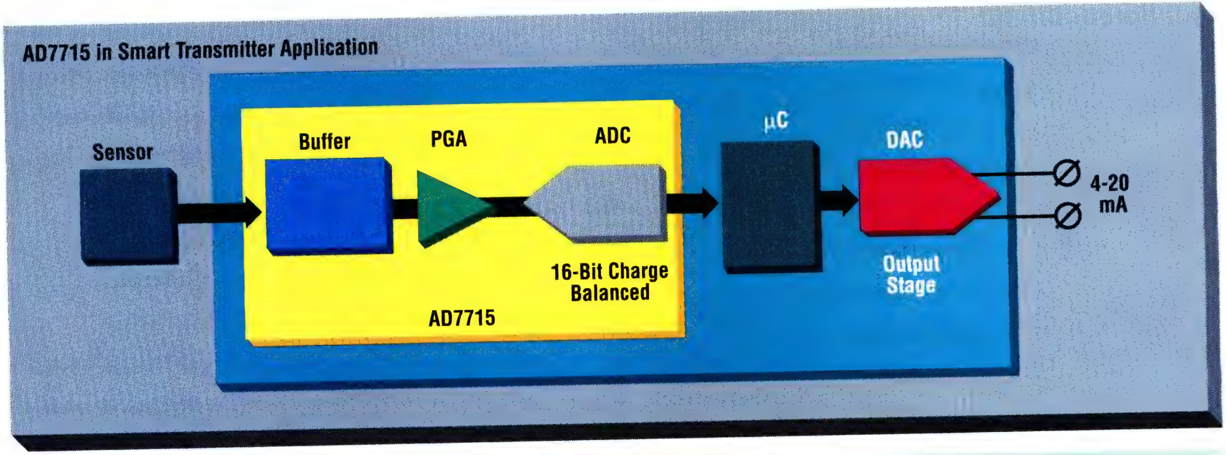
All prices shown in USD, 1000s [illegible] FOB USA

Low-Cost 16-Bit Analog Front-End for Digitizing Low Frequency Signals

At only $6.00 per channel, the AD7715 is targeted for applications such as smart transmitters, and portable or battery-powered equipment used to measure low frequency signals. With up to 16 bits of no-missing codes performance, this A/D converter runs off a single +3 V or +5 V power supply and typically consumes only 1.25 mW. A standby mode drops power to 16 µW typical. With the internal programmable gain amplifier set to X32 or X128, low level signals from a transducer can be applied directly to the single differential input without external preamplification. High level signals can also be accommodated by setting the internal PGA gain to X1 or X2. Available in 16-pin DIP and 16-lead SOIC packages, the AD7715 is specified over the -40° to +85° C temperature range.

KEY FEATURES
- 1.25 mW dissipation @ +3.3 V
- Low cost of only $6.00
- Up to 16 bits of no-missing codes performance

AD7715 Price $6.00 Faxcode 1813 Circle 02


AD7715 in Smart Transmitter Application

10-Bit, 20 MSPS ADC for Less Than $10

Need a high-performance ADC for your low-cost, low-power system? This is THE A/D converter for video, image scanners, digital communications systems and other cost-sensitive applications where low power (just 160 mW at 20 MSPS) is an important feature. This single-supply converter includes a sample-and-hold amplifier, eliminating the need for external buffering. Specified over the 0 to +70° C temperature range, the AD876 is available in a 28-pin SOIC or 48-pin TQFP package. (An 8-bit version is also available in a 28-pin SOIC package.)

KEY FEATURES
- Low cost: 8-bit version only $5.07
- Low power of just 160 mW @ 20 MSPS
- Single +5 V supply

AD876 Price $9.95 Faxcode 1838 Circle 03

High-Speed 16-Bit DAC for Your High Volume Applications

The AD768 delivers the best performance of any high-speed wide-dynamic-range DAC on the market. It's targeted for high-speed applications with its 16-bit resolution and guaranteed 30 MSPS operation. Combine that with guaranteed -74 dB SFDR, and you get a DAC that is ideal for applications such as waveform synthesis, convergence correction for projection TVs and communications. This is a current-out DAC which incorporates a precision +2.5 V reference and draws 500 mW. Operating off a ±5 V supply, the AD768 offers a low glitch energy rating of 35 pV-s.

KEY FEATURES
- Low glitch energy rating of 35 pV-s
- Fast settling time of 25 ns full scale to 0.025%
- On-chip +2.5 V reference

AD768 Price $19.95 Faxcode 1334 Circle 04

High Resolution, High Speed – or Both

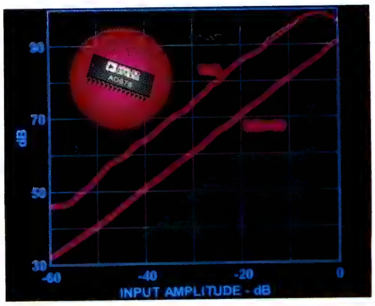
True 16-Bit ADCs at a Low Price (92 dB at 100 kSPS for $25)

High speed (100 kSPS), high resolution (16-bit) and auto-calibration are the reasons why the AD676 and AD677 are the ADCs of choice for data acquisition, instrumentation and general purpose applications. Their 92 dB signal-to-noise ratio, combined with ±1 LSB integral nonlinearity, offer superior 16-bit performance at 100 kSPS throughput rates.

The high accuracy is a result of autocalibration which improves performance without the wasted board space and cost of external trims. A "ground sense" pin is included – invaluable if the signal has to be carried some distance to the A/D converter.

This combination of features makes the AD676 and AD677 the perfect solutions for medical and analytic instrumentation applications. These parts also excel in PC-based data acquisition and industrial applications such as power supply monitoring of transportation and industrial controls.

Both components are fully specified and tested for AC and DC parameters. The AD677 offers easy-to-interface three-wire serial output data, and the AD676 offers full parallel output.



The AD676 is available in a 28-pin ceramic, side-brazed package, as well as a 28-pin plastic DIP. The AD677 is offered in 16-pin skinny ceramic and plastic DIP packages, and 28-pin SOIC packages.

KEY FEATURES
- Low 92 dB SNR @ 100 kSPS throughput
- High 16-bit accuracy and 0.5 LSB RMS noise
- Autocalibration

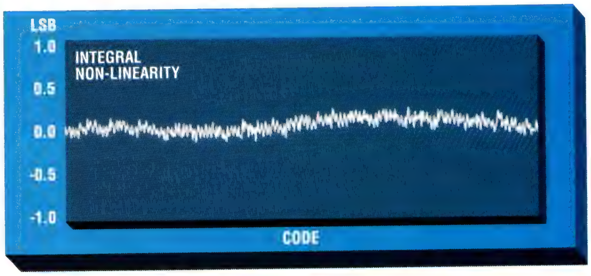
AD676 Price $27.14 Faxcode 1227 Circle 05
AD677 Price $25.08 Faxcode 1228 Circle 06

New!

Industry's First 16-Bit Accurate, Monolithic DAC

Targeted for the ATE, medical and scientific instrumentation, high-end data acquisition and analytical equipment markets, the AD760 is a true 16- or 18-bit self-calibrating DAC with on-board zener voltage reference, double-buffered latches, output amplifier, and serial or byte interface. It provides ±1/2 LSB integral and differential linearity and ±1/4 LSB unipolar offset or bipolar zero. Additionally, it has an on-chip multiplexer to isolate the load from the DAC during self-calibration, and features on-chip power up/down detection which automatically sends the output to 0 V, or another predetermined voltage.

In the serial mode, the AD760 can be operated as either a 16- or 18-bit DAC. It's available in a single SQ grade, and is provided in a 28-pin, 600 mil cerdip package.

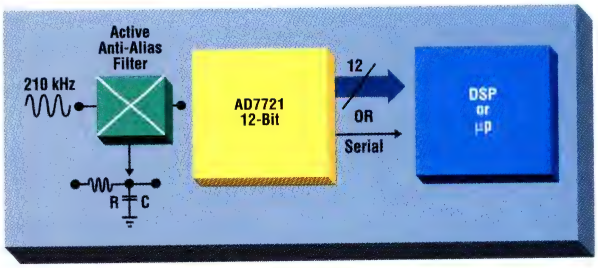


KEY FEATURES
- 16- or 18-bit performance from one package
- ±1/2 LSB INL and DNL, ±1/4 LSB unipolar offset or bipolar zero

AD760 Price $40.00 Faxcode 1827 Circle 07

Fast 12-Bit ΣΔ ADC Eliminates Need for Active Anti-Aliasing Filter

Need to uncomplicate the input anti-aliasing filter design in your system? The AD7721 is a 12-bit ADC with a 150 kHz bandwidth and an output word rate of 312 kSPS which offers all the advantages of digital filter design. In many cases, no filter other than a simple RC rolloff is required with this converter. Other features include a choice of either serial or parallel interfacing, a power-down mode and pseudo-differential inputs. It also offers a calibration mode to minimize offset and gain errors. The AD7721 is available in 28-pin plastic DIP, SOIC and cerdip packages.



KEY FEATURES
- Offers all advantages of digital filter design
- Full power bandwidth of 150 kHz
- Dissipates only 150 mW off single +5 V supply

AD7721* Price $10.00 Faxcode 1829 Circle 08

* Available Fall '95; samples and data sheet available now.

High Resolution, High Speed – or Both

New!

Low-Cost, High-Performance ADC with 3 MSPS

When low cost, high performance and single supply are part of your ADC requirements, the AD1672 is your answer. Complete with an on-board SHA and reference, it uses less than 300 mW of power with a SINAD of more than 68 dB at 250 kHz input. A CMOS-compatible logic for direct interface and a high-impedance analog input are also delivered from this 12-bit converter. If you're designing for communications, imaging or general data acquisition applications, the AD1672 is an outstanding choice.

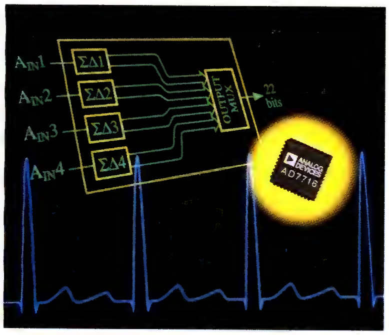
KEY FEATURES
- No missing codes
- Low power of 250 mW
- Excellent bandwidth of 5 MHz

AD1672 Price $29.90 Faxcode 1880 Circle 09

New!

Quad 22-Bit ∑Δ ADC

Designed for medical and bioscience applications (especially patient monitoring systems), the AD7716 contains four independent 22-bit ADCs, each with a programmable dynamic range selectable between 98 dB and 110 dB (for input bandwidths between 36.5 Hz and 584 Hz). The AD7716 is ideal for multi-channel applications where the timing between channels is critical. Housed in a compact, 44-pin surface-mount package and drawing only 50 mW of power, this is the perfect choice when high resolution, integration and low power are required.



KEY FEATURES
- High resolution (98 to 110 dB)
- Full integration of 4 ADCs and decimator on one chip
- Low power of 50 mW total

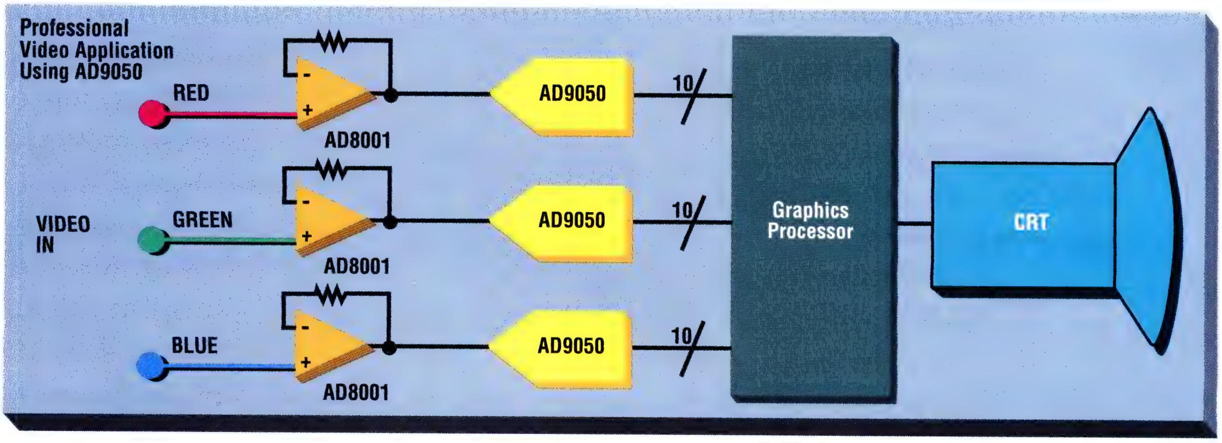
AD7716 Price $29.50 Faxcode 1342 Circle 10

10-Bit, 40 MSPS ADC for Imaging and Video Applications

If you're looking for a low-cost and high-performance 10-bit sampling monolithic ADC for medical imaging or professional video and communications projects, the AD9050 will be the perfect fit. Requiring only a +5 V (300 mW) power and an encode signal to achieve 40 MSPS, this converter provides a guaranteed SNR of more than 53 dB at 10 MHz analog input. Other features include CMOS-compatible (+3 V or +5 V) logic for direct interface, and a high-impedance analog input. Specified to operate over the -40° to +85° C temperature range, it's available in a 28-pin SOIC or SSOP package.

KEY FEATURES
- Built-in reference and track/hold amplifier
- Requires only +5 V and encode signal to achieve 40 MSPS
- Guaranteed SNR of >53 dB @ 10 MHz analog input

AD9050 Price $19.90 Faxcode 1843 Circle 11


Professional Video Application Using AD9050

New!

12-Bit, 600 kSPS ADCs that Survive Overvoltage

Tough data acquisition and control environments with fluctuating line voltages are the prime applications for the AD7892, a 12-bit sampling ADC with a maximum throughput rate of 600 kSPS. AND, at this speed and with excellent AC specs, the AD7892 ("-3" version) is ideal for high-speed telecomm applications such as HDSL. It's a versatile, high-speed ADC designed to dissipate low power (60 mW typical) while providing the flexibility of both serial and parallel interface capability. Resilient enough to protect from overvoltage fault conditions (up to ±17 V for the "-1" version), the AD7892 features an on-chip reference, as well as a power-down mode. Available in 24-pin plastic DIP, SOIC and cerdip packages, it operates within the -40° to +85° C temperature range.

KEY FEATURES
- Maximum overvoltage fault protection to ±17 V
- Low power dissipation of only 60 mW
- Serial and parallel interface capability

AD7892 Price $12.75 Faxcode 1384 Circle 12

New!

Rail-to-Rail Quad 10-Bit DACs Operate from +3 V and +5 V Supply

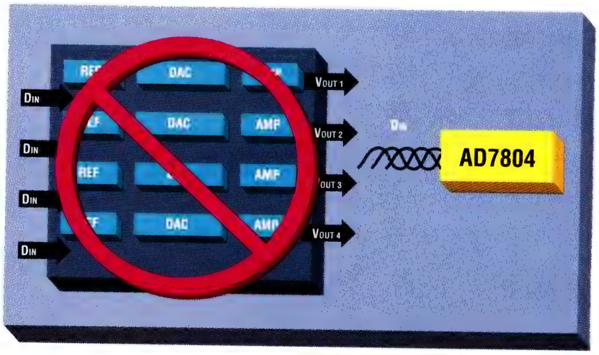
The serial interface AD7804 and parallel interface AD7805 are the world's first quad 10-bit digital-to-analog converters where the output voltage can swing rail-to-rail with a single supply. Control over individual channels is available by means of a channel register. This allows individual power down of each DAC, allows individual selection of the reference input and individual DAC clear functions. A system register allows the user to power down all DACs, clear all DACs and select the coding system.

The DACs provide output voltage signals in the form of Vbias ±Vswing. The complete transfer function of each DAC can be shifted around the Vbias point using an on-chip sub-DAC. All DACs contain double-buffered data inputs which allow all analog outputs to be simultaneously updated using the asynchronous LDAC input.

Power consumption is less than 8 mW per DAC in normal operation and goes to less than 2 µW per DAC in the power-save mode. Maximum settling time to 8 bits is 1 µs, and to 10 bits is 4 µs. The AD7804 is available in a 16-pin DIP or SOIC package, and the AD7805 is offered in a 28-pin DIP or SSOP package.

KEY FEATURES
- Output voltage swings rail-to-rail with single supply
- Less than 8 mW per DAC power usage
- Operation from +3 V and +5 V

AD7804 Price $5.65 Faxcode 1830 Circle 13
AD7805 Price $6.35 Faxcode 1884 Circle 14



8-Channel 12-Bit 500 kSPS Data Acquisition System on One Chip

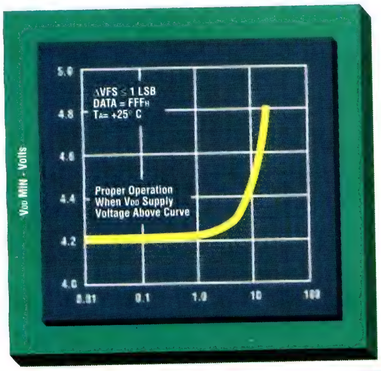
With analog input ranges up to ±10 V, this high-speed DAS, including an 8-channel mux, reference, S/H and clock, provides a per channel conversion time better than 2.0 µs. And, with a choice of a parallel or serial interface, throughput rates are 500 kSPS and 300 kSPS, respectively. In addition to the ±10 V input range, the AD7891 accepts ±5 V, ±2.5 V, and +5 V and +2.5 V. Operating from a single +5 V supply, power dissipation is only 60 mW in normal operation, falling to 75 µW in standby mode. This system is packaged in a space-saving 44-pin PQFP and PLCC.

KEY FEATURES
- 8 input channels with ±10 V input range
- 500 kSPS throughput
- Parallel or serial output data format

AD7891 Price $15.30 Faxcode 1383 Circle 15

Single-Supply, Dual 12-Bit DACs Provide Total System

The AD8522 and AD8582 are dual 12-bit single-supply DACs that offer a complete solution for your portable and battery-operated equipment applications. Each part includes a reference, rail-to-rail amplifiers and latches – AND uses only 5 mW of power. Full-scale voltage of +4.095 V with 1 mW/bit output coding creates a programming-friendly environment while maximizing the analog voltage output swings for all loads. The AD8522 has a serial digital interface and is available in 14-pin DIP and SOIC packages, while the AD8582 has a parallel interface and is available in 24-pin DIP and SOIC packages.

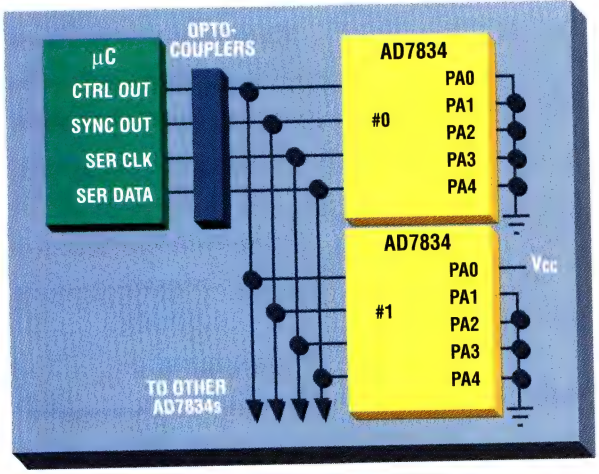


KEY FEATURES
- World's smallest dual 12-bit DACs
- Need only +5 V supply
- Low 5 mW power consumption

AD8522	Price $7.86	Faxcode 1427	Circle 16
AD8582	Price $9.44	Faxcode 1428	Circle 17

Quad 14-Bit DACs CLEAR to User-Defined Voltage

The AD7834 (serial) and AD7835 (parallel) quad 14-bit DACs automatically control the DAC output levels to a user-defined voltage on the "device signal ground" pin during power up/down. In addition, a CLR pin can, at any time, be used to set all signal outputs to this same voltage. These features provide advantages in many control applications, particularly during power on/off sequences. Both parts are particularly suitable as level-setting DACs in ATE applications because of an output range that is variable up to a max. of ±8.192 V.



The AD7834's serial interface facilitates opto-isolation while its multi-package addressing (up to 32 packages or 128 channels) provides for an efficient "daisychaining" arrangement in high channel-count applications. Other features include double-buffered input latches, 14-bit monotonicity and negligible DC crosstalk. The serial version (AD7834) is packaged in 28-pin DIP and SO, while the parallel version (AD7835) is in 44-pin PQFP and PLCC.

KEY FEATURES
- Double-buffered input provides simultaneous update of all 4 DACs
- CLEAR function to user-defined voltage
- Variable voltage output to max. of ±8.192 V

AD7834	Price $21.25	Faxcode 1859	Circle 18
AD7835*	Price $23.00	Faxcode 1860	Circle 19

* Available Fall '95; samples and data sheet available now.

Fast Quad 12-Bit DAC Costs $3/Channel

The quad AD7564 is a 12-bit current-output DAC with independent reference inputs. Operating from a single +5 V supply voltage in normal mode, and +3.3 V to +5 V in biased mode, this DAC features a fast serial interface for three-wire data loading with a 100 ns clock cycle time. Its low power dissipation (<10 μW) makes it an ideal choice for use in low-power, portable and battery-operated equipment. The double-buffered latches allow this DAC to be individually addressed and simultaneously cleared or updated using asynchronous inputs, making it a perfect device for high pin-count ATE applications, too.

The AD7564 offers 0.5 LSB INL, 500 ns voltage settling with an AD843 op amp, and a low (40 mV-s) glitch impulse. It's housed in 28-pin SOIC, SSOP or DIP packages, and is rated for -40° to +85° C operation.

KEY FEATURES
- Low cost of $3/channel
- Low power dissipation of <10 μW
- Operates from single +5 V or +3.3 V to +5 V supply

AD7564	Price $ 11.90	Faxcode 1313	Circle 20

New!

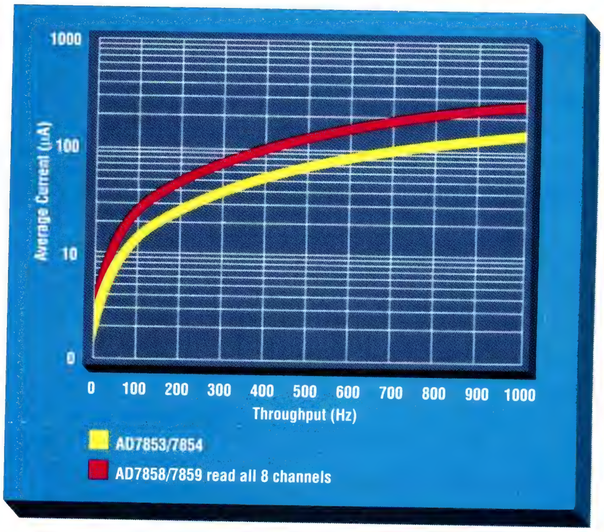
Battery-Compatible 12-Bit ADCs Eliminate System Errors

When portability and performance at a competitive price are your design requirements, the ONLY choice for your 12-bit ADC is one of the AD785x Series. With throughput rates up to 200 kSPS (100 kSPS for "L" grade) and power-save modes that reduce power consumption to less than 40 μW at low sample rates, these ADCs are the perfect choice for battery-powered and low-power applications, ranging from portable personal computers to instrumentation and control systems. Their small SSOP and PQFP packaging is an additional benefit when selecting these parts.

Both the single (AD7853/4) and 8-channel (AD7858/9) models have two input voltage ranges: 0 to Vref and -Vref/2 to +Vref/2. Input signal range is to the supply of +3.3 V or +5 V, and the parts are capable of converting full power signals to 100 kHz. The serial AD7853/8 can accommodate 3-wire SPI or 2-wire 8051 compatible connections. The AD7854/9 offer a parallel and byte I/O port.

The AD785x series features a calibration mode to null system offset and gain errors associated with external signal conditioning circuitry. They are fully specified for AC and DC applications; INL is ≤1 LSB and SNR is 70 dB.

AD7853	Price $ 8.95	Faxcode 1814	Circle 21
AD7854	Price $10.00	Faxcode 1874	Circle 22
AD7858	Price $ 9.95	Faxcode 1815	Circle 23
AD7859	Price $11.75	Faxcode 1879	Circle 24



AD785x Family Selection Guide

	Part	Input Channels	Power @ 3.3 V (mW max)	Output Format	Smallest Package
	AD7853	1	16.5	Serial	24-SSOP
NEW	AD7854	1	16.5	Parallel	28-SSOP
	AD7858	8	16.9	Serial	24-SSOP
NEW	AD7859	8	16.9	Parallel	44-PQFP

12-Bit ADCs in 8-Pin SOIC Feature *Automatic Power-Down* and ±10 V Input Range

For small footprint 12-bit ADCs, you need look no further than the AD7896 and AD7893 to fill your needs. Both converters pack a fast 6-μs ADC (8 μs for AD7896), track-and-hold amplifier, control logic and a high-speed serial interface, all in 8-pin SOIC or DIP packaging.

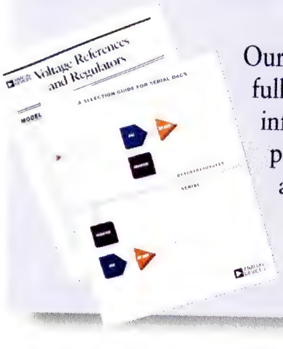
The AD7893, running off a single +5 V supply, accepts input ranges up to ±10 V. The AD7896, specified from +2.7 V to +5.5 V, features a proprietary *automatic power-down mode* invoked between conversion cycles, making it an efficient solution for battery-powered or portable applications. Power dissipation is 15 mW at full speed, and only 36 μW in power-down mode. The AD7896 accepts an analog input range of 0 V to the supply.

KEY FEATURES

- Automatic power-down mode (AD7896)
- Up to ±10 V input from +5 V supply (AD7893)
- 8-pin SOIC or DIP package

AD7896	Price $6.75	Faxcode 1816	Circle 25
AD7893	Price $9.00	Faxcode 1385	Circle 26

New Selection Guides for Serial DACs, Voltage References/Regulators



Voltage References and Regulators
A SELECTION GUIDE FOR SERIAL DACS

Our new 12-page selection guide is just what you need to review the specifications of our full line of single, dual, quad and octal serial DACs. Additionally, we've prepared an informative guide containing specifications and selection criteria for over 25 of our most popular voltage references and regulators. To get your FREE copies, simply complete and return the enclosed reply card.

Serial DAC Guide	Circle 27
Voltage Reference/Regulator Guide	Circle 28

Low-Cost, Low-Power, Low-Profile Solutions

New!

8-Channel TrimDACs® Offer Low Cost and Power Savings

Low-cost, eight-channel potentiometer divider TrimDACs® are now available for applications such as automatic adjustments, trimmer replacements, vertical deflection amplitude adjustments and voltage controlled gain and offset adjustments. The AD8801 has a preset midscale, and the AD8803 provides independent control of both the top and bottom end of the potentiometer divider. Both models consume only 30 µW from +5 V power supplies. In the power-shutdown mode, no current is consumed by the potentiometer divider, resulting in a 5 µA sleep state. Parts are available in 16-pin plastic DIP and the 1.5mm high SO-16 surface mount packages.

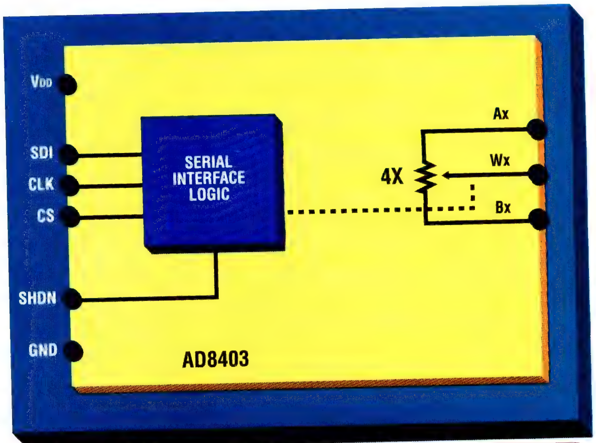
KEY FEATURES
- 5 µA power-shutdown sleep state
- Compact 8 channels in SO-16 package
- Restores previous wiper setting after shutdown

AD8801	Price $3.49	Faxcode 1876	Circle 29
AD8803	Price $3.49	Faxcode 1878	Circle 30

New!

8-Channel RDACs Provide Solid-State Control

Want to replace your mechanical potentiometers with more precise and accurate devices? Then try our solid-state dual- (AD8402) and quad- (AD8403) channel 8-bit RDACs (Resistor Digital-to-Analog Converters). They are a set of 256 position, digitally-controlled variable resistors which operate from +2.7 V to +5.5 V in single-supply systems with rail-to-rail signal range. These RDACs can be used as programmable filters, delays or time constants, volume controls, DC gain/offset adjustments and line impedance matching components.



KEY FEATURES
- Digitally controlled resistance
- Mid-scale reset
- Power shutdown <5 µA

AD8402	Price $1.66	Faxcode 1867	Circle 31
AD8403	Price $2.51	Faxcode 1867	Circle 32

12-Bit DAC for PCMCIA and Other Low Profile Applications

Need a 12-bit D/A converter in a compact SO-8 surface mount package for communication, portable instrumentation, process control or computer peripheral applications? Try our AD8300, the industry's smallest, complete 12-bit DAC operating from a +3 V supply. At 3.6 mW power dissipation (typical), this device provides a wide output voltage of 0 to +2.0475 V (0.5 mV/bit), and includes a pretrimmed internal reference with a 16 ppm/° C typical temperature coefficient. A must for your PCMCIA card format products.

KEY FEATURES
- +3 V single-supply operation (+2.7 V to +5.5 V)
- Space-saving SO-8 1.5mm high package

AD8300	Price $4.46	Faxcode 1808	Circle 33

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS

Analog Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 9106
Norwood, Massachusetts 02062-9106
USA
Tel: (800) 262-5643
Fax: (617) 821-4273

ANALOG DEVICES
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Congratulations to the EDN Innovation of the Year Award Winners

Honoring excellence and innovation in the electronics industry since 1990

1994 Innovator of the Year Award Recipient

Robert C. Dobkin,
Linear Technology Corp.

1994 Innovation of the Year Award Recipients

ICs & Semiconductors

TrueGauge MTA11200 Battery–Management IC, Microchip Technology, Inc.

V.flex High–Speed Modem Chipset, AT&T Microelectronics

Microprocessors

NLX220 Fuzzy–Logic µC, American Neuralogix, Inc.

68060 µP, Motorola, Inc.

Test & Measurement

TDS 700A Series DSOs, Tektronix, Inc.

Embedded Systems

DiskOnChip Flash–Memory Module, M–Systems, Inc.

Power Sources

3C050M Powerdex Lithium Battery, Gould, Inc.

EDA

Behavioral Compiler, Synopsys, Inc.

Computers & Peripherals

Cardio–486 Motherboard, Epson America, Inc.

Components, Hardware & Interconnects

Model FPF21C8060UA Plasma Display Panel, Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.

1990 -1993 Award Recipients

Innovator of the Year

1990 - Dr. Klas Eklund, founder and VP of Engineering, Power Integrations Inc.
1991 - Paul Gulick and Arlie Conner, In Focus Systems Inc.
1992 - Jim Williams, Linear Technology Corp.
1993 - A. Paul Brokaw, Analog Devices Inc., Jerald Graeme, Burr-Brown Corp.

Innovation of the Year

Integrated Circuits

1990 - PWR SMP-3 switching-power-supply IC, Power Integrations Inc.
1991 - ISD 10xx Analog Storage ICs, Information Storage Devices Inc.
1992 - ADXL50 Acceleration Sensor, Analog Devices Inc.
1993 - LTC1145 and LTC1146 Isolator ICs, Linear Technology Corp.

Test & Measurement

1990 - Crosscheck Test Technology, Crosscheck Technology Inc.
1991 - HP54600A 100-MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope, Hewlett -Packard Co.
1992 - 90-Series Scopemeters, John Fluke Mfg Co Inc./Philips Test and Measurement
1993 - TDS 544A Digitizing Oscilloscope, Tektronix Inc.

CAE/CAD

1990 - Analog Fasttrack design system, Harris Semiconductor
1991 - Falcon Framework For Concurrent Design, Mentor Graphics Corp.
1992 - DESP Station Software, Mentor Graphics Corp.
1993 - Analog Model Synthesis, Analog Inc.

Computers and Peripherals

1990 - Hp 48SX scientific calculator, Hewlett-Packard
1991 - Color LCD Technology, In Focus Systems Inc.
1992 - Stingray 1842 1.8-in. Disk Drive, Integral Peripherals Inc.
1993 - Touchmate Touch-Sensing Peripherals, Visage Inc.

Components, Hardware and Interconnects

1990 - EL 1C-C000 VGA display, Cherry Corp.
1991 - Isocon Interconnnection System, Rogers Corp.
1992 - AX1024 Programmable Interconnnect Device, Aptix Corp.
1993 - Cro-Bar Electrostatic-Discharge Protective Device, Polaroid Corp.

Software

1990 - Tekcolor CMS, Tektronix Inc.
1991 - IRMX For Windows, Intel Corp.
1992 - Gabor Spectogram, National Instruments
1993 - Visual C++ Development System For Windows, Microsoft Corp.

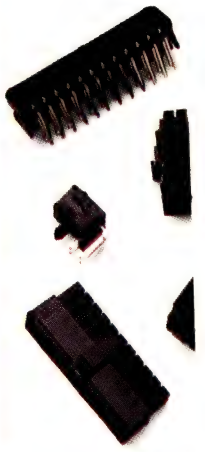
Power Sources

1990 - 78SR/79SR switching regulators, Power Trends Inc.
1991 - Genesis High-Power-Density Battery, Gates Energy Products Inc.
1992 - 3D-PCB Transformer, Philips Industrial Activities SA
1993 - P Series Power Modules, Lambda Electronics Inc.

EDN

What engineering is *really* all about.

Until Now, Filling The Gap Between Size And Durability Was A Real Stretch.



Micro-Fit 3.0™
Interconnect
System

Molex's Micro-Fit 3.0™ Interconnect System Combines The Density Of A Miniature Signal Connector With The Durability Of A Power Connector.

The unique Micro-Fit 3.0 interconnect system fills the void between small signal connectors and large, high-current power connectors. It's the industry's smallest signal connector with fully isolated contacts, yet it boasts a 5-ampere current carrying capacity, providing both design flexibility and reliability.

For added electrical and mechanical reliability, the Micro-Fit 3.0 system has phosphor bronze, box-type male and female contacts that provide four points of contact at the interface. All housings are polarized to prevent mismating, and positive latching prevents accidental disconnection.

Micro-Fit 3.0 interconnects are available in circuit sizes from 2-24 for wire-to-board and wire-to-wire applications. Vertical and right angle headers are available as SMT compatible through-hole or true surface mount versions, with optional through-hole or surface mount solderable retention clips. All configurations have a 94V-0 housing and meet UL, CSA and TUV standards.

Optional select gold plating in either 15 or 30 micro-inch finishes provide a reliable and cost-effective interface in "dry circuit" applications.

For the durability of a power connector in a compact signal connector, reach for Molex's Micro-Fit 3.0 interconnect system. For more information, call Molex today at 1-800-78MOLEX.

molex®

*Bringing People & Technology Together, Worldwide*SM

Corporate Headquarters: *2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 U.S.A., Tel: 1-800-78MOLEX* • ***European Headquarters:*** *Munich, Germany, Tel: 89-413092-0*
Far East North Headquarters: *Tokyo, Japan, Tel: 427-21-5539* • ***Far East South Headquarters:*** *Jurong Town, Singapore, Tel: 65-268-6868*

©1995, Molex Incorporated

CIRCLE NO. 215

Understanding a relay's operation can prevent trouble down the line

DOUG LIONETTI, AROMAT CORP

The venerable relay has undergone some changes in the past few years. Designers have supplemented conventional SSRs with optically coupled SSRs, challenging the familiar EMRs. You should understand the operation of these SSRs to get the best performance results.

The term "relay" generally designates a device that provides an electrical connection between two or more points in response to a control signal. The most common type, the electromechanical relay (EMR), has been around for over 100 years. During the past several decades, solid-state relays (SSRs), such as silicon-controlled rectifiers (SCRs), emerged. In the last few years, the optically coupled MOSFET, the PhotoMOS relay, has become available. The PhotoMOS relays have LED inputs and MOSFET outputs that provide input-to-output isolation that compares with the isolation obtainable from EMRs. **Table 1** compares the major functional characteristics of the relays.

PhotoMOS relays appear to beat SSRs and EMRs (**Table 1**). However, SSRs and EMRs continue to prevail in certain cases, such as heavy loads. PhotoMOS devices capable of handling loads in excess of 1A became available in 1993. Currently, PhotoMOS devices that have the highest capacity can switch as much as 4A at 60V dc. For lower currents, you should consider PhotoMOS relays for every relay application.

Over the years, relay manufacturers have developed a terminology and data-sheet format that you should understand before selecting a relay. However, relay terminology, particularly relay ratings, is not easily understood. **Fig 1** shows a specifications summary of a typical data sheet for Aromat's ultraslim polarized relay, the TN-relay. SSR and PhotoMOS specification sheets differ slightly from EMR specification sheets, and some of the confusion comes from the EMR specifications. The EMR specifications fall into two broad categories—contact and coil characteristics. Although the complete specification may take three to four pages, a summary is sufficient to make a preliminary decision as to whether a particular relay fits the application.

If you have read the "Definition of Relay Terminology" in Aromat's data book, you are familiar with the statement "arrangement is 2 form C." The confusion can come from

TABLE 1—RELAY-SPECIFICATION COMPARISON

Parameters	PhotoMOS	EMR	SSR
High reliability*	X		X
Infinite life*	X		X
Fast operation	X		X
100% contact stability*	X		X
Quiet—no audible noise	X		X
No EMI	X		X
Insensitive to magnetic fields*	X		X
Small size/high density*	X		X
Any-position mounting**	X		X
High I/O isolation* (1500V and up)	X	X	
Switches low analog/digital signals	X	X	
No zero crossover problem	X	X	
Surface mounting in the SO package	X		
Parallel operation	X		
Controlled rise and fall times	X***		
Switching currents about 4A		X	X

* Especially important in PhotoMOS versus reed-switch applications
** CRUCIAL versus mercury-wetted units
*** Developed in 1994

the initial-contact resistance, which is the maximum contact resistance of a new relay before you take it out of the box and place it into a circuit. The initial-contact resistance is commonly measured by passing a certain current through the contacts and noting the resultant voltage drop. For the case in **Fig 1**, the initial-contact resistance is 1A×0.06ω=0.06V dc.

Fig 2a better explains this concept. The initial (out-of-the-box) resistance is somewhat greater than after about 100,000 operations. This decrease in resistance occurs because the relays hit one another as they close, causing the contact surface to become smooth. The smoother surface lowers the initial resistance. This action is particularly prevalent in relays with gold-plated contacts.

As the contacts begin to wear, and if they are not properly protected, they show signs of arcing damage, and the contact resistance begins to increase gradually. You have to decide how much contact resistance the application can tolerate before you have to replace the relay. In SSRs and PhotoMOS relays, the contact resistance, or on-resistance, remains stable throughout the life of the relay.

The next important consideration is the relay's contact material. **Table 2** presents characteristics of some common contact materials. Even with the aids in **Table 2**, you may still be confused as to the meanings of terms such as cladding, plating, and flash plating. Cladding results in a gold layer of more than 5 microns thick. Plating implies a gold-layer plating of more than 2 microns and less than 5 microns. Flash plating means that the gold layer is less than 2 microns. Obviously, in the case of SSRs and PhotoMOS relays, there is no such concept as contact material.

FIGURE 1

SPECIFICATIONS

Contact

Arrangement			2 Form C
Initial contact resistance, max. (By voltage drop 6V DC 1A)			60mΩ
Contact material			Gold-clad silver
Rating (resistive load)	Max. switching power		30W, 62.5VA
	Max. switching voltage		110V DC, 125V AC
	Max. switching current		1A
	Min. switching capability		10μA, 10mV DC
UL/CSA rating			1A 30V DC 0.5A 125V AC 0.3A 110V DC
Expected life (min. operations)	Mechanical (at 180cpm)		10^8
	Electrical (at 20cpm)	1A 30V DC resistive	2×10^5
		0.5A 125V AC resistive	10^5

Characteristics

Max. operating speed (at rated load)		20cpm
Operate time* (at nominal voltage)		Max. 3msec. (Approx. 2msec.)
Release time* (at nominal voltage)		Max. 3msec. (Approx. 1msec.)
Set time* (latching) (at nominal voltage)		Max. 3msec. (Approx. 2msec.)
Reset time* (latching) (at nominal voltage)		Max. 3msec. (Approx. 2msec.)
Initial breakdown voltage	Between open contacts	750Vrms for 1 min.
	Between contact sets	1,000Vrms for 1 min.
	Between contact and coil	1,000Vrms for 1 min.
FCC surge voltage between open contacts		1,500V
Initial insulation resistance		Min. 1,000MΩ (at 500V DC)
Temperature rise (at nominal voltage)		Max. 50°C
Ambient temperature		−40°C to +70°C −40°F to +158°F
Shock resistance	Functional	Min. 490m/s^2 (50G)
	Destructive	Min. 980m/s^2 (100G)
Vibration resistance	Functional	176.4m/s^2 (18G), 10 to 55Hz at double amplitude of 3mm
	Destructive	294m/s^2 (30G), 10 to 55Hz at double amplitude of 5mm
Unit weight		Approx. 1.5g .053 oz.

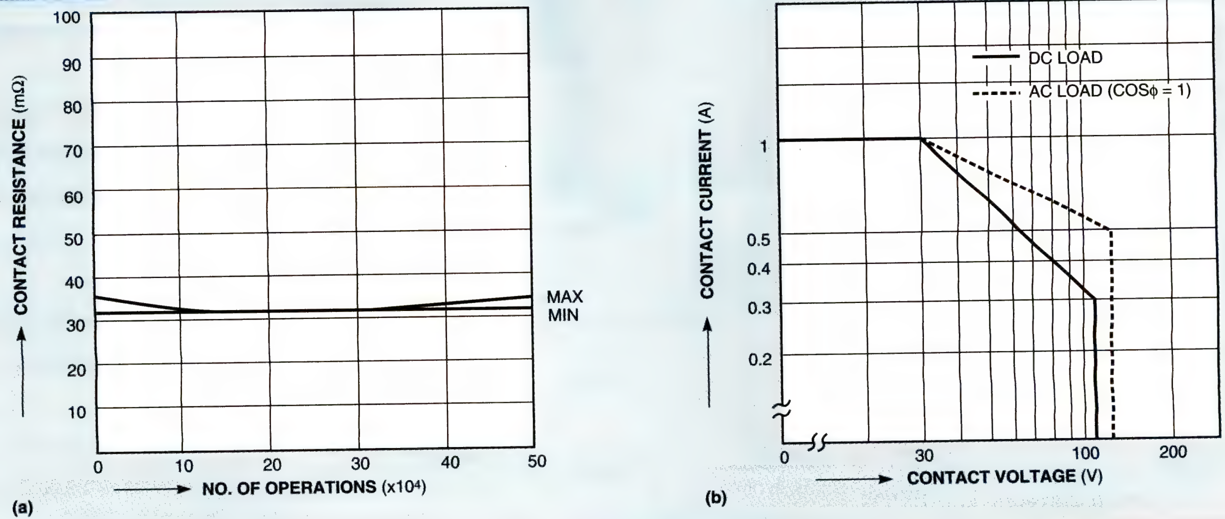
*Excluding contact bounce time

In this typical specification data sheet for an Aromat TN-relay, the specification falls into contact and characteristic categories.

The limitations of power-switching curves

The switching capabilities of a relay raise questions because switched power does not relate to the switched cur-

FIGURE 2



The contact resistance of an EMR is slightly higher when taken out of the box and at long life, due to wear (a). The maximum switching-power rating for an EMR follows two curves, dc and ac, that don't conform to Ohm's law (b).

rents and voltages in accordance with Ohm's law. For example, a TN relay can switch 30W. You may wonder if you can switch 2A at 12V dc because it is less than 30W. Electromechanical devices have separate maximum ratings for power, current, and voltage that are not related to Ohm's law. You should consult the maximum switching-power curve as a function of current and voltage to determine the safe switching-power limits for a given relay. **Fig 2b** depicts such empirically derived curves for the TN relay, a dc curve, and an ac curve. The maximum current limitation for dc and ac curves means the relay can switch this current at any voltage ranging up to 30V, where the current meets the device's 30W power limit. The current then dips to stay within the power limit as the voltage increases up to as the voltage limit of 110V dc. For safe operation, you must stay under the curves.

Relay-life expectancy is specified as mechanical, such as a relay turned on and off without any electrical load on the contacts, or electrical, either ac or dc. The mechanical-life expectancy is easier to comprehend than the electrical-life expectancy because of the test conditions under which the electrical life is determined. Because you can't test a relay under every kind of loading, such as inductive, motor, capacitive, lamp, etc, you perform most electrical-life tests with a pure resistive load. A load that remains unchanged throughout the test is a wire-wound resistor. You must determine life expectations under any conditions other than resistive on a case-by-case basis. However, you can obtain certain data for some loads from the relay manufacturer.

The operate-time specification is also ambiguous. Aromat specifies it as the approximate value in msec. The reason for the ambiguity is bounce. It is well known that every EMR has some bounce before a solid continuous contact is made. Aromat specifies the operate time from the instant the device is energized to the instant the first contact is made, without including the bounce. In PhotoMOS relays, the operate time is well-defined because there is no bounce.

A relay with an operate-time specification of 30 msec is within many customer's needs. In most commercial, in-dustrial, and consumer applications, the operate time is seldom an issue. However, if the operate time becomes an issue, and a relay must operate much faster, discussions with an application engineer become necessary. If you really need and can pay for an accurate operate time, you can ask the vendor to select for shipment only units that meet a minimum operate-time specification.

Ambiguous specifications

Breakdown, temperature, and shock specifications are also ambiguous at times. For example, some users misinterpret the breakdown specification as equivalent to a surge. **Fig 1** gives the surge specification as between open contacts only, and the surge specification is twice the rms breakdown voltage. Surges are generally short (measured in μsec) and have considerably faster rise and decay times (dv/dt). A breakdown

TABLE 2—CHARACTERISTICS OF COMMON CONTACT MATERIALS

	Material	Characteristics
Contact material	Ag (silver)	Electrical and thermal conductivity are the highest of all metals, exhibits low contact resistance, is inexpensive and widely used. One disadvantage is that it easily develops a sulfide film in a sulfide atmosphere. Care is required at low voltage and current levels.
	AgCd (silver cadmium)	Exhibits the conductivity and low contact resistance of silver as well as excellent resistance to welding. Like silver, it easily develops a sulfide film in a sulfide atmosphere.
	AgW (silver tungsten)	Hardness and melting point are high, arc resistance is excellent, and it is highly resistant to material transfer. High contact pressure is required. Contact resistance is relatively high, and resistance to corrosion is poor. Also, there are constraints on processing and mounting to contact springs.
	AgNi (silver nickel)	Equals the electrical conductivity of silver, excellent arc resistance.
	AgPd (silver palladium)	At standard temperature, good corrosion resistance and sulfidation resistance. However, in dry circuits, organic gases adhere, and it easily develops a polymer. Gold clad is used to prevent polymer buildup; expensive.
	PGS alloy (platinum, gold, silver)	Excellent corrosion resistance, used mainly for low-current circuits. (Au:Ag:Pt=69:25:6.)
Surface finish	Rh plating (rhodium)	Combines perfect corrosion resistance and hardness. As plated contacts, used for relatively light loads. In an organic-gas atmosphere, care is required as polymers may develop. Therefore, it is used in hermetically sealed relays, such as reed relays; expensive.
	Au clad (gold clad)	With its excellent corrosion resistance, Au is pressure welded onto a base metal. Special characteristics are uniform thickness and the nonexistence of pinholes; especially effective for low-level loads under relatively adverse atmospheres; often difficult to implement clad contacts in existing relays.
	Au plating (gold plating)	Similar effect to Au cladding; depending on the plating process used, supervision is important because of the possibility of pinholes and cracks. Relatively easy to implement gold plating in existing relays.
	Au flash plating (gold thin-film plating)	Purpose is to protect the contact base metal during storage of the switch or device with built-in switch. However, a certain degree of contact stability can be obtained even when switching loads.

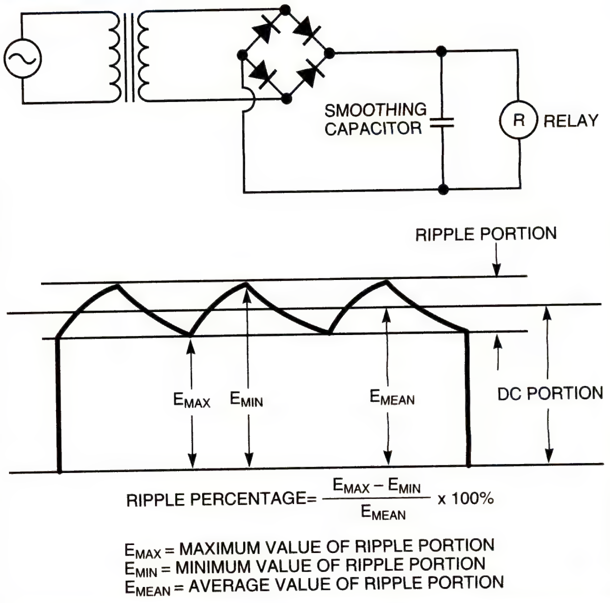
voltage, in contrast, is the maximum rms voltage that a relay can withstand for some prolonged time, such as one minute.

You should use ambient temperature and temperature-rise specifications as a guide to proper relay operation. The dc coil resistance is proportional to its temperature. As the temperature of the copper coil rises, its resistance increases, causing a reduction in current (assuming the applied voltage remains the same). The pickup voltage necessary to turn the relay on increases, depending on the resistance change. Because the electromagnetic force that controls the armature movement is a function of the coil-ampere turns, the coil current determines the point at which the armature moves. To produce the equivalent current at higher coil resistance requires a higher voltage to be applied to the coil. You can calculate the pickup voltage using 0.4% rise in resistance for each degree Celsius of temperature increase.

You can define shock resistance as either functional or destructive. The functional shock means that exposing the relay to a 50g shock causes the contacts to open for 10 µsec or less. In other words, the relay essentially continues to function. The destructive shock means that exposing the relay to a 100g shock could cause the relay to become inoperative due to breakage, bending, or other physical damage to its operating mechanism. At shock values between functional and destructive, the relay contacts open for more than 10 µsec but subsequently close, and the relay continues to operate.

The same terminology applies to the vibration resistance. The correct way to specify the vibration resistance is to give the vibration-frequency range and the amplitude. The specification is incomplete without the amplitude.

FIGURE 3


SMOOTHING
CAPACITOR
R
RELAY
RIPPLE PORTION
E_MAX
E_MIN
E_MEAN
DC PORTION
RIPPLE PERCENTAGE= (E_MAX – E_MIN) / E_MEAN x 100%
E_MAX = MAXIMUM VALUE OF RIPPLE PORTION
E_MIN = MINIMUM VALUE OF RIPPLE PORTION
E_MEAN = AVERAGE VALUE OF RIPPLE PORTION

This simple full-wave rectifier is an adequate power supply for driving an EMR coil, provided the ripple voltage is less than 5%.

Relay coil needs a quality power source

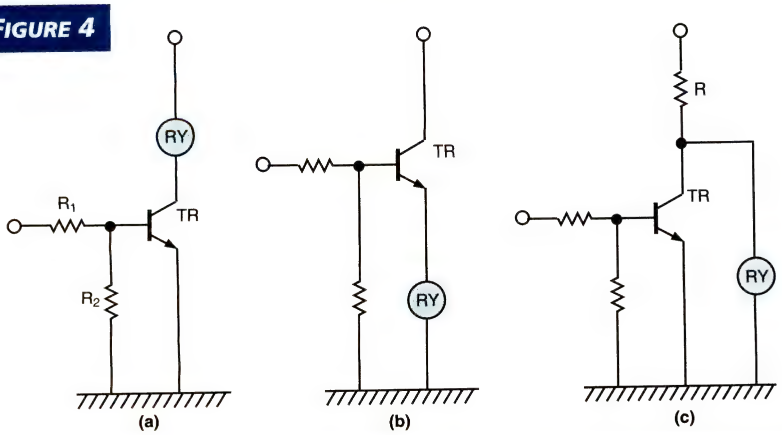
When considering relay circuitry, you should pay attention to the quality of the power source that drives the relay coils. **Fig 3** depicts a satisfactory common power-supply circuit, provided that the value of the smoothing capacitor is high enough, and the current drawn by the relay coil is not excessive. In general, the peak-to-peak ripple voltage should be less than 5%.

Fig 4 depicts several commonly used drivers for relay coils. Of the three circuits shown, you should use the one with the relay coil in the collector circuit (**Fig 4a**) to achieve good, stable operation. You can't guarantee correct relay operation for either the circuit with the relay coil in the emitter (**Fig 4b**) or the circuit with the relay coil parallel to the transistor (**Fig 4c**). For example, in the emitter-connection circuit, the transistor does not conduct completely, and the relay operation may be erratic.

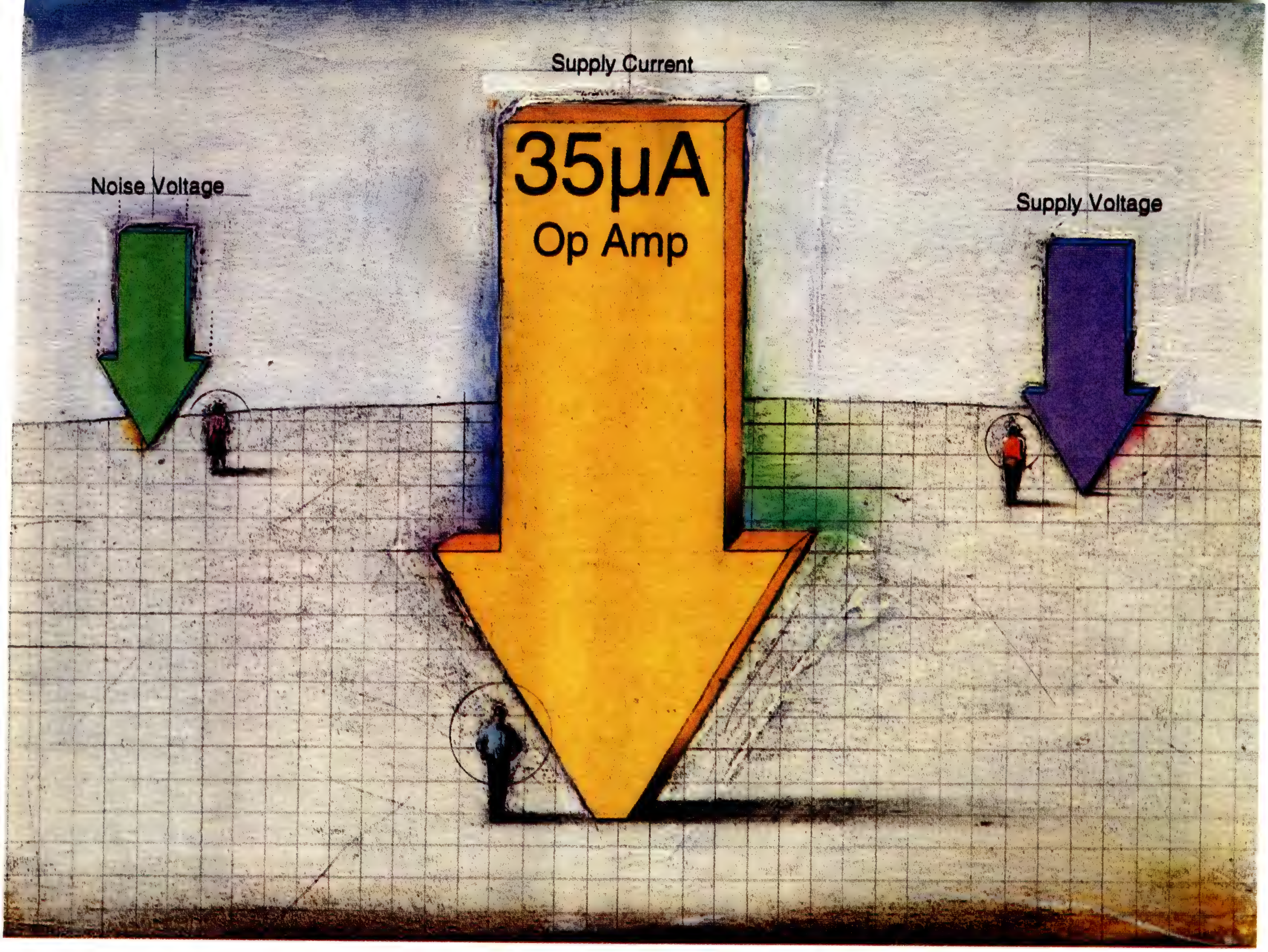
For best results, signals with fast rise and fall times should turn the EMRs on and off. EMRs don't operate as expected with coil voltages that ramp up slowly. When a sharp signal pulse isn't available, you should drive the coil with a simple Schmitt-trigger circuit.

Whenever a solid-state device drives a relay coil, take care to protect the solid-state device from the relay-coil inductive kickback. The kickback is a high voltage spike that the coil generates as its magnetic field collapses after the relay turns off. Because even low currents through inductive loads can produce voltage spikes of hun-

FIGURE 4



Each of these three circuit configurations can drive a relay coil. However, the configuration in (a) is recommended.



Get the lowdown.

The 35-µA single-supply CMOS Op Amps from Texas Instruments feature low noise and rail-to-rail outputs.

With the TLC2252/4, newest member of our rail-to-rail Op Amp family, we've built in the flexibility you want for 3-V and 5-V battery-powered systems. You will find lower power dissipation levels than with existing CMOS Op Amps, as well as low-noise voltage.

So if you would like to get a **free sample kit** and the lowdown on TI's entire family of low-power, low-noise rail-to-rail Op Amps, call **1-800-477-8924, ext. 3480.**

TLC2252/4 Dual/Quad Op Amp Features

- Very low 35-µA/channel supply current (typ)
- Rail-to-rail outputs, $R_L = 50$ kΩ
- Low-noise voltage 19 nV/√Hz at 1 kHz (typ)
- Bias current 1 pA (typ)
- TSSOP packaging
- Available in:

	3 V	5 V
Dual	TLV2252	TLC2252
Quad	TLV2254	TLC2254

- TLC2252CD: $0.82*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH™

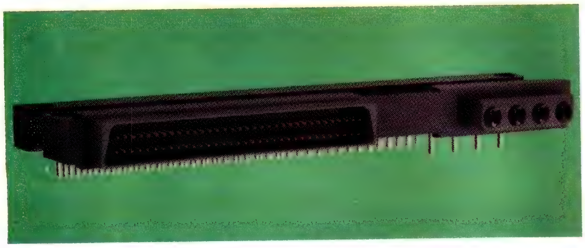
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

---

* Suggested resale price in quantities of 1,000

© 1995 TI

08-1117



SCSI-3 Combination Test Drive Connector Makes it Easy to Test and Interface with SCSI-3 Hard Drives.

Testing and directly interfacing with SCSI-3 hard disk drives is easy with Meritec's SCSI-3 Combination Test Drive Connector. The physical package consists of a 68 position .050 x .100 grid SCSI-3 female high density connector and a four position power plug connector. An optional 12 position 2mm ID header is also available in this package. The 2mm through hole foot print and rivet mounting holes offer a secure fit to any printed circuit board. Meritec P/N 980046.

CIRCLE NO. 160

Adapt Your SCSI-1 Disk Drive to Interface with SCSI-3 Controller Cards...or Vice Versa!

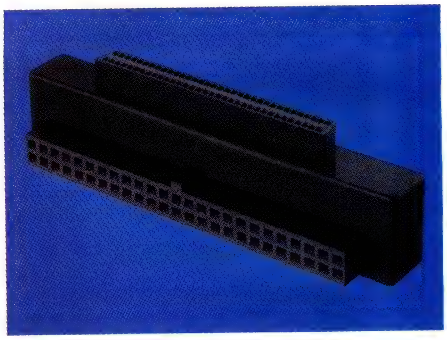
Now there's an easy way to mate narrow and wide devices. New Meritec SCSI Interface Adapters. Meritec SCSI Adapters eliminate the need for multiple cable assembly configurations which would otherwise be necessary for interfacing. The adapters are currently available in SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 male-to-male, SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female and SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female right angle configurations. Custom adapters are also available. For more information, call 1-800-860-9014.

MERITEC™
A DIVISION OF ASSOCIATED ENTERPRISES
Where quality [illegible]

216-354-3148 • FAX: 216-354-0509
Internet: 76311.2313@compuserve.com

CIRCLE NO. 160

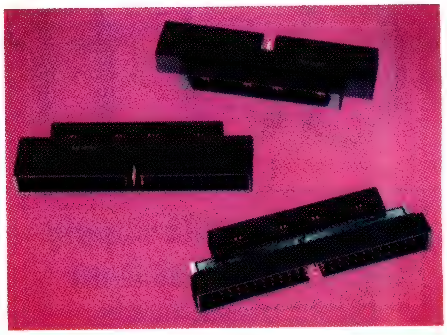
SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 Female-to-Female Right Angle Adapter Removes Backplane Packaging Restrictions When Mating Peripherals and Controller Cards.



Meritec's SCSI-1 to SCSI-3 female-to-female right angle adapter allows interfacing between a SCSI-1 peripheral, like a hard disk drive, to a SCSI-3 controller card. The physical package consists of a 50-position .100 x .100 grid SCSI-1 female low density connector to a 68-position .050 x .100 grid SCSI-3 female high density connector. The short overall length between mating faces and the 90-degree right angle removes backplane packaging restrictions. The adapters are available with custom specified pinout and termination. Meritec P/N 980051.

CIRCLE NO. 160

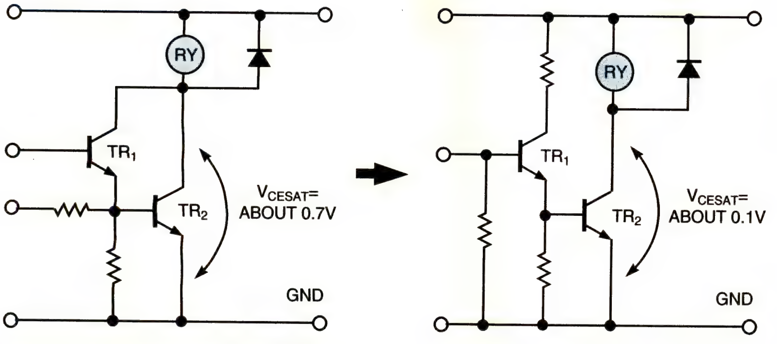
SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 Male-to-Male Adapter is Available For Interfacing Peripherals and Controller Cards.



Meritec's SCSI-3 to SCSI-1 male-to-male adapter allows interfacing between a SCSI-3 peripheral, like a hard disk drive, to a SCSI-1 controller card. The physical package consists of a 68-position .050 x .100 grid SCSI-3 male high density connector to a 50-position .100 x .100 grid SCSI-1 male low density connector. The short overall length between mating faces of the adapter allows for dense packaging. The adapters are available with custom specified pinout and termination. Meritec P/N 940900-4.

CIRCLE NO. 160

FIGURE 5



(a) (NO GOOD) DARLINGTON CONNECTION
(•DUE TO EXCESSIVE CONSUMPTION OF POWER, HEAT IS GENERATED)
(•A STRONG T_1 IS NECESSARY.)

(b) (GOOD) EMITTER CONNECTION
(T_2 CONDUCTS COMPLETELY.)
(T_1 IS SUFFICIENT FOR SIGNAL USE.)

You should avoid the Darlington connection in (a) because of a high V_{CESAT} when the driver is turned on. The emitter configuration in (b) produces the recommended low V_{CESAT}.

dreds of volts, an SSR without protection may burn on the first operation. The easiest way to suppress these spikes is to connect a diode across the coil as in **Fig 5**.

The Darlington trap

A trap that many designers fall into is placing a relay coil into the collector of a Darlington amplifier (**Fig 5a**). Relays generally require driving currents that are higher than the current that drives typical solid-state devices. Consequently, the high current amplification of the Darlington amplifier lures many users into this trap. The voltage drop across the two Darlington transistors in saturation in **Fig 5a** is approximately 0.7V. In the configuration in **Fig 5b**, the saturation voltage is approximately 0.1V. The difference in saturation voltage can be important in low-voltage circuits, such as a 3V dc circuit. In the Darlington connection in **Fig 5a**, the relay may not turn off.

The nature of a relay's load impacts its life. Relay loads fall into the following broad categories: resistive, inductive, capacitive, motor, lamp, and heater. Except for resistive loads, all loads require a good understanding of their nature and the application of suitable safeguards.

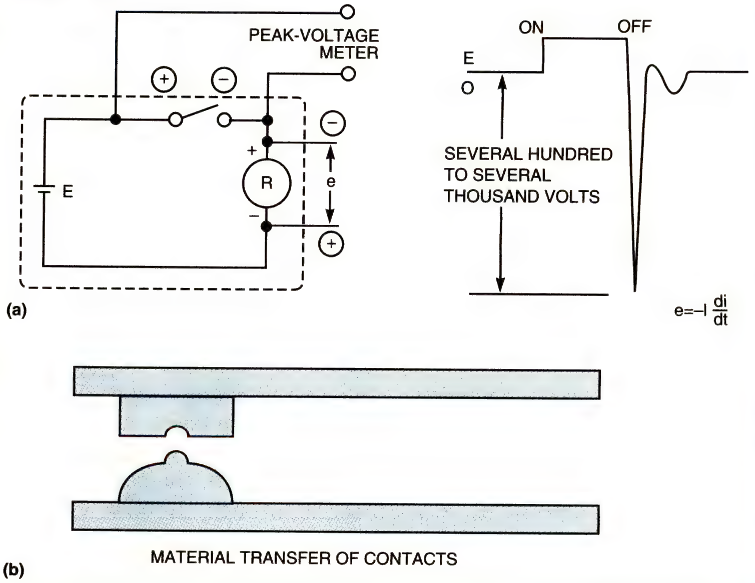
Interrupting current through any inductive load generates very high voltage spikes on the order of several hundred or thousand volts. Because these spikes can occur immediately upon contact opening, arcing can occur across this small gap and can continue as the contacts are drawn apart (**Fig 6**). As a result, contacts become pitted as melted material from one contact is transferred to the other contact. After a short time, these ball-and-socket shapes lock together, and the relay fails.

Over the years, manufacturers have developed a number of circuits to prevent the arcing problem. **Fig 7** illustrates some of the more popular options. The two RC circuits in **Figs 7a** and **b** suppress the high-voltage spike by storing the coil energy in the capacitor after the contacts open. The circuits then release the energy through the resistor after the contacts close. The diode in **Fig 7c** permits the coil energy to dissipate in the form of heat in the coil's dc resistance and the diode.

Circuit shortens release time

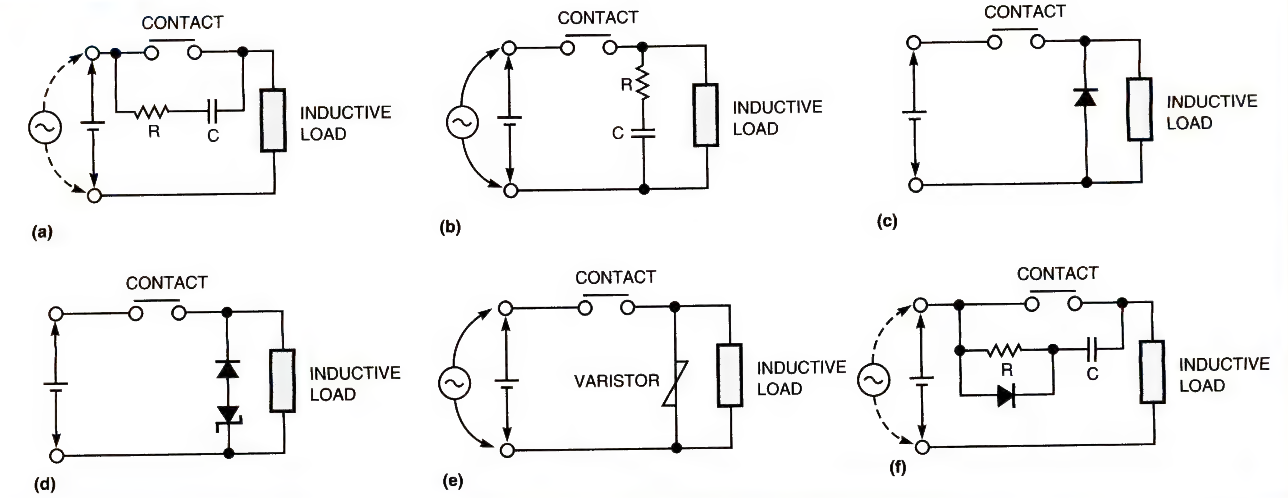
A problem with the circuits in **Figs 7a** through **e** is that they increase the release time of the load. If the load is a relay or a solenoid, the circuits' hold time increases because the coil current continues to flow via the arc-suppression circuit after the open-

FIGURE 6



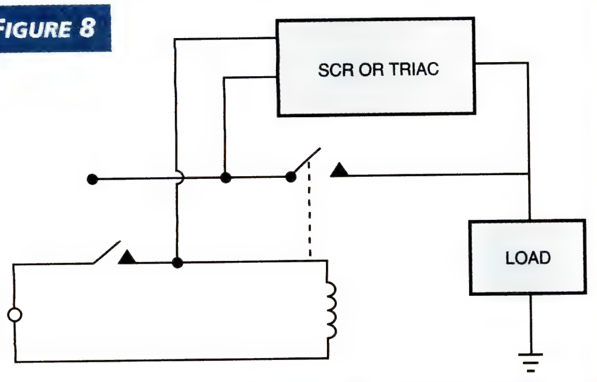
The voltage across the relay coil can reach hundreds of volts when the relay contacts open (a). Constant opening of the relay contacts can cause arcing, in which melted metal transfers from one contact to the other, eventually leading to failure (b).

FIGURE 7



Manufacturers have developed a variety of circuits to protect the relay and adjacent circuitry against the large voltage spike when the relay contacts open.

FIGURE 8



Connecting an SCR or Triac in parallel with a EMR can absorb the in-rush current that some loads, such as incandescent lamps, cause.

ing of the contacts. In applications that can't tolerate a long release time, you should consider the three-component circuit in **Fig 7f**. The circuit is basically an RC circuit with a diode across the resistor. When the contacts open, the coil energy quickly dumps into the capacitor through the low forward resistance of the diode. When the contacts close, the capacitor charge bleeds through the resistor, and the diode is now off.

If you do not protect the contacts, relays driving loads that cause high-in-rush currents can also quickly cause relay failure. Typical high-in-rush current loads include capacitors, motors, and incandescent lamps. Of the three types, incandescent lamps seem to be the most troublesome because the initial lamp load is a cold resistance and about one-tenth of its final hot value. A 1A lamp draws as much as 10A at turn on. If you use a relay with contacts rated at 2A to provide a safety factor of two, these contacts are overloaded by a factor of 5 every time the relay turns on.

A brute-force way to solve the in-rush problem is to use a relay with contacts rated to pass the in-rush current. A more elegant way is to use a device that can accommodate the in-rush current but not continuous loads, such as an SCR or a Triac. Once these devices handle the in-rush current, they hand the current over to a relay that maintains the steady-state condition (**Fig 8**). A switch that energizes the relay coil also fires an SCR connected across the relay contacts. Because the SCR is much faster than the relay, the SCR turns on and passes the heavy initial-surge current. By the time the relay contacts close, shorting out the SCR, the load current drops to a value that the relay contacts can handle.

Never connect EMRs in parallel

Under no circumstances should you connect parallel to handle higher currents. For example, never attempt to supply a 3A load with two relays in parallel that have 2A contact ratings. The relay contacts never close or open at exactly the same instant, so one relay is always overloaded. As **Table 1** notes, you can connect PhotoMOS relays in parallel but not the others.

In 1994, a significant development in PhotoMOS technology produced relays that can accommodate a variety of loads without any external protective circuitry. Designated "Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relays," these devices combine the best features of EMRs, SSRs, and a variety of relay-protection circuits generally known as arc suppressors or snubbers. Tran-

Sampling Now!

AMCC PCI Controllers: The Fastest Way To Hook Onto The Bus

Are compliance issues keeping you off the PCI Bus? Then call AMCC and start reeling in the highest performance from your design. Our new S593X PCI Matchmaker controllers are just the ticket to hook onto the Local Bus. And our interface devices are fully compliant with Rev. 2.0 of the PCI specification. Are yours?

Whether your application requires a simple "target" or a flexible "bus master", AMCC will show you the most affordable route to your interface solution.

The Easiest Way To "Plug and Play"

The S593X controllers provide a flexible, general purpose interface that easily connects most add-on applications to the Local Bus.

Designing LAN/Networking adapter cards, data acquisition modules or multimedia peripherals? Reach your design destination faster with AMCC Matchmaker controllers.

The Bus Stops Here

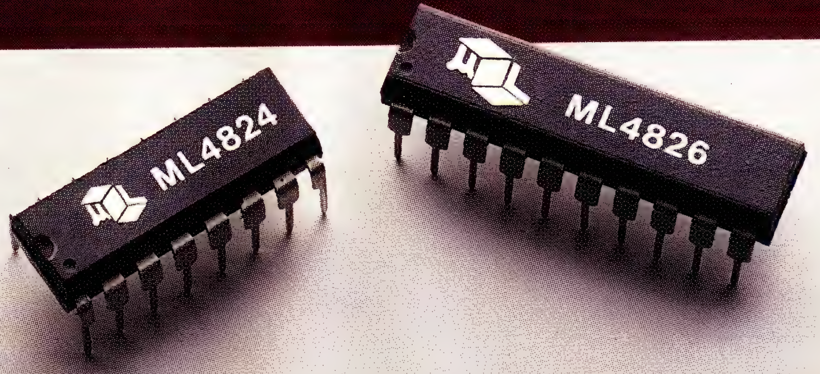
Don't let your design stall. Call us now and ask for your copy of our PCI Matchmaker Controller databook. We won't let you miss the Bus. Or fax us at (619) 450-9885.

AMCC

CIRCLE NO. 121

Call 800-755-2622

Two reasons why we're a major factor in power supply ICs.



Our new ML4824 and ML4826 PFC/PWM Combo controllers enable you to design smaller, more efficient power supplies, faster and easier. In less time.

That's because our single chip design incorporates power factor correction and PWM control circuitry into a highly efficient, compact package. And it incorporates unique synchronization of the PFC/PWM circuitry to dramatically reduce ripple current in the filter capacitor, reducing the cost and improving the performance of the total solution.

These integrated PFC/PWM controllers allow you to design power supplies that fully comply with IEC555 specifications while featuring universal input capability. And they provide built-in brown-out and short circuit protection.

Part No.	Max. PFC/PWM Frequency	PWM Output Driver	Package
ML4824-1	PFC-500 kHz PWM-500 kHz	Single Ended	16-Pin PDIP 16-Pin SOIC
ML4824-2	PFC-250 kHz PWM-500 kHz	Single Ended	16-Pin PDIP 16-Pin SOIC
ML4826-1	PFC-500 kHz PWM-500 kHz	Push Pull	20-Pin PDIP 20-Pin SOIC
ML4826-2	PFC-250 kHz PWM-500 kHz	Push Pull	20-Pin PDIP 20-Pin SOIC

For more information contact Micro Linear Corporation, 2092 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 Or call (408) 433-5200 x403.

We'll give you even more good reasons why the ML4824 and ML4826 are making us a major factor in the power supply business.

Micro Linear

© 1995 Micro Linear Corporation Distributed by: Insight Electronics, Interface Electronics, and Pioneer Technologies

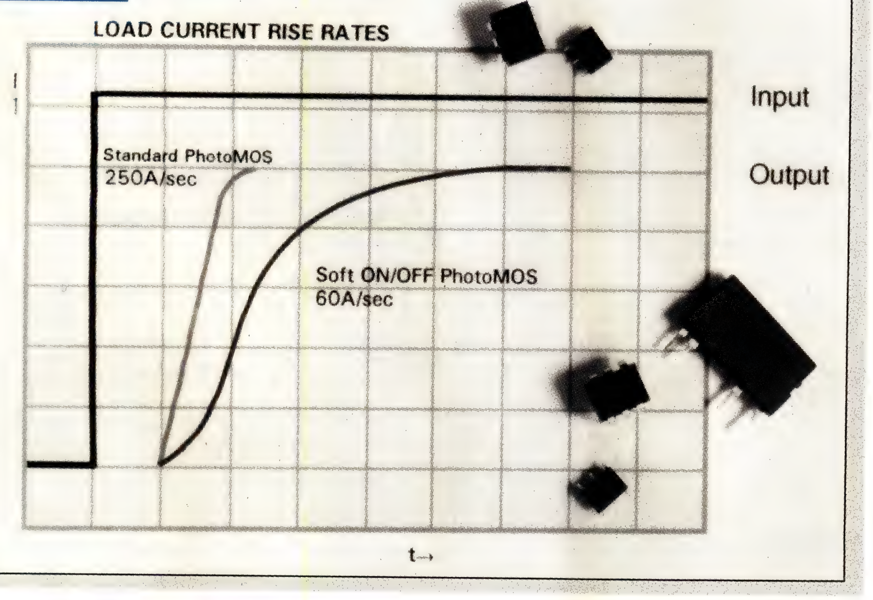
CIRCLE NO. 162

sients internally add circuitry to the standard PhotoMOS relay that extends the relay's rise and fall times, and they dissipate before damaging either the relay or the external components.

Fig 9 shows a curve of a current rise's rate into a resistive load to be approximately 250 A/sec when switched by a standard PhotoMOS relay. When the Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS switches current into the same load, the rate of current rise is more than four times less (60 A/sec). When the current turns off to the resistive load, the load-current fall rate is 50,000 A/sec for the standard PhotoMOS relay and only 125 A/sec for the Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relay.

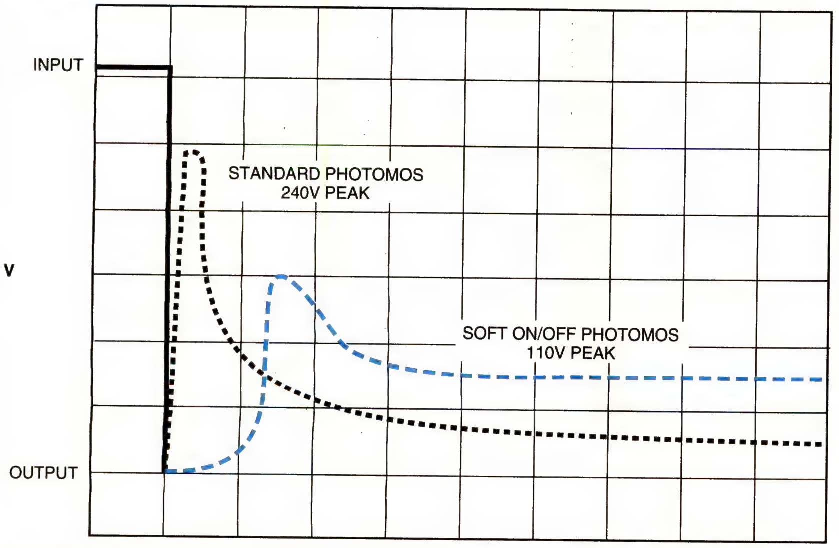
Fig 10 shows a 240V spike that occurs when turning off an inductive load by means of a conventional PhotoMOS relay. The spike is reduced to 110V when turning off the load with a Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relay. In addition to the lower spike amplitude, the Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relay delays the spike and stretches it in time, which helps to reduce its impact on the switching device and surrounding components.

FIGURE 9



A Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relay switches current to the load with a much slower rise time than a standard PhotoMOS relay.

FIGURE 10



When turning off an inductive load with a standard PhotoMOS relay, a large (240V) voltage spike can occur as the field in the inductor collapses. A Soft-ON/OFF PhotoMOS relay can delay and lower the peak voltage of the spike (110V).

Work with the vendor

To ensure success of your relay circuit, you should work closely with the relay vendor. Develop strategic partnerships with your chosen relay vendor in which the companies involved cooperate in various stages of design (particularly in the early stages), manufacturing, and quality control. In these partnerships, you get an accurate, up-to-date perspective on state-of-the-art component technology, including future products. A partnership puts the relay vendor in direct contact with your company's problems and expectations. EDN

Author's biography

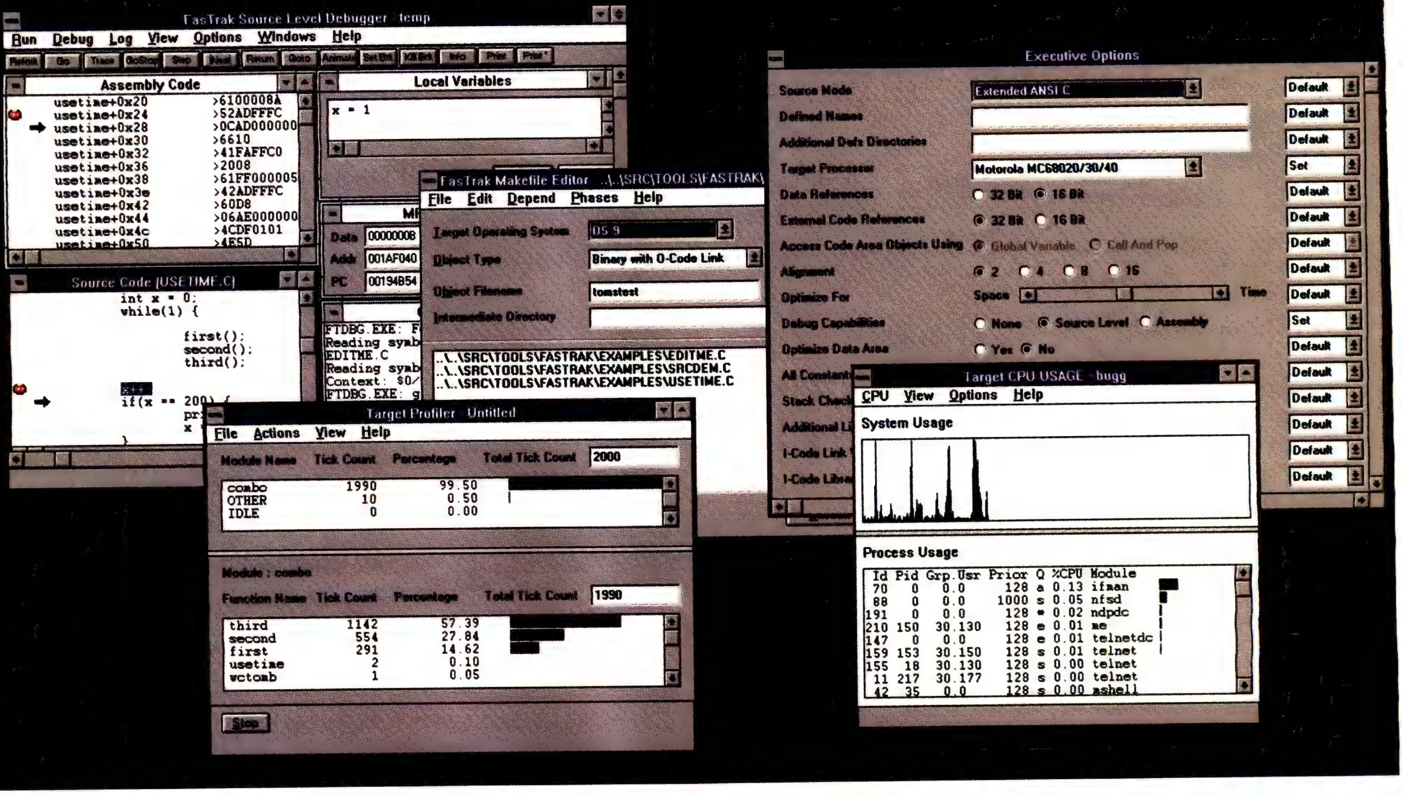
Doug Lionetti is a marketing manager for the Aromat Corp in New Providence, NJ, where he has worked for 2½ years. Lionetti helped to develop the T-series signal relays and PhotoMOS SSRs. Lionetti holds a BS in electrical engineering and an MS in management science from the Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, NJ. In his spare time, he enjoys golf, photography, and bicycling.

VOTE

Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
590	591	592

Your Window to OS-9 Real-Time Development


FasTrak Source Level Debugger - temp
Run Debug Log View Options Windows Help
Retnrn Go Trace GoStep Step Next Return Goto Animate Set Brk Kill Brk Info Print Print*
Assembly Code
Local Variables
Source Code [USETIME.C]
FasTrak Makefile Editor ..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\
File Edit Depend Phases Help
Target Profiler - Untitled
File Actions View Help
Stop
Executive Options
Target CPU USAGE - bugg
CPU View Options Help
System Usage
Process Usage

```
usetime+0x20          >6100008A
usetime+0x24          >52ADFFFC
usetime+0x28          >0CAD000000
usetime+0x30          >6610
usetime+0x32          >41FAFFC0
usetime+0x36          >2008
usetime+0x38          >61FF000005
usetime+0x3e          >42ADFFFC
usetime+0x42          >60D8
usetime+0x44          >06AE000000
usetime+0x4c          >4CDF0101
usetime+0x50          >4E5D
```

```
x = 1
```

Data 00000008
Addr 001AF040
PC 00194854

```
int x = 0;
while(1) {

        first();
        second();
        third();

x++;
if(x == 200) {
        pr
        x
}
```

```
FTDBG.EXE: F
Reading symb
EDITME.C
Reading symb
Context: $0/
FTDBG.EXE: g
```

Target Operating System: OS 9
Object Type: Binary with 0-Code Link
Object Filename: tomstest
Intermediate Directory:

```
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\EDITME.C
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\SRCDEM.C
..\..\SRC\TOOLS\FASTRAK\EXAMPLES\USETIME.C
```

Module Name Tick Count Percentage Total Tick Count 2000

```
combo          1990      99.50
OTHER            10       0.50
IDLE              0       0.00
```

Module : combo

Function Name Tick Count Percentage Total Tick Count 1990

```
third          1142      57.39
second          554      27.84
first           291      14.62
usetime           2       0.10
wctomb            1       0.05
```

Source Mode: Extended ANSI C — Default
Defined Names: — Default
Additional Defs Directories: — Default
Target Processor: Motorola MC68020/30/40 — Set
Data References: ○ 32 Bit ● 16 Bit — Default
External Code References: ● 32 Bit ○ 16 Bit — Default
Access Code Area Objects Using: ● Global Variable ○ Call And Pop — Default
Alignment: ● 2 ○ 4 ○ 8 ○ 16 — Default
Optimize For: Space … Time — Default
Debug Capabilities: ○ None ● Source Level ○ Assembly — Set
Optimize Data Area: ○ Yes ● No — Default
All Constant — Default
Stack Check — Default
Additional Li — Default
I-Code Link — Default
I-Code Libra — Default

```
 Id Pid Grp.Usr Prior Q %CPU Module
 70   0   0.0     128 a 0.13 ifman
 88   0   0.0    1000 s 0.05 nfsd
191   0   0.0     128 * 0.02 ndpdc
210 150  30.130   128 e 0.01 me
147   0   0.0     128 e 0.01 telnetdc
159 153  30.150   128 s 0.01 telnet
155  18  30.130   128 s 0.00 telnet
 11 217  30.177   128 s 0.00 telnet
 42  35   0.0     128 s 0.00 mshell
```

FASTRAK PUTS YOUR PC TO WORK

Announcing FasTrak for Windows, a PC-hosted version of Microware's popular FasTrak development environment.

SIMPLY PRODUCTIVE UNDER WINDOWS

Hosted under Windows 3.1, FasTrak is optimized to target Motorola's 680X0, Intel's 80X86/Pentium — and soon PowerPC — processors. FasTrak for Windows is an Integrated Development Environment (IDE) that includes:

- Ultra C ANSI C Compiler
- Automated Build/Makefile Generation
- Version Control
- Text Editing
- Source Level Debugging
- Target System Profiling
- Host to Target Communication

OS-9 REAL-TIME DEVELOPMENT JUST GOT EASIER

FasTrak for Windows features an extensive suite of tools to simplify the development of your real-time application. You save time and money getting your product to market faster — using your PC.

PROVEN QUALITY

In over 4,500 designs, engineers have relied on Microware's quality solutions for their most demanding applications. Microware's recent achievement of ISO 9001 certification by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) underscores our continued commitment to quality and reliability.

Learn how FasTrak for Windows can simplify your real-time development challenges. Call Microware toll-free at 1-800-475-9000 for more information about FasTrak for Windows.

microware®
MICROWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION

UL REGISTERED FIRM
ISO 9001
Microware Systems Corporation
Reg. No. A3084

1900 N.W. 114th Street • Des Moines, Iowa 50325-7077 • Phone: 1-800-475-9000 or (515) 224-1929 • Fax: (515) 224-1352 • Internet: info@microware.com

Microware and OS-9 are registered trademarks of Microware Systems Corporation. FasTrak and Ultra C are trademarks of Microware. PowerPC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Motorola product names are trademarks of Motorola Inc. Intel product names are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand or product name are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE NO. 164

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Fortran 90 compiler and library for the Linux operating system. The NAGWare Fortran 90 compiler and library of numerical and statistical routines are available for Linux. The compiler uses the Gnu's Not Unix (GNU) C compiler as a code generator for the PC. Both Linux and the GNU C compiler are free. The Fortran 90 compiler costs $495. **Numerical Algorithms Group Inc**, Downers Grove, IL. (708) 971-2337. **Circle No. 414**

Emulator for nX 65K series microcontrollers. The iceMaster 65K from MetaLink Corp is an in-circuit emulator for use with Oki Semiconductor's nX 65K series microcontrollers. The emulator requires a PC host computer and supports symbolic and source-level debugging. Operating over the same 2.7 to 5.5V range as the microcontroller, the emulator lets you simulate operations under the same voltage conditions you expect to use in your target system. $2995. **Oki Semiconductor**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 720-1900.

Circle No. 415

C-programmable controller costs $79. The Micro Genius controller is a 3.2×2-in. board with a 6.144-MHz Z180 processor. The board can accommodate a 20,000-line C program, including multitasking and access to a C library. It has 14 lines of I/O, configurable individually as inputs or outputs; an RS-232C port; 32 kbytes of SRAM; up to 512 kbytes of EPROM or 256 kbytes of flash EPROM; a watchdog timer; a power supply; and an analog input channel. An RS-485 port and a real-time clock are optional. The company's Dynamic C development system for Windows or DOS costs $195 and integrates an editor, a compiler, and a symbolic debugger. **Z-World Engineering**, Davis, CA. (916) 757-3737. **Circle No. 416**

Flat-panel color computer system is 2.5 in. thick. The 486-based DisplayPac-DScan computer has a 10.4-in., dual-scan, passive-color LCD offering 640×480-pixel resolution. The system measures 12.5×9.5×2.5 in. It has a local-bus video controller with a Windows accelerator, up to 32 Mbytes of DRAM, a 3-Mbyte semiconductor disk, hard- and floppy-disk interfaces, and all standard PC features. The system accommodates up to six PC-bus expansion slots and an SBX connector. You can boot DOS from the onboard RAM/ROM disk. The unit draws 20W

1,611 SUPPLIERS CATALOGS ALREADY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

Before you pick up the phone to ask for more detailed information from a supplier, pick up the Catalog File Section of your Thomas Register. The information you need is probably right there at your fingertips. The eight-volume Catalog File Section (color coded blue) is packed with more than 11,000 pages of technical data and facilities/capabilites literature from 1,611 different companies.

If you don't already have your own complete 29 volume set of Thomas Register, call us at 212-290-7277.

Thomas Register of American Manufacturers
Five Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10001

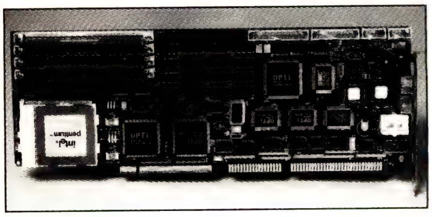
CIRCLE NO. 47

and has an operating temperature range of 0 to 45°C. A 25-MHz, 486SX-based system with resistive or IR touch-screen costs $3359 (OEM). **Computer Dynamics**, Greer, SC. (803) 877-8700. **Circle No. 417**

Adapters and disassemblers for µPs expand logic-analyzer support. The PM 3585 logic-analyzer series (starting at $5385) now supports 100 µPs. The new adapters and disassemblers are the PF8616/32 ($1280) for the Motorola 68HC11 PLCC, the PF8743/34 ($1790) for the Motorola 68306 PQFP, the PF8755/37 ($1850) for the Zilog Z84X15 QFP, the PF 8754/32 ($1600) for the Zilog Z84X13 PLCC, the PF 8747/37 ($2300) for the Siemens SAB-C167P MQFP, the PF8618/32A ($1500) for the Siemens 80C515A/35A PLCC, and the PF8710/32 ($1440) for the Thomson ST903X/4X PLCC. 15-mm extension sockets for the Z84X13 PLCC and ST903X/4X PLCC cost $145. **Fluke Corp**, Everett, WA. (206) 347-6100. **Circle No. 418**

VMEbus board accepts Type I, II, and III PCMCIA cards. The VMCI-2 is a single-slot VMEbus board that accepts PCMCIA cards through a front-panel slot. The board performs reads and writes of memory cards, including SRAM; EPROM; flash EPROM; one-time-programmable ROM; mask ROM; and a variety of I/Os, fax modems, and disk drives. Driver software is written for the OS-9 real-time operating system. The board is available in a 0 to 70°C temperature version for $585 and a –25 to +85°C temperature version for $935. **PEP Modular Computers**, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 483-7100. **Circle No. 419**

Passive-backplane CPU board for PCI/ISA bus uses Pentium processor. The Shark CPU board uses a 90- or 100-MHz Pentium and complies with the PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group (PICMG) standards. The board has 512 kbytes of onboard write-back cache, accommodates up to 128 Mbytes of DRAM, has two RS-232C ports with 16550-type UARTs, a parallel interface, a floppy-disk interface, and an IDE hard-drive interface. PS/2 mouse and keyboard interfaces have mini-DIN connectors. The board also includes a real-time, battery-backed clock and a two-level watchdog timer that generates interrupts after 16 sec of lockup and resets the board after 32 sec. From $3010. **I-Bus Division of Maxwell Laboratories**, San Diego, CA. (619) 974-8400. **Circle No. 420**



C++ programming tool keeps object model and code consistent with each other. The Together/C++ Version 1.2 software-development tool now provides automatic documentation, ready for Windows help-file generation, for easy browsing of project

ultra thin, ultra light, high energy lithium batteries

POWERDEX™

- Thin rectangular format
- Solder/pressure contact
- High energy density
- Standard A, B, C sizes
- In 3 and 6 volts
- Customized capacity

For low- and medium-drain applications: portable electronics, security cards, super smartcards, and PCMCIA cards

For More Information call:
1-800-722-7890 (US & Canada)
216-953-5059 (Worldwide)
216-953-5152 (Fax)

GOULD Electronics
Gould Electronics Inc., Electronic Power Sources
35129 Curtis Blvd., Eastlake, OH 44095-4001, USA

CIRCLE NO. 48

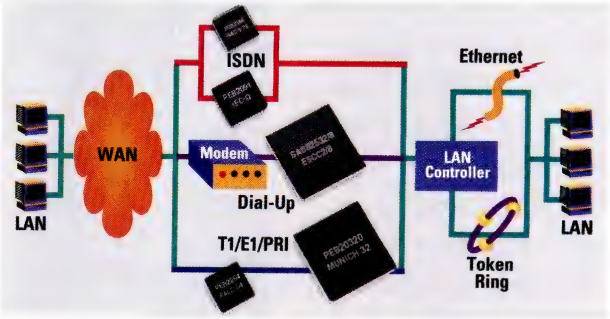
SIEMENS

Have You Outgrown Your Remote LAN Access Solution?

Siemens offers a clear advantage in ISDN, Dial-Up and TI/EI/PRI LAN access over the telephone network.

Whether you're building LAN access solutions for corporate and remote offices, telecommuters, or traveling sales people, Siemens has a solution that can grow with you.

We've been dedicated to datacommunications since the beginning, and our extensive expertise in Wide Area Networks (WANs) has helped us develop some of the industry's most advanced telephone network connections for LAN access.

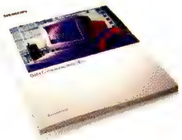


Siemens complete ISDN, Dial-Up, and T1/E1/PRI solutions.

One example of this innovation is our FALC 54 – the world's most integrated T1/E1 transceiver – which works seamlessly with our MUNICH 32 communications controller to provide superior T1/E1/PRI performance.

This ongoing dedication means your product will never become obsolete as standards continue to evolve.

To find out more, call for your copy of our technical manual "Solutions for Datacommunications Applications."



1-800-77-SIEMENS

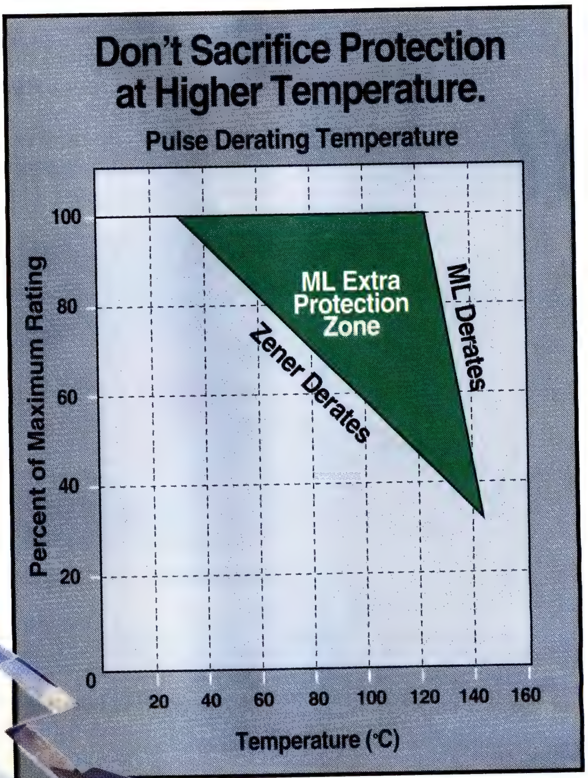
Ask For Extension 3, And Specify Lit. Pack. #M12A037.

© 1995 Siemens Components, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 175

NOTHING FLATTENS TRANSIENTS BETTER THAN A HARRIS ML SUPPRESSOR.

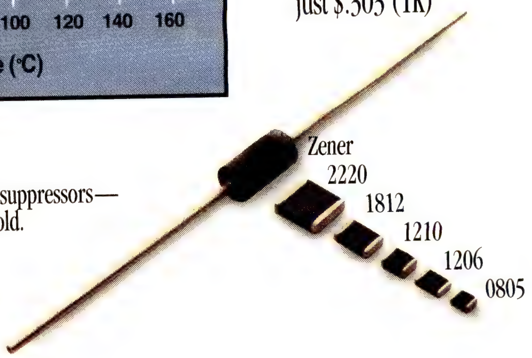
Add better transient and overvoltage protection to your designs with these tiny surface mount wonders from Harris. Our bidirectional multi-layer (ML) suppressors provide superior surge suppression —with zero lead inductance. So they respond much faster. Which could mean the difference between a working circuit and, say, toast. Yet they're tough enough for automotive applications. We make them in a whole range of industry standard sizes and voltage ranges. Try one next time you've got expensive components to protect. You could save a lot more than space.



Features

- Leadless surface mount packages
- 0805 to 2220 industry compatible sizes
- Bidirectional clamping
- Superior energy handling capability
- Rugged ceramic construction
- 3.5V to 68V applications
- -55° C to +125° C operating range
- 0.1 - 25J rating
- Dual energy/capacitance option for 0805 family
- MLA0805L (low capacitance) just $.208 (1K)
- MLA0805 (standard capacitance) just $.303 (1K)

They outclamp other suppressors—and stop transients cold.



For More Information or Free Samples: CIRCLE NO. 139

Call 1-800-4-HARRIS and ask for ext. 7342.

Technical assistance on Internet: *centapp@harris.com*

HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR

results by any number of reviewers. Additional object-model features include attribute types, service parameters, return-value types, and drag-and-drop connection changes. Language-specific features include configurable header and code files, private attributes, and public services by default. The tool also has a new tool bar, more extensive on-line help, and no hardware key. The tool costs $997 in North America. **Object International**, Austin, TX. (512) 795-0202. **Circle No. 421**

DLL provides DSP, math, and data acquisition for C/C++, Visual Basic, and MatLab programs. The DSPower-HWLib, a Windows dynamic link library (DLL), interfaces to standard DSP and data-acquisition hardware for user-defined C/C++, Visual Basic, and MatLab programs. Low-level functions include board control, block-memory transfers, DSP-executable file download, and others. High-level functions include data acquisition, waveform record and playback, signal synthesis, stimulus and response measurement, and DSP/math functions. DSPower-HWLib costs $995. **Signalogic**, Dallas, TX. (214) 343-0069. **Circle No. 422**

Adapters and disassemblers for μPs expand logic-analyzer support. The PM 3585 logic-analyzer series (starting at $5385) now supports 100 μPs. The new adapters and disassemblers are the PF8616/32 ($1280) for the Motorola 68HC11 PLCC, the PF8743/34 ($1790) for the Motorola 68306 PQFP, the PF8755/37 ($1850) for the Zilog Z84X15 QFP, the PF 8754/32 ($1600) for the Zilog Z84X13 PLCC, the PF 8747/37 ($2300) for the Siemens SAB-C167P MQFP, the PF8618/32A ($1500) for the Siemens 80C515A/35A PLCC, and the PF8710/32 ($1440) for the Thomson ST903X/4X PLCC. 15-mm extension sockets for the Z84X13 PLCC and ST903X/4X PLCC cost $145. **Fluke Corp**, Everett, WA. (206) 347-6100. **Circle No. 423**

VME/VXI card provides four MIL-STD-1553 channels. The BU-65528 provides four independent channels of MIL-STD-1553 terminal communications on one double-Eurocard (6U) board. Each channel is based on the company's BU-61580 ACE hybrid. You can individually configure each channel as a bus controller, a remote terminal, or a bus monitor. The boards cost $4195 with a single channel and $9895 with four channels. **ILC Data Device Corp**, Bohemia, NY. (516) 567-5600. **Circle No. 424**

Development and debugging environment for Motorola 68302 family. The SingleStep product includes integration with C/C++ compilers from the vendor and other companies, including Diab Data, Intermetrics, and Microtec Research. The tool also provides kernel awareness for many real-time operating systems, such as C Executive, Nucleus, pSOSystem, RTXC, and SuperTask. Prices for the tool start at $1500 for a single-user license. **Software Development Systems**, Oak Brook, IL. (708) 368-0400. **Circle No. 425**

BENCHMARK

Get an XHR Power Supply for your bench and you'll have five less things to worry about.

SIMPLEST
- 85-250 VAC Input
- Voltage, Current and OVP Preview • 10 Turn Pots

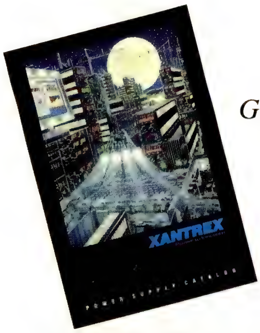
EASIEST
- Instrument Drivers for LabVIEW and LabWindows
- Software Calibration

BEST
- 0.05% Line and Load Regulation
- 5mV RMS Noise and Ripple
- ISO 9002

SMALLEST
- **1000 Watts** of DC Power in 3.5 x 8.5 x 17 • 18 pounds

CLEANEST
- Unity Power Factor
- Meets IEC555.2

OR RACKMOUNT

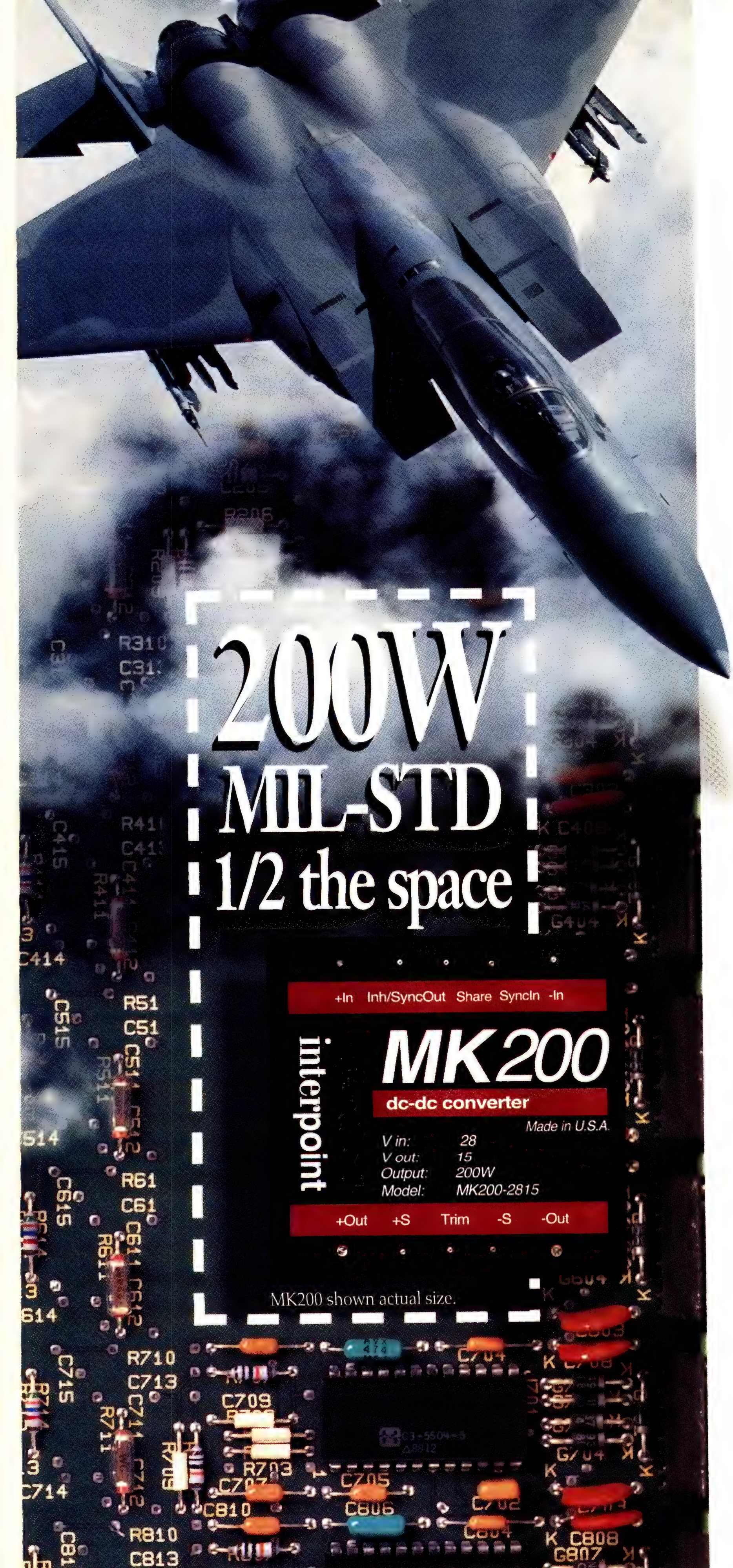


Get the catalog. Set your own standards.

XANTREX
Power to Innovate
1-800-667-8422

3873 Airport Way, Bellingham, WA, USA 98227-9754 Tel: 206-671-2966 Fax: 206-671-3095
8587 Baxter Place, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5A 4V7 Tel: 604-421-3031 Fax: 604-421-3029

CIRCLE NO. 49



MK200 shown actual size.

Introducing Interpoint's new high-density, high-performance MK200 dc-dc converter.

If you're designing power supplies into military or aerospace systems, the new MK200 Series will put uncompromising performance on your board.

SINGLE			DUAL		
Vout Single	Output Current	Ripple mVp-p	Vout Dual	Output Current	Ripple mVp-p
5	30A	10	±12	±7.1A	50
12	14.1A	20	±15	±6.7A	60
15	13.3A	25			

1 MHz operating frequency (fixed) • 500V, 100 Mohm isolation • 150 grams weight • 2.4 x 2.28 x 0.45 in. (61.0 X 57.9 X11.4 mm) • 16 to 40 or 19 to 40 Vdc input • Wide range output trim

They provide the industry's highest usable power density: 80W/in^3, from -55° to +125° C with no external components. That's up to a full 200 watts of output power in a low-profile, standard-pinout part half the size of "the brick". Internal filtering and low noise levels eliminate external filters. Efficiencies up to 90% drastically reduce heat sink requirements.

These high reliability dc-dc converters are packaged in six-sided sealed metal cases and utilize hermetically sealed silicon. They meet MIL-STD-810 environmental standards, and are tested to the stringent thermal shock conditions of MIL-STD-202.

To order samples and complete specifications, call Interpoint today at 1-800-822-8782 and power up your board in half the space.

interpoint

Corporate Headquarters
P.O. Box 97005 Redmond, WA (USA) 98073-9705
(206) 882-3100 Fax: (206) 882-1990
Internet: power@intp.com

International Headquarters
Fleet, Hampshire (UK)
Ph: 44-1252-815511 Fax: 44-1252-815577
Internet: poweruk@intp.com

Interpoint France
Paris
Ph: 33-1-34285455 Fax: 33-1-34282387
Internet: powerfr@intp.com

CIRCLE NO. 146

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Core-logic chip set for Pentium provides multimedia features. According to the company, the Viper-M chip set frees about 40% of the system bandwidth for multimedia applications. To improve CPU/memory bandwidth for audio transfers, the chip set has an integrated Type F DMA interface. The chip set also has an integrated bus-master IDE controller, allowing IDE devices, such as a hard-disk drive or a CD-ROM to transfer data with little help from the CPU. The three-chip set is pin-compatible with other Viper chip sets and costs $30 (10,000). **Opti Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 980-8178, ext 850. **Circle No. 332**

2-D 3×3 convolver has nine multipliers and two internal, 1k-word-deep data-line buffers. Designed for video-imaging applications, the DSP chip executes 3×3 kernel convolutions (2-D filtering) at real-time video rates.

According to the company, the device provides all data manipulations for high-quality edge detection, texture enhancement, and detail smoothing of video images. $48 (100). **Logic Devices Inc**, Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 737-3300. **Circle No. 333**

Translators convert between TTL and ECL formats. The E-Lite family of translators is available in 10 versions. Conversion formats include TTL, differential ECL, and differential positive ECL. Each function is compatible with 10KH and 100K logic families. The devices come in an eight-lead SOIC package and cost $2.60 (5000). **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector**, Phoenix, AZ. (602) 732-3410. **Circle No. 334**

CMOS logic reduces ground bounce, eliminates need for termination resistors. The 74FCT166-XXXT CMOS light-drive devices reduce ground bounce by as much as 75% compared with high-drive devices. According to the company, a typical light-drive device has a ground bounce of less than 250 mV at 5V. Eliminating the need for termination resistors reduces cost, power consumption, and board space. The 74FCT166244T offers 6.5-, 4.8-, and 4.1-nsec propagation delays. From $1.50 (10,000). **Integrated Device Technology**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 345- 7015. **Circle No. 335**

Stand-alone, secondary cache-controller chip for IDT R4600 and R4700 64-bit RISC processors. The GT-64012 lets you add a secondary

LMOS Logic

At This Size, LMOS Logic Is Really Going Places.

It's not just the small package size that's making our LMOS logic so big.

Or its full compatibility with conventional logic.

Or even the multiple gates, 1-5V operation, tape and reel packaging, high-speed switching and factory capacity.

It's all of the above — with even more to come.

Along with the fact that LMOS lets designers sneak logic in wherever there's a big need.

Or a little bit of room.

For more information, give us a call.

We'll make a small case for more space.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

©1995 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

800-879-4963

SPD-94-075A

cache to a system without changing the system's ASICs or controller logic. The controller offers write-through, direct-mapped, 32-byte line size and is essentially transparent to the system. It supports up to 50-MHz bus-clock speeds with no wait states. The device is compatible with industry-standard synchronous-burst SRAMs. It comes in a 44-pin PLCC and costs $22.50 (10,000). The Galileo-2 evaluation module and reference design cost $995 and includes 512 kbytes of cache. **Galileo Technology Inc**, San Jose, CA. (408) 451-1400.
Circle No. 336

8000-gate FPGA is PCI-compliant in all speeds. The CY7C387A/388A complies with the Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Revision 2.0 specification. The devices use QuickLogic's nonvolatile Vialink antifuse technology for programming and feature chip-to-chip operating frequencies as high as 110 MHz. Input, logic-cell, and output delays are <6 nsec. The 387A has 114 I/O pins and eight input/clock pins in a 144-pin TQFP. The 388A has 172 I/O pins and eight input/clock pins in a 208-pin PQFP. From $92.75 (100). **Cypress Semiconductor**, San Jose, CA. (408) 943-2600.
Circle No. 337

Switch-mode controller IC features operation to 1 MHz. The Si9145 switch-mode controller's high operating frequency lets you use small-outline, surface-mount inductors and capacitors for minimum pc-board area. The device is guaranteed to operate down to 2.7V and has a minimum start-up voltage of 3V, making it suitable for lithium-ion, NiCd, and nickel-metal-hydride battery packs. Typical power consumption is 1 mA at 1 MHz and 250 μA in standby mode. The device comes in an SO-16 package for $1.64 (100,000) and a TSSOP-16 package for $1.87 (100,000). **Siliconix**, Santa Clara, CA. (800) 554-5565, ext 50.
Circle No. 338

12-bit, 50-kHz sampling ADC draws 3.5 mA from a 5V supply. The HI5816 serial-output A/D operates from a 3 to 6V supply. The converter has ±0.75-LSB accuracy over a –40 to +85°C temperature range. An integral track-and-hold amplifier has a 1-MHz input bandwidth. The converter is available in 16-pin DIP, SOIC, and SSOP packages. All versions cost $5.14 (1000). **Harris Semiconductor Corp**, Melbourne, FL. (800) 442-7747, ext 7313.
Circle No. 339

Voltage-feedback op amp has 1500-V/μsec slew rate and 750-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. The CLC440 suits a variety of high-speed applications. It has a differential gain of 0.015% and a differential phase of 0.025°. Input noise is 2.5 nV/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ and 3.5 pA/$\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$. The amplifier operates from a single 5 to 12V supply, and quiescent power dissipation is 70 mW from a 5V supply. Output drive is 90 mA. The device is available in eight-pin DIP and SOIC packages. $4.20 (1000). **Comlinear Corp**, Fort Collins, CO. (303) 226-0500.
Circle No. 340

IC products continued on pg 147

High Stability Ovenized Oscillator

The SC10 10 MHz quartz oscillator uses an SC cut crystal to provide an extremely low aging rate, high thermal stability and very low phase noise. For the most critical frequency and timing applications, the SC10 is the ultimate solution.

Grade		J	K	A
Aging		$<1\times10^{-9}$/day	$<5\times10^{-10}$/day	$<2\times10^{-10}$/day
Thermal Stability (0-50° C)		$<\pm2\times10^{-9}$	$<\pm1\times10^{-9}$	$<\pm5\times10^{-10}$
Phase Noise:	10 Hz	<-120 dBc/Hz	<-125 dBc/Hz	<-130 dBc/Hz
	100 Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz	<-150 dBc/Hz
	1 kHz	<-155 dBc/Hz	<-155 dBc/Hz	<-155 dBc/Hz
Operating Range		0° to 50°C	-10° to +60°C	-20° to +70°C
Allan Variance (1 second)		$<1\times10^{-11}$	$<5\times10^{-12}$	$<2\times10^{-12}$

- SMD construction
- Electronic and mechanical frequency tuning
- +15 or +24 VDC operation
- Pin, SMA, SMB or SMC connectors
- Size: 2" x 2" x 4"
- $250 base price for J grade (quantity of 100)

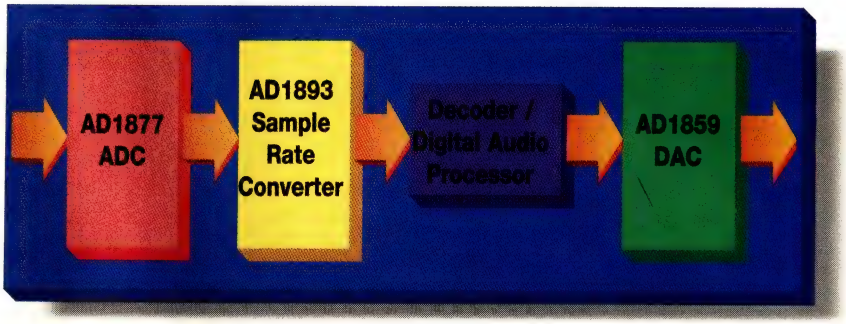
STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS, INC.
LOW PHASE NOISE 10 MHz OSCILLATOR
03675
03679
03676

SRS
STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS
1290-D Reamwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL: (408) 744-9040 FAX: (408) 744-9049

CIRCLE NO. 66

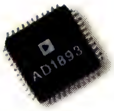
CD-Quality Audio Converters At Prices That Sound Even Better.

When leading OEMs design tomorrow's audio products, they naturally talk to Analog Devices about high-performance digital audio ICs with true CD quality. For example, the ADC, sample-rate converter and DAC listed below all offer better than 90 dB dynamic range, dual channels and many unique multimedia audio features – all at low consumer OEM prices.



AD1877 ADC. This single-supply 16-bit sigma-delta stereo ADC provides 92 dB signal-to-noise ratio and -90 dB THD+N. Analog inputs are single-ended for easier use. A flexible serial data interface has eight user-selectable modes. There's even a 10 µW power down mode. Other applications include general-purpose data acquisition, communication systems and medical electronics. A -55° C to 105° C temperature-screened version is also available. Priced from $10.00.*

SAMPLEPORT

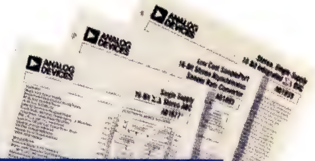


AD1893 ASRC. This SamplePort® stereo asynchronous sample rate converter has 96 dB dynamic range and -96 dB THD+N at 1 kHz. Our patented technology allows conversion over 1:2 or 2:1 sample frequency range and rejects sample clock jitter. Low power 3 V operation is perfect for portable applications like MiniDisc, CD-R and DAT. Prices start at $10.10.*

AD1859 DAC. This single-supply 18-bit integrated stereo DAC has 96 dB dynamic range, and -90 dB THD+N. A unique digital phase-lock loop accepts a 27 MHz master clock input and sample rates from 28 to 52 kHz, without external components. It's ideal for digital cable and DBS settop decoders, HDTV, CD players and high-end computer multimedia. Prices start at $7.00* for both SOIC and SSOP versions.

Find Out How Silicon Should Sound. For technical information, dial 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643),† or fax your request to 617-821-4273. For data sheets, dial AnalogFax™ (1-800-446-6212) and enter the appropriate code(s) when requested.

AD1877	Faxcode 1074
AD1893	Faxcode 1821
AD1859	Faxcode 1853



For technical information, call 1-800-ANALOGD (262-5643).† For data sheets, dial AnalogFax™ at 1-800-446-6212.

ANALOG DEVICES

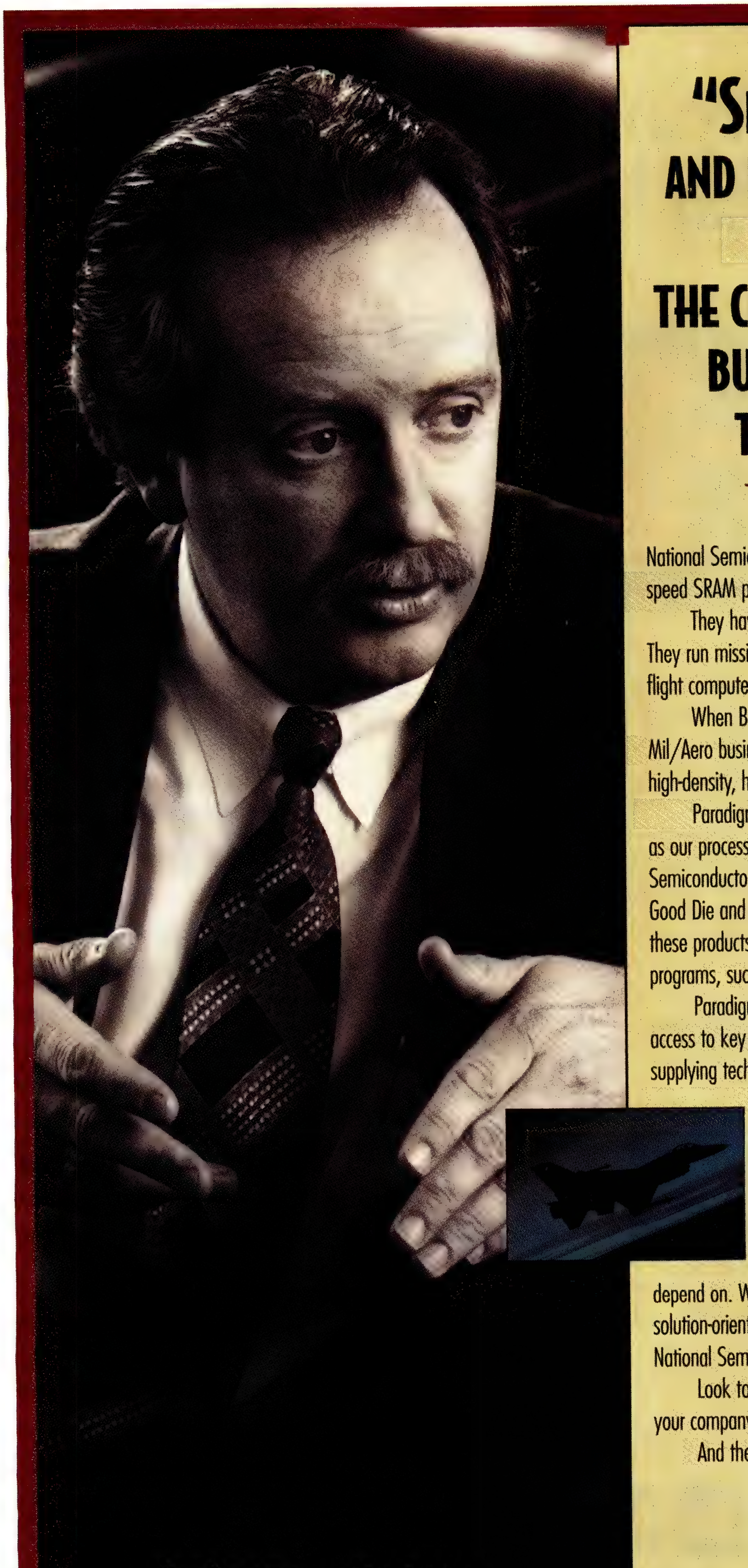
Analog. Digital. Solutions.

Analog Devices, Inc., One Technology Way, P.O. Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062-9106.
Distribution, offices and application support available worldwide.

* USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A.

SamplePort® is a registered trademark of Analog Devices, Inc.

† Outside U.S., please call 617-461-3392.



BRAD PAULSEN, Director of Sales & Marketing,
Mil/Aero Division, National Semiconductor

"SPEED, ACCURACY, AND PERFORMANCE ARE PREMIUMS IN THE COMMERCIAL WORLD BUT ESSENTIALS IN THE MILITARY."

National Semiconductor allied with Paradigm because its high-speed SRAM products are best-in-class.

They have to be.

They run mission-critical applications like flight computers on fighter planes.

When Brad Paulsen looked for new ways to grow the Mil/Aero business at National, he selected Paradigm to acquire high-density, high-performance SRAMs.

Paradigm's 256K, 1Mb, and 4Mb CMOS designs, as well as our processor specific memory, utilize National Semiconductor's QML manufacturing strength with Known Good Die and Multi-Chip Module technology. National markets these products to mission-critical applications in key defense programs, such as AYK-14, F-22, and AMRAAM.

Paradigm's SRAM technology enables National to gain access to key markets, complementing National's strategy of supplying technologies that move and shape information.

"That's the value this alliance brings to the customer — Paradigm's leading-edge memories and National's mixed-signal solutions."

Whether you're in the competitive OEM market or actually piloting an aircraft, you need products and services you can depend on. Which is why Paradigm prides itself on delivering solution-oriented, system-level products to companies like National Semiconductor.

Look to Paradigm for high-performance solutions in all your company's designs.

And then watch your sales take off.

PARADIGM

©1995 Paradigm Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. 71 Vista Montana, San Jose, CA 95134
1.800.767.4530 Fax:408.954.0664
All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE NO. 165

Advertisement

MAXIM DESIGN NEWS

Analog Design Insights from Maxim Integrated Products

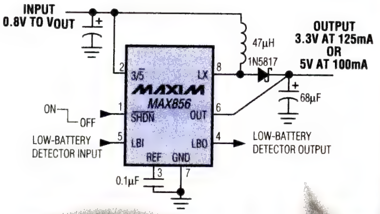
No. 30

BATTERY-SAVING SOLUTIONS FOR EVERY PIECE OF YOUR HAND-HELD EQUIPMENT'S POWER SUPPLY

Step Up 2 Cells to 3.3V or 5V

Input: 0.8V to 5.5V
Output: 3.3V, 5V, or adj. (2.7V to 6V)
Up to 125mA

- 85% Efficiency
- µMAX Package (1.1mm High)
- 25µA Supply Current
- 1µA Shutdown
- $1.60† (MAX856-MAX859)
- MAX856EVKIT-MM
- See also: MAX856-MAX859 & MAX756/MAX757 (250mA)



INPUT 0.8V TO VOUT
47µH
1N5817
OUTPUT 3.3V AT 125mA OR 5V AT 100mA
68µF
MAXIM
MAX856
2
3/5
8
LX
1
SHDN
6
OUT
5
LBI
4
LBO
REF
GND
3
7
0.1µF
ON
OFF
LOW-BATTERY DETECTOR INPUT
LOW-BATTERY DETECTOR OUTPUT

µMAX
0.024in²
(1.11mm High)

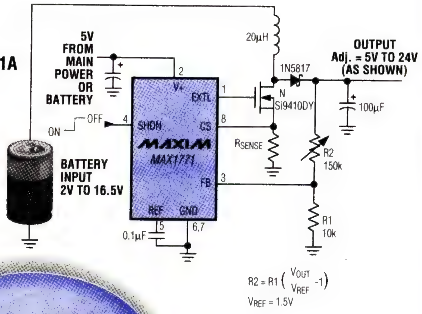
8-SOIC
0.048in²
(1.75mm High)

Circle No.
186

24V Positive LCD Bias Supply

Input: 2V to 16.5V
Output: 5V to Unlimited
Up to 10W

- >90% Efficient from 10mA to 1A
- 110µA (max) Supply Current
- 5µA (max) Shutdown
- Voltage Limited Only by External Power FET V_{GS}
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control
- $1.80†
- See also: MAX1771 & MAX770-MAX773

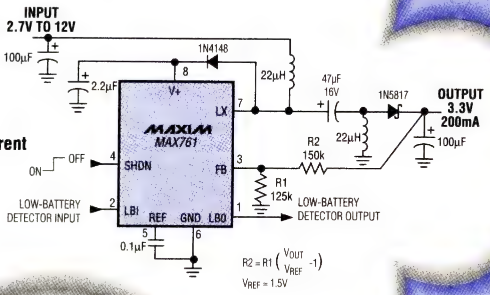


Circle No.
187

Step Up/Down 3 Cells or 4 Cells to 3.3V or 5V

Input: 2.7V to 12V
Output: Adj. (1.5V to 6V)
Up to 200mA

- Step-Up/Down Without Transformer
- 85% Typical Efficiency
- 100µA (max) Quiescent Current
- 5µA (max) Shutdown
- No Leakage Through Diode in Shutdown
- $2.23†
- See also: MAX761/762, MAX1771 & MAX877/878/879



Circle No.
188

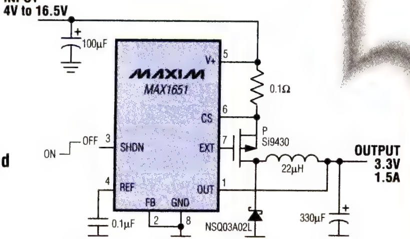
LOW-POWER HAND-HELD DEVICES

- Organizers
- Palmtops
- Medical Meters
- Remote Controls
- Voice Pagers & Recorders

Step Down 4-Cell to 8-Cell Inputs to 3.3V or 5V

Input: 3.5V to 16.5V
Output: 3.3V, 5V, or adj. (2.7V to V_{IN})
Up to 2A

- >90% Efficiency from 10mA to 1.5A
- 100µA (max) Supply Current
- 5µA (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 8-Pin SOIC
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control
- $1.60†
- MAX1649EVKIT-SO
- See also: MAX1649/MAX1651

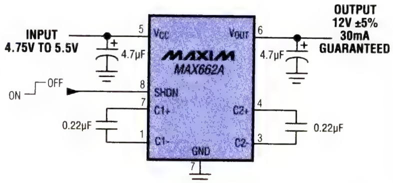


Circle No. 189

5V & 12V Flash Memory Programmers Use No Inductors—Fit in 0.1in²

Input: 4.5V to 5.5V (MAX662A)
2V to 3.6V (MAX619)
Output: 12V @ 35mA (MAX662A)
5V @ 50mA (MAX619)

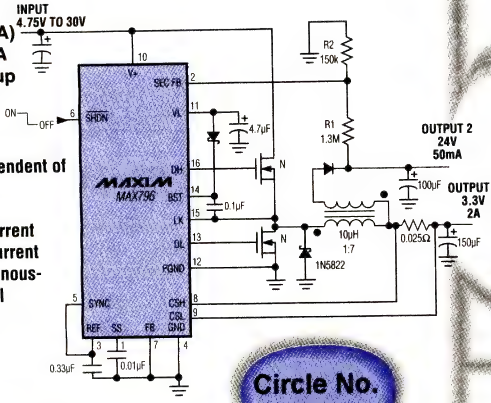
- 185µA Supply Current (MAX662A)
- 75µA Supply Current (MAX619)
- 0.5µA Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- $2.09† (MAX662A)
- $1.60† (MAX619)
- MAX662AEVKIT-SO
  MAX619EVKIT-SO



Circle No. 190

Supply 3.3V & 24V from 5-Cell to 30V Inputs

Input: 4.5V to 30V
Output: 3.3V @ 2A
(or up to 10A)
24V @ 50mA
(adj. 5V & up
@ 150mA)



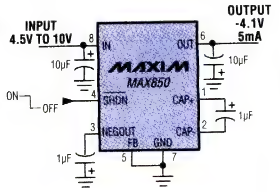
- Optional Dual Output from Single IC
- Secondary Load Independent of Primary Load
- >90% Efficiency
- 300µA (typ) Supply Current
- 3µA (typ) Shutdown Current
- All N-Channel Synchronous-Rectified PWM Control
- 16-Pin Narrow SOIC
- $3.65†
- MAX796EVKIT-SO
- MAX797EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX796-MAX799 & MAX767

Circle No. 191

Complete GaAsFET Bias Supply in One 8-Pin SOIC

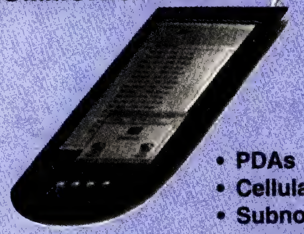
Input: 4.5V to 10V
Output: -4.1V @ 5mA or adj. (-1.2V to -9V)

- Fits in 0.1in²
- Replaces 8 Components & 2 ICs
- Low-Noise: 2mVp-p Output Ripple
- 1µA (max) Shutdown Current
- 8-Pin SOIC
- $1.65†
- MAX850EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX850-MAX853



Circle No. 192

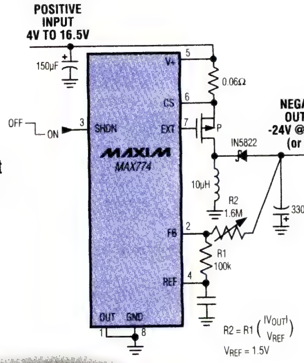
HIGH-POWER WIRELESS COMMUNICATORS



- PDAs
- Cellular Phones
- Subnotebooks
- Personal Digital Communicators

Negative LCD Bias Supply Is 83% Efficient

Input: 3V to 16.5V
Output: 0V to Unlimited
Up to 1A



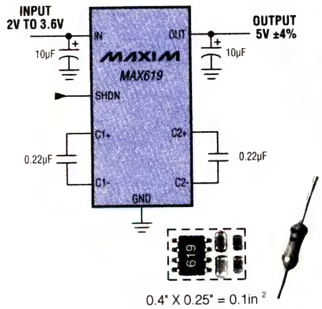
- 83% Efficient from 10mA to 200mA @ -24V
- 100µA (max) Supply Current
- 5µA (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 8-Pin SOIC
- 300kHz Current-Limited PFM Control Scheme
- $2.20†
- MAX774EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX775/MAX776 & MAX749

Circle No. 193

Compact 5V Backup Supply Fits in 0.1in²

Input: 2V to 3.6V
Output: 5V @ 50mA ($V_{IN} \geq 3V$)
5V @ 20mA ($V_{IN} \geq 2V$)

- No Inductors
- 1µA (max) Logic-Controlled Shutdown
- 75µA (typ) Supply Current
- Inexpensive: $1.60†
- MAX619EVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX619

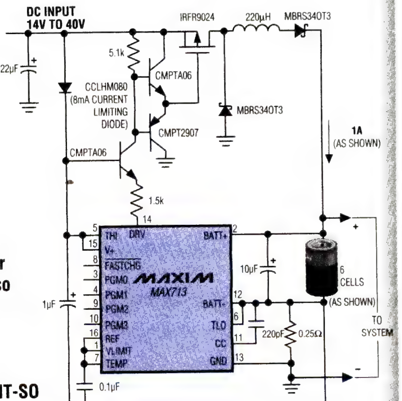


0.4" X 0.25" = 0.1in²
(RESISTOR SHOWN FOR SCALE)

Circle No. 194

Complete Charger in 16-Pin Narrow SOIC

Input: 7V to 40V
Output: 1 to 16 Cells
Up to 3A



- High-Current (over 1A)
- Temp, Voltage Slope, Timeout Termination
- All Charging Algorithms On-Chip
- Linear Regulator Applications Also Available
- Low-Cost IC & Components: $3.09†
- MAX713SWEVKIT-SO
- See also:
MAX712/MAX713

Circle No. 195

MAXIM

Distributed by Arrow, Bell, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Hamilton Hallmark, Nu Horizons, and Zeus. Authorized Maxim Representatives: **AL,** EnVision; **AZ,** Techni Source Inc.; **CA,** (Northern California) Maxim Integrated Products, (Southern California) Mesa, Infinity Sales, Inc.; **CO,** Component Sales; **CT,** Comp Rep Associates; **DE,** TAI Corporation; **FL,** Sales Engineering Concepts; **GA,** EnVision; **ID,** E.S. Chase; **IL,** Industrial Representatives, Inc; **IN,** Technology Marketing Group; **IA,** JR Sales Engineering, Inc.; **KS,** Delltron; **LA,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **MD,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **MA,** Comp Rep Associates; **MI,** Micro Tech Sales; **MN,** Hanna Lind; **MO,** Delltron; **MT,** E.S. Chase; **NE,** Delltron; **NH,** Comp Rep Associates; **NJ,** Parallax, TAI Corporation; **NM,** Techni Source Inc.; **NY,** Parallax, Reagan/Compar; **NC,** EnVision; **OH,** Lyons Corporation; **OK,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **OR,** E.S. Chase; **PA** (Pittsburgh area) Lyons Corporation, (Philadelphia area) TAI Corporation; **SC,** EnVision; **TX,** Maxim Integrated Products, Inc.; **UT,** Luscombe Engineering Co.; **VA,** Micro-Comp, Inc.; **WA,** E.S. Chase; **WI,** Industrial Representatives, Inc.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow. Authorized Maxim Representative in Canada: Tech Trek.

Austria, Maxim GmbH (Deutschland); **Belgium**, Master Chips; **Denmark**, Arrow-Exatec A/S; **Finland**, Yleiselektroniikka Oy; **France**, Maxim France, *Distributors*: Maxim France, ASAP; **Germany**, Maxim GmbH, *Distributors:* Maxim GmbH, Spezial Electronic KG; **Ireland**, FMG Electronics; **Italy**, Consystem S.r.l., *Distributor:* Esco Italiana Electronics Supply; **Netherlands**, Koning En Hartman; **Norway**, Berendsen Electronics; **Poland**, Uniprod, Ltd.; **Portugal**, ADM Electronics, S.A.; **Spain**, ADM Electronics S.A.; **Sweden**, Egevo AB; **Switzerland**, Laser & Electronics AG; **Turkey**, Interex (U.S.A.); **U.K.**, Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., *Distributors:* Maxim Integrated Products (U.K.), Ltd., 2001 Electronic Components, HB Electronic.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 1995 Maxim Integrated Products

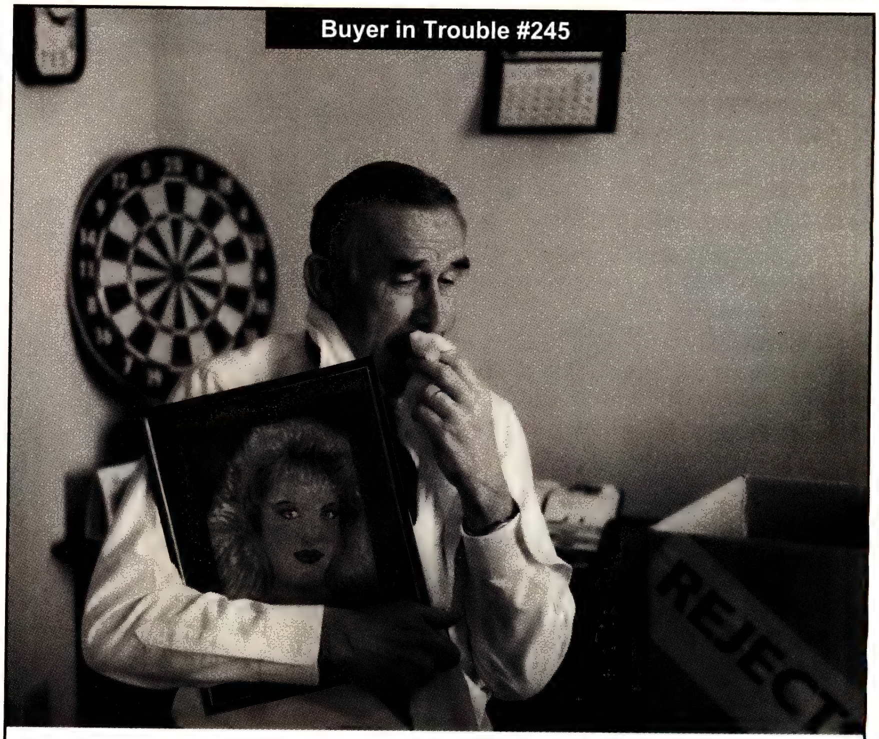
600k-sample/sec, 12-bit A/D converter draws 60 mW typ. The LTC1279 A/D converter includes a 200-nsec sample/hold circuit, a voltage reference, an internally trimmed conversion clock, and a parallel interface for DSP and µP ports. The device converts 0 to 5V signals using a single 5V supply or ±2.5V signals using ±5V supplies. It provides 11.3 effective bits of resolution at the Nyquist frequency and has a ±1-LSB integral nonlinearity error. The internal clock automatically synchronizes with each sample command, reducing asynchronous-clock-noise problems. A power-down mode uses 8.5 mW and provides instant wake-up. The converter is available in 24-pin DIP and SOIC packages and costs $13 (1000). **Linear Technology Corp**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 432-1900. **Circle No. 341**

Programmable switch provides 48 I/O ports and a 2.4-Gbps bandwidth. The PS48 has a parallel data bus providing direct access to the configuration memory. The switch uses a crossbar architecture in which each I/O port is identical to the others, and you can program them for input, output, or bidirectional operation. The device supports flow-through, clocked (to 100 MHz), and analog-signal flow with identical delays. The switch permits one-to-one and one-to-many connections. You can make or break individual or bus-wide connections in 30 nsec or less. You can also change any connection without affecting any other connection. $38 (1000). **I-Cube Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 986-1077.
Circle No. 342

Hardware and software for V.34 modem. The MDSP2780 processor and software simplify implementation of the open MWave V.34 modem standard. The standard accommodates 2.4- to 28.8-kbps data rates in 2.4-kbps increments. The MDSP2780 with audio, communications, and voice functions costs $43 (OEM). **IBM Microelectronics**, Hopewell Junction, NY. (800) 769-3772. **Circle No. 343**

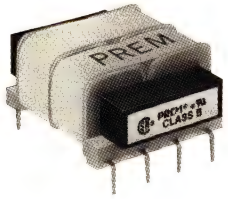
Dual 12-bit serial DAC in space-saving 1.5-mm-high SOIC-14 package. The AD8522 single-supply 5V DAC draws 5 mW typ. The DAC provides a maximum ±1.5-LSB integral nonlinearity, has its own 2.5V reference, a 4.096V full-scale output, and ±5-mA current drive. Serial data can clock in at 14 MHz. $8.36 (1000). **Analog Devices Inc**, Wilmington, MA. (617) 937-1428.
Circle No. 344

PLL frequency synthesizer has input frequency of 220 MHz and operates from 3 mA. The PMB2307 PLL frequency synthesizer offers low-power operation for portable applications such as personal communications services, IS-54, Cellular Digital Packet Data, and Global System for Mobile communications. The device has a reference frequency that extends to 50 MHz. The device comes in a TSOP and costs $2.50 (10,000). **Siemens Components Inc, Integrated Circuits Division**, Cupertino, CA. (408) 777-4500.
Circle No. 345



Fatal Magnetic Attraction

"She said her company's transformers were statistically sampled. But all I could think about were her statistics. Then Rocky, the guy in production, rejected her transformers and she rejected me. Rocky told me to order Prem's 100% final tested transformers direct from the factory next time and skip the middleman…or woman… no matter how good her inventory looked."



I *really* shoulda called Prem.
You oughta call Prem!"

PREM®
Where Quality Really Counts!

For Prem's new catalog or additional product information, call or write
Prem Magnetics, Inc. 3521 North Chapel Hill Road, McHenry, IL 60050.
Phone: 815-385-2700 FAX: 815-385-8578

CIRCLE NO. 69

HOW HP AND SYNOPSYS GOT THE HP LASERJET PRINTER TO MARKET FASTER.

The HP Boise Printer Division needed to develop the key ASIC for a new HP LaserJet® Printer design — fast! So they took an Empowered Engineering approach and created a world-class design environment complete with HP 9000 workstations, Synopsys' high-level design software and Logic Modeling SmartModels® — all in an integrated environment with a common database.

Synopsys' VHDL System Simulator™ (VSS) and SmartModels® let HP simulate the ASIC with the major components surrounding it — pins-out verification — to verify its performance for production. Plus, Synopsys' synthesis and VHDL code reuse capabilities will save HP redesign time in the future. HP's designers can choose from 250 target silicon libraries and port code for the same chip to more than one vendor. This demanding process was expedited thanks to the great performance of HP's powerful 9000 workstations. Propel your products to market — with Synopsys and HP. Call 1-800-388-9125, email designinfo@synopsys.com or see us on the WWW at http://www.synopsys.com

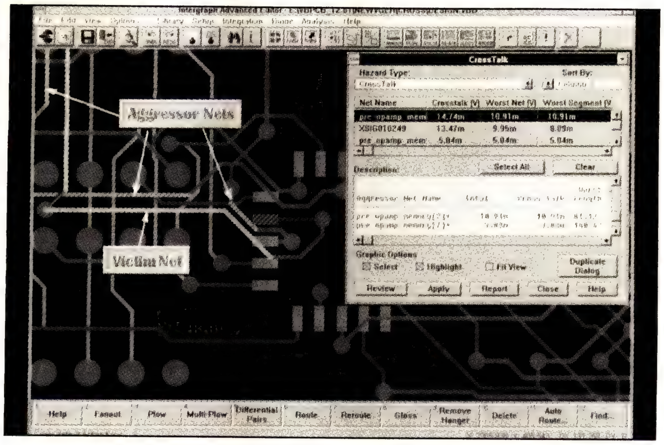
SYNOPSYS®

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1995 Synopsys and Hewlett-Packard. Synopsys, Logic Modeling and SmartModels are registered trademarks and VHDL System Simulator is a trademark of Synopsys. Hewlett-Packard and HP LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard.

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Low-cost Windows-based DSP development tool. Hypersignal for Windows Block-Lite is an abridged version of the company's Hypersignal for Windows Block Diagram product. The $895 package targets teaching and learning DSP fundamentals; however, it also suits OEM applications and works with a variety of plug-in DSP hardware boards. To use the tool, you select function blocks and connect them graphically. The tool has libraries of functions for both simulation applications, such as graphical algorithm development, and for real-time DSP applications. **Hyperception**, Dallas, TX. (214) 343-8525.
Circle No. 402



▲Board-layout software includes signal-integrity functions. The VeriBest PCB 14.0 tool for automatic design of pc boards and multichip modules lets you assign a variety of high-speed design rules to nets and net classes. The software adheres to the rules and notifies you of violations. It provides instant updates for net delay, length, parallelism, and crosstalk as you modify a net. A 2-D field solver characterizes nets. The software also provides automatic and interactive support for blind and buried vias. Price is $30,000. Users of version 12 will receive free upgrades. **Intergraph Corp**, Huntsville, AL. (800) 837-4237.
Circle No. 403

Timing-analysis tool accommodates customized delay calculations. Motive Version 4.3 has a subset of the Verilog application-programming interface that lets you integrate custom delay calculators. The tool's new nonlinear delay-modeling capability supports 1- or 2-D variable dependency. You can represent each delay path in a device as a function of input-edge transition delay, output load, or both. The tool runs on Unix systems, and prices start at $24,000. **Quad Design**, Camarillo, CA. (805) 988-8250.
Circle No. 404

Tools link CAD/CAE, test, production, repair, and inventory systems. The C-Link tools enable a common link of design and manufacturing databases. The tools also perform functions such

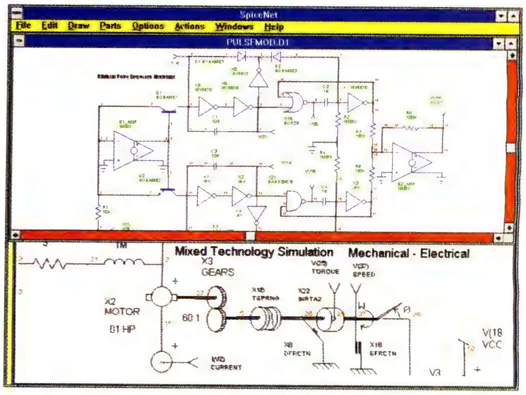
New HDL Based on C

Intusoft has introduced the FIRST and ONLY analog and mixed signal HDL (Hardware Description Language) that runs under Windows, is non-proprietary, and is based on C. The language is called XDL, for eXtended Description Language, and is based on the publicly available XSPICE program from the Georgia Institute of Technology.

XDL models are like traditional SPICE models, except they are created using C subroutines. New models are developed using the Intusoft Code Model Software Development Kit, or CMSDK. The models are portable between any simulator that understands XDL including Intusoft's powerful SPICE 3 based simulator IsSpice4. Here are some of the benefits of XDL and the CMSDK:

- Add new models to SPICE in Days instead of Months
- Easy to use; CMSDK shields you from internal SPICE intricacies
- Create simple or complex models including: analog, digital, mixed mode, and "mixed domain" (mechanical, radiation, array processing, RF, system-level transfer functions, etc.)
- Interface other software programs & simulators to SPICE
- Mix hardware test and measurements with IsSpice4 simulations
- XDL is superior to current AHDL alternatives:
  - Unlimited state variables, nodal connections and parameters
  - Models can be encrypted or copy protected for distribution
  - Easier to adapt existing SPICE models
  - Greater flexibility; Only limited by what you can do in C
- Affordable prices SIMULATOR and CMSDK < $5500

An analog and mixed signal HDL that's easy to use, doesn't force me to learn a new language, or new tools, and I can afford it? Can't Be!!



New HDL enables Mixed Mode and "Mixed Domain" Mechanical-Electrical Simulations

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
Tel. 310-833-0710, Fax 310-833-9658
E-mail 74774.2023@compuserve.com
intusoft The Future Is Interactive!

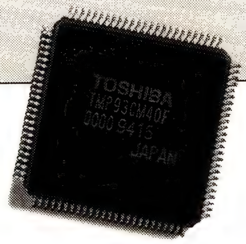
CIRCLE NO. 89

as extracting data from CAD systems to develop circuit descriptions for board testing. They can create the documentation for constructing in-circuit, functional, bed-of-nails fixtures. They also provide programs for pick-and-place machines and parts lists, specifications, and schematics for repairs. The basic C-Link module costs $7500 to $12,500 per seat. Additional modules for test, production, and repair cost $7000 to $20,000 per seat. **CAE Technologies Inc**, Concord, CA. (510) 603-8650.
Circle No. 405

All-technology design and analysis tool. ALLTED lets you use the schematic design and analysis methods used in electronic design for hydraulic, pneumatic, control, and electromagnetic systems. The tool helps you integrate the electronic design of a system with the total system design, including other nonelectronic technologies that the system may use. Typical analysis capabilities include steady state, transient, frequency, spectral (Fourier), Monte Carlo, multivariant component analysis, sensitivity, worst case, and optimal tolerance assignment. From $1495 to $7990. **Tatum Labs Inc**, Ann Arbor, MI. (313) 663-8810.
Circle No. 406

System-emulation tool offers real-time operation to 50 MHz. The enhanced System Explorer has new software and hardware to offer a complete rapid prototyping system. The reprogrammable board-level architecture accommodates reprogrammable field-programmable gate arrays (FPGAs) from Altera, AT&T, and Xilinx, letting you choose the architecture that best fits your requirements. You can also use DSPs, µPs, RAMs, ROMs, PLDs, and real-time interfaces to create a prototype system. The software accepts post-synthesized Verilog or VHDL that represents an ASIC and automatically partitions it into multiple FPGAs. Prices start at $40,000. **Aptix Corp**, San Jose, CA. (408) 428-6200. **Circle No. 407**

Software simulates EMC emissions before you build a product. The Compliance electromagnetic-compatibility (EMC) simulator calculates radiated fields due to systems of pc boards and common-mode currents on cables and enclosures. The tool lets you simulate radiated electric and magnetic fields from electronic systems, including multiple pc boards inside an enclosure with internal and external cabling. The tool fully integrates into the com-



TLCS-900 Series 16-bit Microcontrollers.

The right performance, right down the line.

When it comes to 16-bit microcontrollers, at Toshiba we've got you covered.

In fact, with our broad TLCS-900 line you'll find the right solution every time.

Our low-power 2.7V product is perfect for portable and handheld applications — as well as the environment. Our standard 5V version offers a motor control interface, making it ideal for everything from refrigerators to vending machines. And our high-performance product delivers the power you need for printers, robotics and digital filtering.

Naturally, they all come with the quality, reliability and easy availability you expect from Toshiba. Along with the competitive prices that today's designs demand.

For more information, just call us at the number below.

You'll get the best microcontrollers.

For any line of thinking.

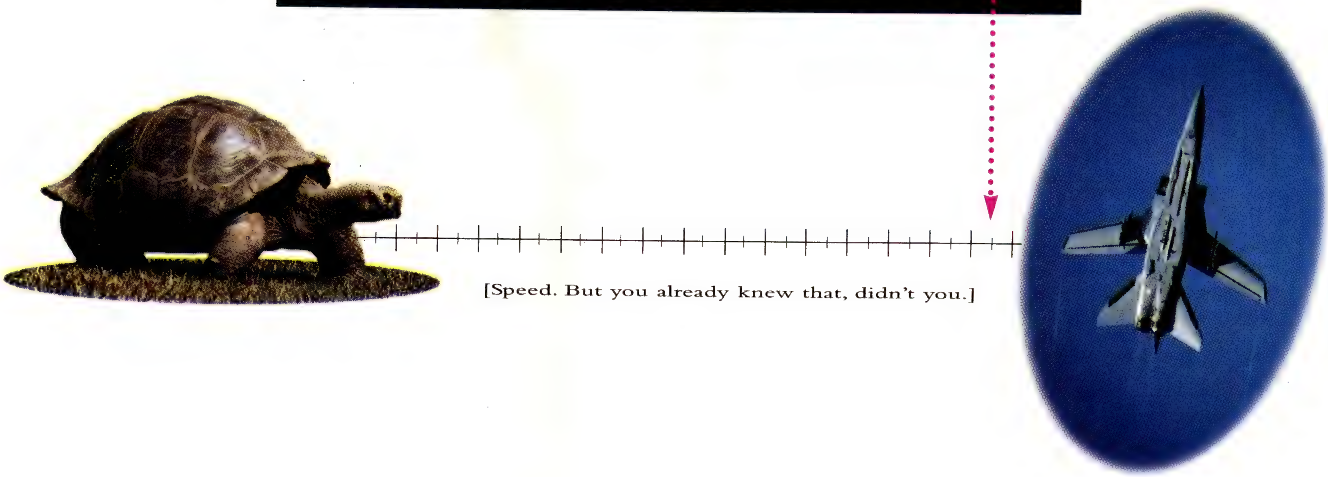
In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA AMERICA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, INC.

©1995 Toshiba America Electronic Components, Inc.

800-879-4963

MPU-95-075B

Mentor Graphics' QuickVHDL comes in right about here.....



[Speed. But you already knew that, didn't you.]

How fast can you turn a VHDL-based design? Never fast enough, it seems. Until now.

With Mentor Graphics' QuickVHDL™, you finally get the performance you need to verify your VHDL design in record time.

Like VITAL acceleration. With the VITAL standard built in, QuickVHDL simulations execute at lightning speed. The first in the industry.

And unbeatable compile times for simulation. Up to 10x over competitors.

Plus you get the capacity you need to work on very large designs. And the ability to co-simulate with Mentor Graphics' QuickSim II™ gate-level simulator.

In short, QuickVHDL makes the turns faster than anyone.

QuickVHDL is made all the better by the outstanding power of HP workstations. And HP MPower, which lets engineers join powerful productivity teams without ever leaving their desks. All guaranteed by Mentor Graphics' status as a premier solutions provider for Hewlett-Packard.

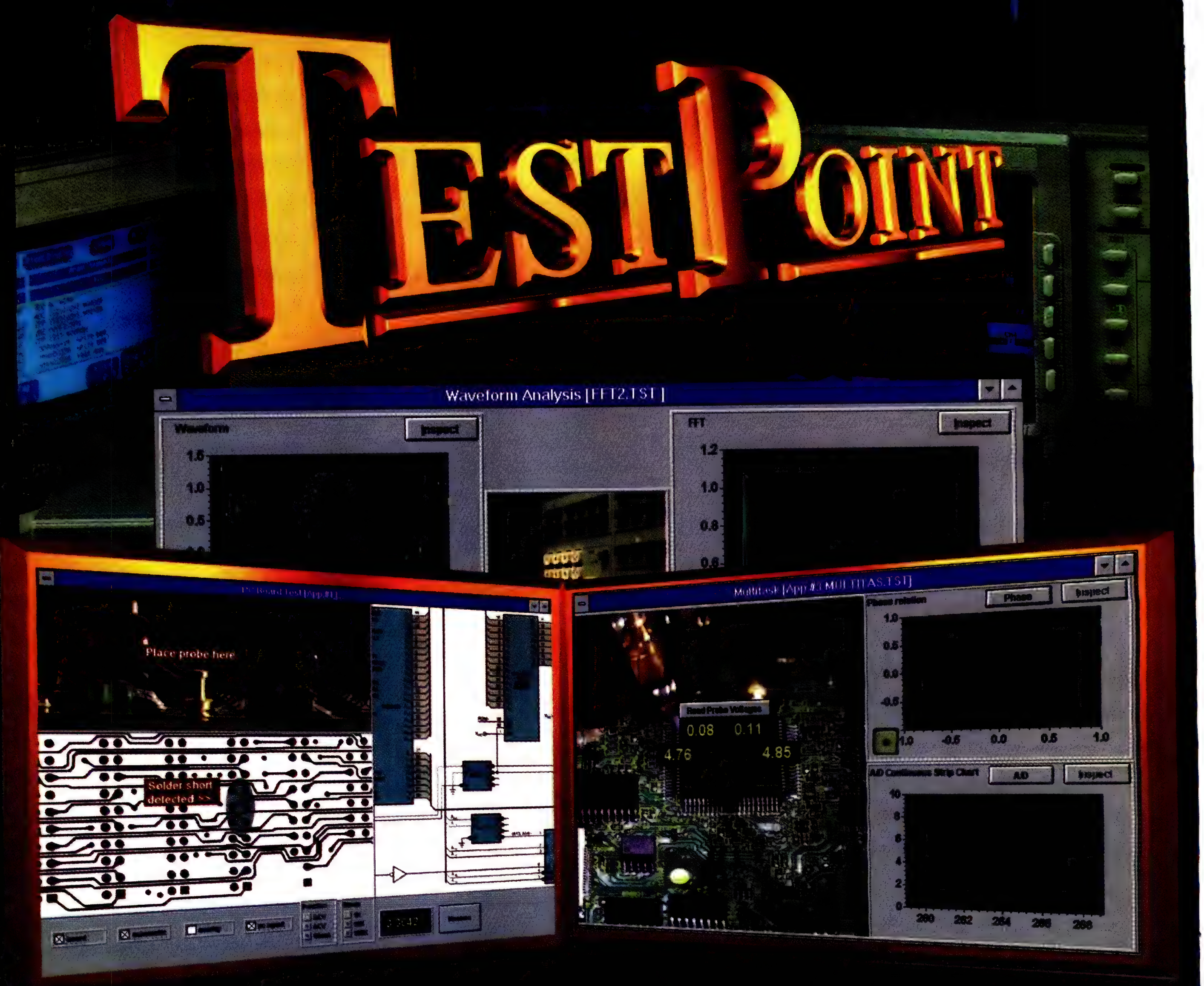
Phone 1-800-547-3000, dept. 340, for more information on the power of Mentor Graphics' QuickVHDL, HP workstations and HP MPower. Or just E-mail us at qvhdl_mgc@mentorg.com.

Mentor Graphics

We mean business.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE NO. 159



Test and Measurement Software for Windows

TestPoint is a professional software tool for creating test and measurement applications. There are no bus wires to connect or code lines to type and you don't have to be a Windows programmer. TestPoint has fast graphics, strip charts, A/D, D/A digital I/O, general purpose I/O, IEEE-488, RS232, RS485, advanced math, filters, multitasking, client server DDE and hundreds of other features in an open environment you won't outgrow. Find out how you can join thousands of other engineers who are already getting results and recognition by saving time and money with TestPoint.

cec

Capital Equipment Corp.

Call 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818 or FAX 617-273-9057 for your free demo pack.

CIRCLE NO. 125

pany's other signal-integrity tools and costs $49,500. A version for board-level radiation only costs $28,500. **Quantic Laboratories Inc**, Winnipeg, MB, Canada. (204) 942-4000.

Circle No. 408

Tool simulates vibration characteristics of pc boards. PCB Vibration Plus models pc boards, components, and lead/solder-joint interconnects. The tool helps you quickly simulate almost any vibration environment without advanced training in finite-element theory. It calculates the first 50 natural frequencies of a pc-board assembly for accurate vibration simulation. The product is an option to the company's PCB Explorer electronic-design-validation system. From $20,000. **Pacific Numerix Corp**, Scottsdale, AZ. (602) 483-6800.

Circle No. 409

Interoperability tools link EDA data between incompatible tools. The DXE Product family provides a comprehensive development environment, including a data model for electronic data, a high-speed electronic-design-automation (EDA)-specific database-management system, and two levels of procedural interface. Prices for off-the-shelf translators start at $2000, and prices for interoperability environments start at $15,000. The products are available for a variety of workstations and PCs. **Engineering Data-Xpress**, San Jose, CA. (408) 243-8786.

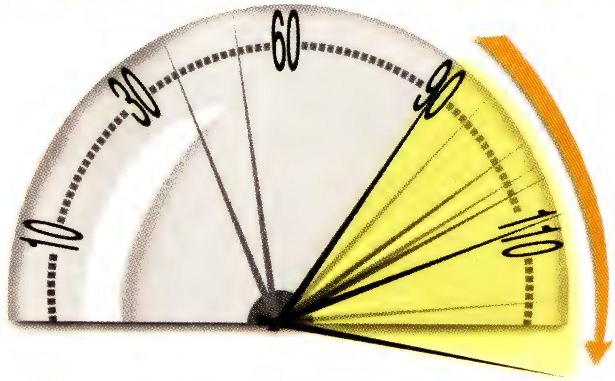
Circle No. 410

Schematic-capture and pc-board-design tool provides P-CAD compatibility. TangoPRO Version 3.0 provides file compatibility with the company's recently acquired P-CAD product. The new version also lets you pass attributes attached to components or nets from TangoPRO Schematic to TangoPRO PCB. The software also simplifies the creation and handling of electrical connections during manual routing. Other features include simplified T-routing, optimized connection lines, and productivity features. TangoPRO Schematic costs $995. TangoPRO PCB costs $5950. TangoPRO PCB Lite, a reduced-function version of TangoPRO PCB, includes all the Version 3.0 enhancements and costs $1995. **Accel Technologies Inc**, San Diego, CA. (619) 554-1000.

Circle No. 411

YIELD
2
NO
1

REACH
90 MHz NOW.



HIT 125 MHz
LATER—FREE!

Get faster, multi-processing performance now—and we'll give you even better performance later at no additional cost!

For a *limited* time, when you purchase ROSS' 90 MHz single-, dual- or quad-processor hyperSPARC™ CPU upgrade modules, you'll get a coupon redeemable for ROSS' 110 MHz hyperSPARC upgrades when they become available, and later, 125MHz.

If you've postponed a CPU upgrade, act now! We're giving you a risk-free way to accelerate the performance of your SPARCstation™ 10 and 20 or SPARCserver™ 600MP Series units. You can boost your processing speed from 2 to 5 times (or more). And with ROSS upgrades priced at a small *fraction* of the purchase cost for a new workstation, this is horsepower you can use today!

Cruise into our World Wide Web site at **http://www.ross.com** for more complete details on the "Upgradable Upgrade."

ROSS®
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF FUJITSU, LTD.

5316 Hwy. 290 W., Austin Texas 78735
Phone: 800-774-ROSS in U.S., 512-919-5207 Global
FAX: 512-919-5200
e-mail: info@ross.com

© Copyright 1995, ROSS Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
All SPARC trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. hyperSPARC is licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARC and SPARCserver are licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

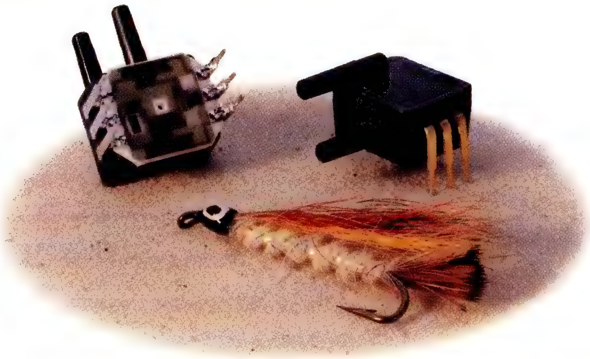
CIRCLE NO. 91

Look!

AN EYE-CATCHING NEW PRODUCT

Get Hooked on SenSym's New Low-Profile Side Port Pressure Sensors

SenSym's New proprietary Low-Profile DIP Package Solid-State Pressure Sensors will accommodate ½" spacing for P.C. board assemblies. To further add to its value, it also can be machine-inserted and withstand normal board cleaning (washing).



Available In:

- **Compensated or Uncompensated Form**
- **Gage, Differential or Absolute Configurations**
- **4" H_2O to 100psi Pressure Ranges**

For literature or applications assistance, contact your local SenSym Representative or call SenSym's Applications Engineering Department at:

(800) 45-SENSYM

SenSym

SenSym, Inc. • 1804 McCarthy Blvd. • Milpitas, CA 95035 • FAX (408) 954-9458

CIRCLE NO. 173

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE
Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

Spread-spectrum amplifier extends range and reliability of 900-MHz and 2.4-GHz wireless systems. The HyperAmp places maximum transmit power at the antenna, where it is most effective, permitting antenna cable lengths of up to 1000 ft. In both transmit and receive modes, the amplifier eliminates the need for expensive, low-loss, antenna cable. The unit is housed in a weatherproof enclosure suitable for mast-mounting and is powered through the antenna feed cable, eliminating the need for additional power wiring. The 900-MHz amplifier is available in 250-mW to 10W versions; the 2.4-GHz amplifier is available in 100-mW to 10W versions. From $595 to $995. **Hyperlink Technologies Inc**, Boca Raton, FL. (407) 995-2256.

Circle No. 380

Terminal servers add four or eight 115-kbaud intelligent serial ports via the SCSI port. Intended for adding terminals to Unix-based-workstation systems, the SCSI Terminal Servers are available in the four-port ST-1400 model ($795) and the eight-port ST-1800 model ($895). The eight-port ST-1800+ ($995) includes a parallel port for printer connections. The terminal servers contain flash EPROM for easy firmware upgrades in the field. **Central Data Corp**, Champaign, IL. (217) 359-8010.

Circle No. 381

PCMCIA Type III card offers 175 Mbytes of flash mass storage. The Flashdisk cards are available in 80-, 110-, or 175-Mbyte capacities, and compression technology lets you double these capacities. They have an MTBF of 500,000 hours and an operating shock rating of 1000g, and they consume <5% of the power required by 1.8- or 2.5-in. rotating disk drives. The cards cost $1760 (OEM) for 80 Mbytes, $2172 (OEM) for 110 Mbytes, and $3245 (OEM) for 175 Mbytes. **SunDisk Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 562-0500.

Circle No. 382

Super VGA monitor suits harsh industrial environments. The 9403 Industrial Super VGA Monitor has a 14-in. display with a NEMA 4/NEMA 12 sealed front panel. The rack- or panel-mounted monitor includes a 32-key data-entry or -control keypad, 20 function keys, and a front-panel access plug for an external IBM-compatible keyboard. A programmable keyboard interface merges all keyboard and keypad signals into one output signal, which acts like a standard IBM-compatible keyboard. A Windows 3.1-compatible touchscreen option is also available. The monitor costs $2350. **Xycom**, Saline, MI. (313) 429-4971.

Circle No. 383

Notebook computer based on microSPARC II processor. The SPARCbook 3XP has a SPECint92 rating of 64 and a SPECfp92 rating of 54.6. The system also has a Weitek Power 9100 graphics controller, providing up to 25% performance improvement on some graphics-intensive applications. Battery capacity provides 1 to 2 hours of continuous use, depending on power-management options. The 7-lb workstation includes a color thin-film-transistor screen, a removable 2.5-in. disk drive, PCMCIA slots, a 2-Mbyte VRAM frame buffer, 16-bit audio, Ethernet, and on-board integrated-services digital-network and fax-modem capabilities. The system comes with Solaris 1 or 2 operating environments and costs $11,950. **Tadpole Technology Inc**, Austin, TX. (512) 219-2200.

Circle No. 384

Parallel-processing development environment runs under Windows 3.1. The CNAPS/PC development environment for the company's CNAPS/PC board includes a parallel C compiler, assembly language, an assembler, a debugger, and libraries for common functions that can be called from C programs. The CNAPS/PC board uses a parallel architecture that contains 16 or 64 processors on a chip and up to 128 processors on a board. The board suits parallel-processing applications, such as real-time image processing and neural networks. The development environment costs $9995. **Adaptive Solutions**, Beaverton, OR. (503) 690-1236. **Circle No. 385**

Flash PCMCIA memory cards provide 1.8- to 40-Mbyte capacities. Motorola is providing Flashdisk memory cards through an OEM agreement with SunDisk. The integrated flash controller is compatible with any operating system that supports IDE disk drives. The solid-state memory cards can withstand 1000g shocks and sustained vibrations of up to 15g. They have suggested list prices from $190 for 1.8 Mbytes to $1395 for 40 Mbytes. **Motorola Microprocessor and Memory Technologies Group**, Austin, TX. (512) 933-6700.

Circle No. 386

Hardware and software create a low-bit-rate digital connection between two analog interfaces. The InvisiLink card and software accept simultaneous PCM samples and a digital bit stream, automatically compress the data, pass it through an analog link, and decompress the data. The hardware and software cost depends on the hardware platform; typical cost is $500 (1000). **DSP Software Engineering Inc**, Bedford, MA. (617) 275-3733.

Circle No. 387

Ergonomic keyboard has independently adjustable halves for comfortable positioning. The Ergo-Master PC-compatible keyboard is designed for users performing intensive, long-duration typing duties. According to the company, no single typing position is ergonomic if you maintain it for an extended period of time. The new keyboard lets you periodically adjust typing position to maintain comfort. $495. **Genovation Inc**, Irvine, CA. (714) 833-3355. **Circle No. 388**

SPARCstation 20-compatible systems use SuperSPARC II processor. The SuperCOMPstation 20S Series workstations use the 75-MHz SuperSPARC II processor with performance ratings of 125 SPECint 92 and 121 SPECfp92 for each CPU. An entry-level desktop configuration, the model 20S/71, costs $16,070, a 20-in. color monitor, two MBus slots, four 32/64-bit SBus slots, 32 Mbytes of RAM, a 520-Mbyte hard-disk drive, Turbo GX graphics, and 16-bit audio. A dual-processor 20S/712-MP system is also available. **Tatung Science & Technology Inc**, Milpitas, CA. (408) 383-0988.

Circle No. 389

Remote-access unit provides secure connection with up to 16 remote devices. The SAS-7016 provides five levels of optional security for connecting to other devices at a remote site via a modem. The 16-port system costs $899. **Gilltro-Electronics Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 727-6422.

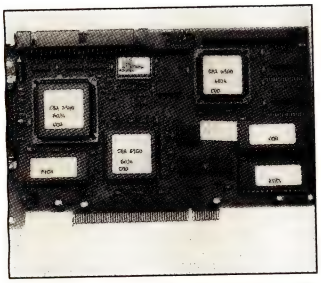
Circle No. 390

64-bit graphics card gives video acceleration for Windows. The Graphics-Engine Ultra 64 AV, a 2-Mbyte VRAM-based graphics card for the Peripheral Component Interconnect local bus, provides full-motion video and true-color graphics. The graphics board is based on S3's Vision968 graphics accelerator. The 2-Mbyte version costs $365, and a 4-Mbyte version costs $549. **Actix Systems Inc**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 986-1625.

Circle No. 391

Force-feedback devices provide realistic feel for simulated environments. The Impulse Engine 1000 provides 1-D force feedback for linear motion and costs $2495. The Impulse Engine 2000 provides a computer-controlled force-feedback joystick for accurate flight simulation and other applications. It costs $4995. The Impulse Engine 3000 provides three-degrees-of-freedom force feedback and costs $7995. The Laparoscopic Impulse Engine is designed for simulating surgical operations, providing realistic feedback forces to a user's hand. It costs $8595. **Immersion Corp**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 653-1160.

Circle No. 392



SCSI controllers for PCI bus are available in caching and noncaching configurations. The CSA-6500 is a noncaching SCSI controller that comes complete with SCSI cable and a full driver set. List price is $359. The CSA-6520 SCSI controller offers 4 to 64 Mbytes of user-installable cache. List price is $595. **CMD Technology Inc**, Irvine, CA. (714) 454-0800.

Circle No. 393

SPARCstation 20-compatible systems use Ross 100-MHz quad HyperSPARC. The SWS20 and SWS20E are for easy hard-disk upgrades or for adding other SCSI devices. They accommodate up to two internal hard disks, one floppy disk, and an internal CD-ROM drive. A base system costs $3495 and includes a system board, a chassis, and a 150W power supply. The entry-level SWS20E with an integrated-services digital-network interface costs $2995. A system based on the 100-MHz SWS20 HyperSPARC CPU with 32 Mbytes of memory, a 1-Gbyte hard-disk drive, and a 17-in. color monitor costs $10,495. A similar configuration based on the SWS20E costs $9995. **Integrix Inc**, Newbury Park, CA. (805) 375-1055.

Circle No. 394

Mouse works on any surface. The LifeTime Mouse uses two feet with optomechanical technology instead of a ball mechanism. According to the company, the mechanism works on any surface and has greater accuracy, reliability, and durability than single-ball designs. The mouse comes with a Microsoft-compatible driver and a limited lifetime warranty. Suggested retail price is $49. **Key Tronic Corp**, Spokane, WA. (509) 928-8000.

Circle No. 395

Software removes unwanted or unneeded programs under Windows to conserve disk space. CleanSweep finds and removes outdated, unnecessary, and unwanted applications, files, or system components. The software locates files associated with unwanted programs and lets you choose whether to remove them. It finds backup, temporary, archived, help, bit-map, and lost cluster files. You can also eliminate unneeded graphics drivers, fonts, wallpapers, and other files. By default, the software automatically compresses and archives all uninstalled files, making it easy to restore them. A perpetual log tracks all actions that CleanSweep performs. $39 to $49. **Quarterdeck Office Systems Inc**, Santa Monica, CA. (310) 392-9851.

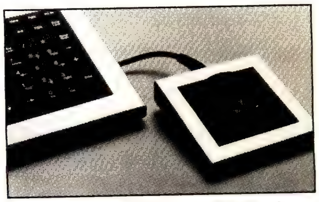
Circle No. 396

Parallel-processing servers provide variety of price/performance options. The K20000 parallel server accommodates >4000 processors. Prices start at $339,000. Other versions include the K2000 with prices starting at $135,000, the K200 with prices starting at $70,000, and the K2 with prices starting at $25,000. **Tandem Computers Inc**, Cupertino, CA. (408) 285-6000.

Circle No. 397

SCSI-2 board for Sun workstations includes boot support. The PT-SBS440A module is a 20-Mbyte/sec Wide/Fast SCSI board for use in Sun and Sun-compatible workstations. Boot support lets you designate a SCSI device as the mass-storage peripheral for the workstation to use when loading the operating system after you power up or reset the system. The board comes with a plug-and-play driver and installation software for both *SunOS* 4.1.x and Solaris 2.x. $995. **Performance Computer**, Rochester, NY. (716) 256-0200.

Circle No. 398



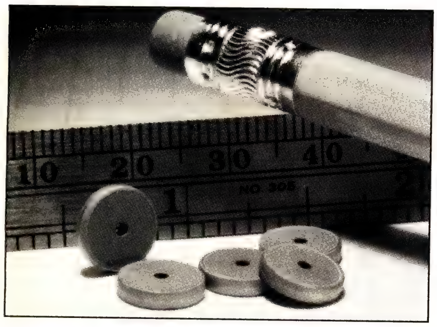
Three-button pointing device for industrial applications provides sealing and long life. HulaPoint is virtually unbreakable and meets or exceeds NEMA 4x specifications. The device senses the position of sealed magnets to determine the pointing input. According to the company, the device offers the flexibility of a joystick and the functionality of a mouse. It comes with either the Microsoft PS/2 or Logitech protocol and is available as a desktop pointing device, a panel-mounted pointing device, or an OEM configuration. The desktop model costs $249. **Texas Industrial Peripherals**, Austin, TX. (512) 837-0283.

Circle No. 399

FREE INFO, FREE POSTAGE

Use our postage-paid reader-service cards to get more information on any of these products.

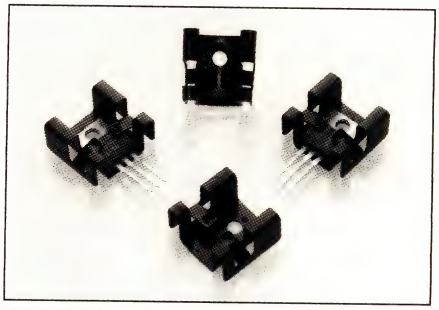
Polypropylene-film capacitors offer high-voltage, high-current capability. The axial-lead PWM Series and rectangular-box-with-radial-lead PPB Series of polypropylene-film capacitors suit applications such as insulated-gate bipolar-transistor snubber circuits, silicon-controlled-rectifier commutation, uninterruptible-power-supply circuits, and power inverters. The capacitors come in voltage ranges up to 2000V dc and dv/dt ranges of 250 to 750 V/μsec for the PWM Series and 170 to 6200 V/μsec for the PPB Series. Capacitance ranges are 0.47 to 1.5 μF for the PWM Series and 0.0068 to 6.8 μF for the PPB Series. Prices for the PWM Series start at $1.10 (1000), and prices for the PPB Series start at $0.43 (1000). **Illinois Capacitor Inc**, Lincolnwood, IL. (708) 675-1760. **Circle No. 428**



Discoidal chip multilayer ceramic capacitors available with COG, X7R, and Z5U dielectrics. The discoidal capacitors are suited for direct mounting into filters, bulkheads, and hybrid circuits. Capacitance ranges are from 82 pF to 390 nF in COG dielectric, 2.2 nF to 3.9 μF in X7R dielectric, and 4.7 nF to 4.7 μF in Z5U dielectric. Voltage ranges are 500Vdc to 1 kV. The outside diameter of the capacitors ranges from 3 to 16 mm and the center-hole diameter ranges from 0.6 to 2 mm. Maximum thickness is 3 mm. The capacitors cost from $0.94 to $9.40 (1000). **Cal-Chip Electronics Inc**, Warminster, PA. (215) 672-5500. **Circle No. 429**

300- to 650-MHz clock oscillators have <5-psec output jitter. The M100 clock oscillator family is available in 300- to 650-MHz frequencies and provides complementary ECL/positive-ECL clock outputs. The M200/210 family of frequency multipliers has an output frequency range of 300 to 650 MHz. The multiplication factor ranges from 2 to 255. Frequency multipliers suit use in systems requiring high-frequency, phase-aligned, synchronous clocks derived from a lower frequency master-clock source. Output-to-reference skew is 1.5 nsec. The M300 family of VCXOs offers an output frequency centered at 622.0800 MHz for use in synchronous-optical-network systems. The devices come in 24-pin DIP packages. Typical prices range from $143 (100) to $178 (100). **Micro Networks Corp**, Worcester, MA. (508) 852-5400. **Circle No. 430**

Rocker switches snap into standard 22×30-mm panel cutout. The Series 8090 intermediate rocker switches are available with paddle or rocker actuators and in a range of actuator and bezel colors The devices have 0.25-in.-wide, tin-plated, quick-connect terminals. The switches are UL-recognized, CSA-certified, and VDE-approved. They are rated for 16A at 125V ac, 10A at 250V ac (UL and CSA), 16A at 250V ac (VDE), and 16A at 28V dc. Configurations include single or double pole, single throw. $0.91 (1000). **Eaton Corp, Aerospace and Commercial Controls**, Milwaukee, WI. (414) 449-7326. **Circle No. 431**



TO-220 heat sinks mount horizontally or vertically. The 275 Series heat sinks have stress-free locking tabs that provide fast installation and removal. The tabs ensure reliable device-to-heat-sink surface contact. The heat sinks are available in a 0.75-in.-high version and a 1.375-in.-high version. From $0.146 (1000). **Wakefield Engineering Inc**, Wakefield, MA. (617) 245-5900. **Circle No. 432**

Lithium Batteries From Battery Engineering.

For Critical Missions That Demand Guaranteed High-Density, Reliable Batteries.

Let us help solve your power source needs with standard or custom-designed lithium/thionyl chloride batteries that provide:

- Long life
- High shock and vibration resistance
- Hermetic sealing and sustained operation from -55°C to +200°C
- Sizes with capacities ranging from .14 to 135 amp hours

Send for your free copy of SAFETY FIRST, a manual for the safe handling and storage of lithium/thionyl chloride batteries.

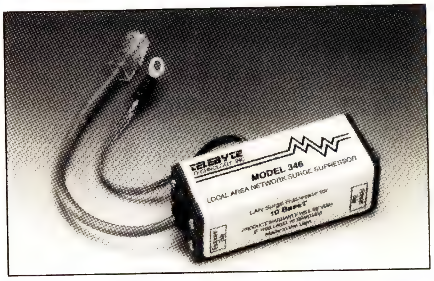
For more information, call
1-800-685-4844 or 617-361-7555,
Fax: 617-361-1835

BATTERY
ENGINEERING, INC.
1636 Hyde Park Ave.
Hyde Park, MA 02136

CIRCLE NO. 92

160-pin connector for VME64. The har-bus64 160-pin connector has 64 contacts installed in two new rows, designated row z (adjacent to row a) and row d (adjacent to row c). The connector provides backward compatibility with 96-pin Eurocard connectors. You can use the new connectors to add more I/O to the P2/J2 connector and additional grounds for improved high-speed performance of the P1/J1 connector. The connectors cost $30 per mated pair. **Harting Electronik Inc**, Hoffman Estates, IL. (708) 519-7700. **Circle No. 433**

High-voltage capacitors feature dry construction to avoid leakage. The 430PHV capacitor family is available in 0.001- to 1-µF values and up to 15-kV-dc ratings. The self-healing capacitors have a tape-wrapped, epoxy-end-pour, flame-retardant, moisture-shielding construction. Typical applications include voltage-multiplier circuits for electrostatic dust collectors and high-voltage power supplies. Average price is $0.72 (1000). **Dearborn Electronics Inc**, Longwood, FL. (407) 695-6562. **Circle No. 434**

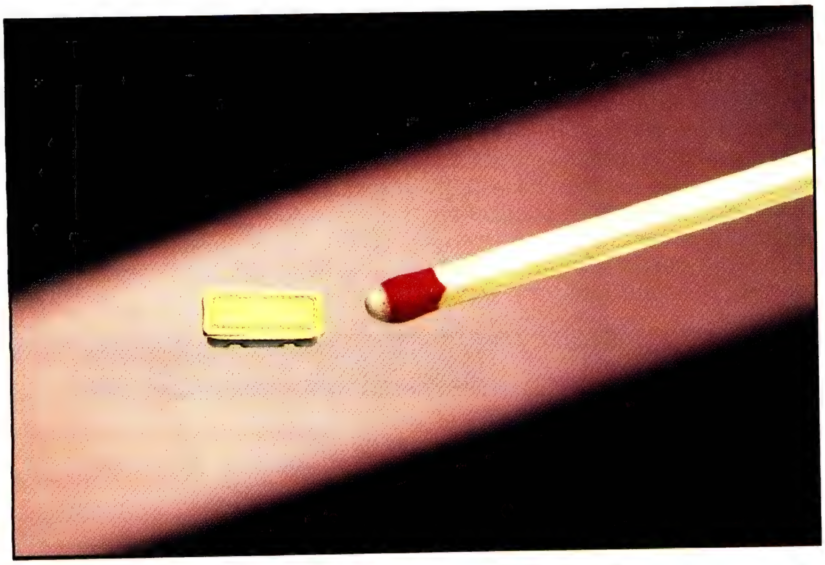


10BaseT Ethernet surge protector for use with twisted-pair cabling. The Model 346 surge protector clamps voltages to 7V peak, responding in <1 nsec to overvoltage conditions. According to the company, the device offers complete protection for 10BaseT adapter cards used in LANs from electrostatic discharge, transient pulses, and lightning strikes. $65. **Telebyte Technology Inc**, Greenlawn, NY. (516) 423-3232. **Circle No. 435**

Miniature surface-mount RF transformer operates from 1.5 to 500 MHz. The 0.16×0.16×0.16-in. TC1-1 RF transformer suits pick-and-place machines. The transformer provides primary-to-secondary dc isolation and suits balanced-to-unbalanced transformer applications. $4.95. **Mini-Circuits**, Brooklyn, NY. (718) 934-4500. **Circle No. 436**

N- and P-channel MOSFETs offer low on-resistance. The N-channel Si4410DY has a maximum on-resistance of 13.5 mΩ at 10V gate drive and 20 mΩ at 4.5V gate drive. Its maximum current capability is 10A, and maximum V_{DS} is 30V. The P-channel Si4435DY has a maximum on-resistance of 20 mΩ at 10V gate drive and 35 mΩ at 4.5V gate drive. Its maximum current capability is 8A, and maximum V_{DS} is –30V. Both devices are available in SO-8 and TSSOP-8 packages. The Si4410DY costs $1.11 (100,000), and the Si4435DY costs $1.22 (100,000). **Siliconix**, Santa Clara, CA. (408) 970-4020, ext 48. **Circle No. 437**

Our Performance . . . Is Matchless!



Ecliptek Introduces the ECCM2 2.5 MM Ceramic SMT Crystal for PCMCIA

- Designed For All PCMCIA Applications
- Common Chipset Specifications In Stock
- Frequency Range From 3.500MHz to 70.000MHz
- Tape And Reel Standard For Automatic Insertion

Crystals • Clock Oscillators • Inductors

For Further Information, Contact:
Internet: http://www.ecliptek.com/ecliptek/
Email: ecliptek-sales@ecliptek.com
Fax-On-Demand: 1-800-ECLIPTEK

ECLIPTEK® CORPORATION
Fax: (714) 433-1234
3545 Cadillac Ave. • Costa Mesa, CA 92626

CIRCLE NO. 94

EDN Product Mart

This advertising is for new and current products.
Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.

12 MHz Direct Digital Synthesizer

- Source low phase noise sinewaves
- Clock signals: 1uHz to 48 MHz
- EIA232 interface
- Lockable to external standards

PC cards & OEM modules available

Novatech Instruments, Inc.
1530 Eastlake Avenue East, Suite 303
Seattle, WA. 98102
(206) 322-1562 FAX (206) 328-6904
e-mail: novatech @ eskimo.com

CIRCLE NO. 230

The Premier Reliability Software

Relex

"the intuitive .... solution!"

New! v5.2 for Windows & Mac

- Reliability Prediction
  - MIL-HDBK-217
  - Bellcore
  - Parts Count
  - Mechanical
  - CNET
- FMEA, FMECA
- Maintainability

Use the Relex Reliability Software to evaluate and pinpoint areas for potential reliability improvement. Quickly calculate your system MTBF using the powerful CAD interface, impressive graphics, and unmatched friendliness. And choose from Windows, Mac, and DOS versions!

Call 412-836-8800 Today For More Information!

Innovative Software Designs, Inc.
One Country Drive, Suite 1000 412-836-8800
Greensburg, PA 15601 USA FAX 412-836-8844

CIRCLE NO. 231

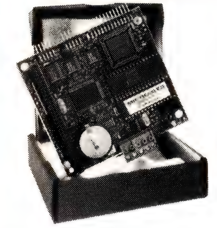
80C51
In-Circuit Emulators

80196 • 8051 • 80186 • Z8
DSP • HPC • 8085 • Z380

REAL-TIME IN-CIRCUIT DEBUGGING & DEVELOPMENT
ON-THE-FLY ACCESS TO PROGRAM AND DATA MEMORY
REAL-TIME TRACE FILTERING
WINDOWS & MOUSE USER INTERFACE
FREE USER SUPPORT
EXTERNAL UNIT WITH NO PLUG-IN CARDS
OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE AT A REALISTIC PRICE

SIGNUM SYSTEMS
FOR MORE INFO OR TO ARRANGE YOUR 10 DAY FREE TRIAL, CALL:
1-800-838-8012

CIRCLE NO. 232



Link your PC to this "PC"

Download your .EXE file

Flash! Program is installed

Only Micro/sys delivers embedded PCs this easy to use. CPU, RAM, FLASH, serial ports, I/O. All ready-to-run. On-board firmware loads .EXE files into RAM for debug, or into flash for your final system. No hidden development costs. Save time & money - right out of the box. $235, qty 1

CPU choices: V40's, 80C188's 386's 486's
Form Factors: SBCs PC/104 STD BUS

FREE! 284 pg. Catalog
FAX (818) 244-4246
PH (818) 244-4600
MICRO/SYS

CIRCLE NO. 233

Advin

PILOT-U84 Universal Programmer
#1 in New Device Support & Expandability

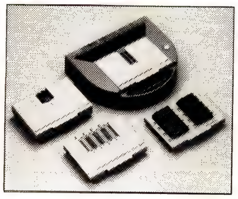
If Data I/O cannot support you or your devices, please call us. We support the newest devices from Altera, AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Intel, Lattice, NEC, Microchip, Motorola, NEC, Philips, WSI, Xilinx, etc.

All packages types: PLCC, PGA, QFP, TQFP, TSOP, SOIC, etc.

800-627-2456, 408-243-7000, FAX: (408) 736-2503

CIRCLE NO. 234

UNIVERSAL/GANG PROGRAMMERS



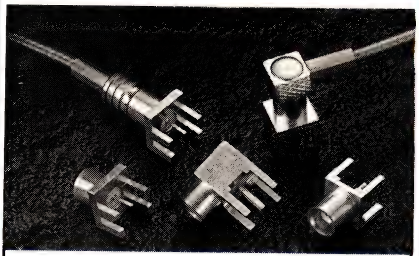
FLEX-700	
48 pin from	$945
40 pin from	$845
8 gang from	$845
TUP-400	$695
TUP-300	$545

Appreciated by over 70,000 users worldwide

- Supports Altera 7xxx, MACH 435, Xilinx, Intel FX7xxx, nearly all FPGA/CPLD/PLD...
- Support EPROM, 28/29F flash, serial PROM, PSD4XX/5XX, Intel/Motorola/NEC/Hitachi MPU devices. Over 3,000 devices supported.
- Test TTL 74/40/45 series, DRAM(SIP/SIMM), and SRAM. EPROM EMULATION option.
- Gang programming & stand alone option.
- Universal 44,68 pin PLCC modules.

Tribal
Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT,CA 94538
Tel: (510) 623-8859
Fax: (510) 623-9925

CIRCLE NO. 235



Why give up board space?

Our MCX is 30% smaller than SMB connectors and an excellent choice for high density packaging requirements. With a rugged snap-on mating design, these crimpable contact connectors allow for fast and dependable crimp-crimp assembly. Our MCXs employ .020" standoffs for improved board cleaning and are available with .100" leg spacing.

EFJohnson COMPONENTS **1-800-247-8256**

E.F. Johnson Co., P.O. Box 1249, Waseca, MN 56093

CIRCLE NO. 236

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

MBI ENCLOSURES

Are You Having Difficulty Solving Multibus board Source Problems?

"INTEL COMPATIBLE BOARDS"

Zendex Is Your Ultimate Source For Multibus I Boards

ZENDEX has been designing and producing Multibus systems and embedded enclosures since 1979. Our Multibus chassis family includes over 25 enclosures not to mention backplanes of every size and type imaginable. Our speciality is second sourcing Intel's line of Multibus enclosures such as the 661, 310 & 320 boxes If we don't have it, we will make it.

★ Some Of The Many Multibus I Board Products ★

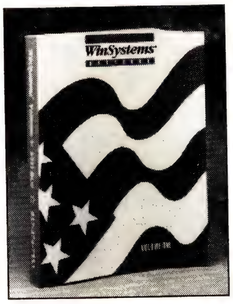
- ZX-655 (4 Slot MBI chassis)
- ZX-660 (9 Slot MBI chassis)
- ZX-920 (8 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-960 (7-9 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-980 (16 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- ZX-981 (26 Slot MBI chassis with drives)
- 4, 6, 9, 12, 15, 16, 20, & 26 slot MBI card cages and backplanes

ZENDEX
Leaders In Industrial Computer
Products Since 1979

6780A Sierra Court
Dublin, CA 94568
PHN 510 828 3000
FAX 510 828 1574

CIRCLE NO. 237

1995 Full Line STD BUS Databook

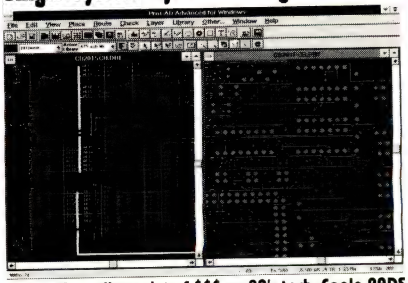


Call or Fax us today for your free 400-page Databook. Detailing over 200 STD Bus solutions for embedded & DOS-compatible applications, you'll find complete SBCs, I/O cards, card cages, & software tools ready for your project.

Call *WinSystems* for details!
Phone: (817) 274-7553 • Fax: (817) 548-1358

CIRCLE NO. 238

Windows Schematic Capture to PCB Layout Single System Dynamic Integration $995


File Edit View Place Route Check Layer Library Other... Window Help
CB2015CH.DBI

Before Spending a *lot of $$$* on 80's tech. Eagle,PADS, Protel, P-CAD etc, You should take a look at our 90's Dynamic "One CAD Solution"-Schematic capture,PCB, 2 sided SMT,Autorouter,Mech. drafting,Gerber Import...

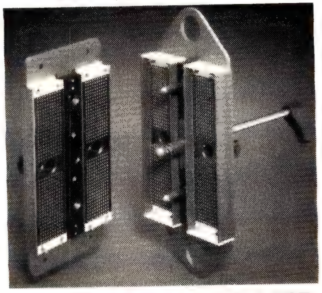
- ☑ Integrated Schematic, PCB, & Mech. drafting
- ☑ Real time Pin/Gate swap & Cross Probe, 1u Res.
- ☑ Real time Fwd & Bkwd Annotation, Network, etc
- ☑ OrCAD,PADS,PCAD,ACAD,Protel,Tango,CCT Intf.
- ☑ True 32bits, No Limits!!. Call for tradeup discount

Full function eval. kit with complete manuals (4Bks) $100.00 (Creditable towards purchase).

Interactive CAD Systems, P.O. Box 4182
Santa Clara, CA 95056. (408) 970-0852, FAX: (408) 986-0524

CIRCLE NO. 239

1000 Position Connector 360° Quick Turn Jack



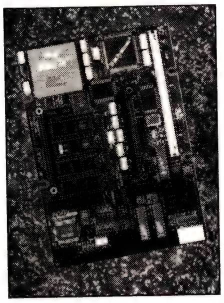
1000 PIN QUICK DISCONNECT CABLE CONNECTOR

"N" Series connectors include a 360° cam jack for rapid coupling and disconnect for over 5,000 cycles. Hypertac® low insertion force pin & socket contacts provide wiping action needed for dry circuit to 3 amp use. Models are available with crimp, printed circuit board, solder cup, and wire wrap contacts.

For Additional Information, Contact:
HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, Massachusetts 01749
TEL: (800) 225-9228 • FAX: (508) 568-0680

CIRCLE NO. 240

Lowest Cost Industrial Embedded 486DX2/66 SBC



More than just a PC, the $695 LBC-486DX/66 delivers maximum performance for industrial, telecom or medical applications. It features parallel, serial, IDE, FDC & keyboard controllers. Also watchdog timer, power-fail detection and bootable solid state disk support.

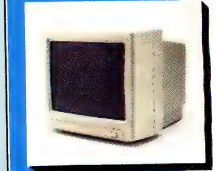
Call *WinSystems* for details!
Phone: (817) 274-7553 • Fax: (817) 548-1358

CIRCLE NO. 241

High-Resolution Medical Color Monitors

X-Med's 14" and 15" low-radiation super VGA monitors are listed to UL 544 medical standards, and feature patented low-leakage EMI filters. Other features include:

- Small footprint fits any desktop.
- Ergonomically designed screen controls with easy pincushion correction.
- Built-in autosizing and autocentering.
- Multiscanning to maximize resolution, picture quality and graphics card compatibility.
- State-of-the-art surface mount technology.



Contact us today for additional information and specifications on these outstanding new monitors.

X-MED SYSTEMS

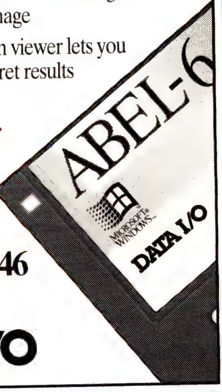
X-Med Systems Division of
Condor D.C. Power Supplies, Inc.

2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93033
(805) 486-4565 • FAX (805) 487-8911

CIRCLE NO. 242

NEW ABEL-6 for Windows: The easy way to design PLDs and CPLDs.

- Full hierarchical support makes larger designs easier to manage
- Simulation waveform viewer lets you quickly, easily interpret results



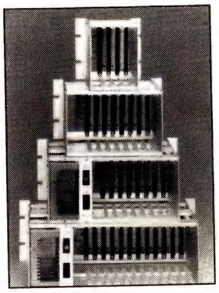
Call for your FREE demo disk.

1-800-332-8246
Ext. 602

DATA I/O

CIRCLE NO. 243

STD Bus Powered Racks & Backplanes



WinSystems' backplanes and assembled card cages provide the highest integrity and reliability needed for industrial applications. Based upon 0.625" or 0.75" vertical centers between card slots, these units are available from 2 to 26 card slots along with optional power supplies.

Call *WinSystems* for details!
Phone: (817) 274-7553 • Fax: (817) 548-1358

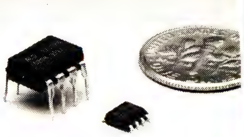
CIRCLE NO. 244

ADVANCED
LINEAR
DEVICES

Precision CMOS "Rail-to-Rail" Op Amps

Micropower ASIC Standard Cells

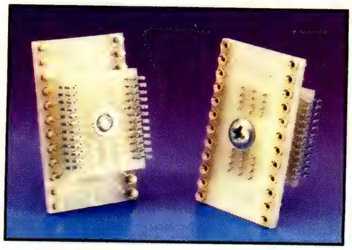
Designed to solve problems of limited input/output ranges, ALD CMOS op amps extend both input and output signal levels to supply voltage rails at 2V, 3V, 5V and 12V.



ADVANCED
LINEAR
DEVICES
415 TASMAN DR., SUNNYVALE, CA 94089
TEL: 408/747-1155 ▪ FAX: 408/747-1286

CIRCLE NO. 245

SOIC TO DIP



WITH DIP/SOIC PACKAGE CONVERTER

- Convert surface mounted SOIC pattern to DIP.
- Solder to SOIC Land Pattern.
- Then plug DIP IC into DIP socket.
- DIP pins are gold plated machined pins.
- Multiple sizes available

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 21151, ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025; FAX (612) 432-8616

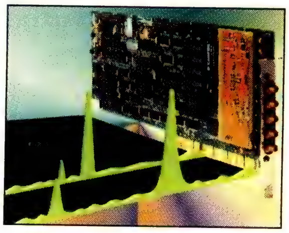
CIRCLE NO. 246

Smart and Small HMI Lite Low Cost Emulator

For under $3000 you can have a full-featured in-circuit emulator in a tiny, powerful package. 256k of overlay RAM, 4k deep trace buffer, hardware break and trigger points, RS232 and parallel interfaces; AND HMI's SourceGate II, a high- level language debugger with platform specific Graphical User Interface. The HMI lite supports the 68331, 68332, 68340 and the 68HC16Z1/Z2. E-mail, call or visit our WWW site at http://www.hmi.com for complete technical information.

HMI™ Huntsville Microsystems Inc.
P.O. Box 12415
Huntsville, AL 35815
(205) 881-6005 Fax: (205) 882-6701
sales @ hmi.com

CIRCLE NO. 247



EISA 12/14-BIT A/D BOARDS STREAM DATA TO MEMORY AT 10MHZ

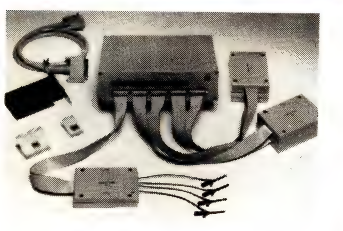
The PC-415 Family of EISA-based A/D boards gives VME+ performance at PC-based costs! 8 different pluggable A/D modules offer 12-14 bit resolutions, sample rates to 10MSPS, up to 16 input channels, SE/DE inputs and simultaneous sampling options. Extensive software support complements hardware features such as banked-FIFOs (to 8k), circular buffer memory and various clocking modes.

DATEL, Inc.
11 Cabot Boulevard • Mansfield, MA 02048
(508) 339-3000 • (800) 233-2765
FAX (508) 339-6356

CIRCLE NO. 248

---

400 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 128 Channels (Max)
- 400 MHz (Max)
- up to 16K Samples/Ch
- Variable Threshold
- 8 External Clocks
- 16 level Triggering

$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz, 32 Ch)
$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz, 32 Ch)
$2750 - LA64400 (400 MHz, 64 Ch)

Pods & Software included

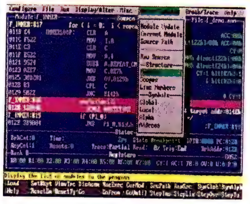
Also Available:
$799 - LA12100 (100 MHz, 24 Ch, TTL only)

Call (201) 808-8990

Link Instruments
369 Passaic Ave, #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 fax: 808-8786

CIRCLE NO. 249

8051 68HC11 COP8 68HC05



iceMASTER™ In-Circuit Emulators From $851

- Easy to learn & use
- Windowed interface--user configurable
- Real-time and non-intrusive
- Source level debug
- Support for structures, arrays, unions and pointers
- Trace buffer with advanced searching capabilities.
- Fast serial (RS-232) link to any PC, even laptops.
- Broad support of derivative devices/interchangeable probe cards
- Rental and 10-day trials available.
- Call today for free demo disk

(800) 638-2423

New DS80C320 8xL51Fx 8xC575

MetaLink® Corporation
Phone: (602) 926-0797
Fax (602) 926-1198

MetaLink Europe GmbH
Teleton: (08091) 2046
TeleFax (08091) 2386

CIRCLE NO. 250

NEW

Stand Alone or RS 232 Host Device Programmer

$795

SOCKET ADAPTERS NOT INCLUDED

XPRO™

- Stand Alone or RS 232
- Gang 8 EPROM Option
- EE/EPROM to 16 Meg.
- DIP, PLCC, QFP, and other socket technologies
- PLDs and FPGAs
- DOS/Windows 3.0 / 3.1
- Waferscale PSD
- Microchip PIC
- Motorola Micros
- All Xilinx Devices Supported
- Free Software Updates
- Compact & Portable

800 315-7766
303 279-6868
EAST COAST REGION:
800 331-7766

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 251

UniROM™ A Break-through in COST-EFFECTIVE DEBUGGING!

*Uni*ROM provides target independent, hardware assisted, cost effective DEBUGGING support. In addition to ultra fast memory emulation, *Uni*ROM supports Real-time, unobtrusive watches, software breakpoints, hardware breakpoints and trace buffers with complex triggers. *Uni*ROM enhances your current debugger (or one of ours) with ICE-like features at a fraction of the cost!

Call or FAX for details!

We still offer EPROM Emulators from $149

TechTools
(214) 272-9392
FAX: (214) 494-5814

CIRCLE NO. 252

V.34 Modem DAA

$ 10.95 / 1000 pcs.

CH1837 Family

- Low Power
- 28.8 kbps Data/ Voice
- 85 dB Harmonic Distortion
- Single 5V
- FCC Part 68 and DOC Approvable
- Compatible with Rockwell, AT&T, and DSP chip sets

Your Source for Modem Components

Cermetek microelectronics
Tel: 408-752-5000
Fax: 408-752-5004

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
406 Tasman Drive • Sunnyvale, CA 94089

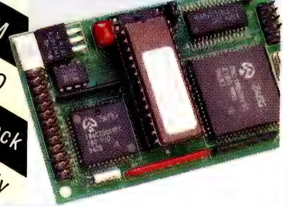
CIRCLE NO. 253

$79 QTY 1

Micro Genius™

Smaller than a credit card and C-programmable! Ask for our free Dynamic C™ demo disk. Call our AutoFAX 916-753-0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

- ADC
- RS232/RS485
- Flash EPROM
- Parallel I/O
- Real-Time Clock
- Power Supply



ZWORLD ENGINEERING
1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

CIRCLE NO. 254

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212-463-6415

HAND HELD TERMINALS & COMPUTERS

Customized To Fit Your Application

- RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
- 5 VDC, Extended 8-24 VDC or Battery Powered
- 4x20 or 8x24, 16x32 Supertwist Liquid Crystal Displays
- Rugged Ergonomic Housing
- Full Range of Models Available
- Off The Shelf or Quickly Customized To Suit Your Needs

Two Technologies
419 Sargon Way
Horsham, PA 19044
Tel: (215) 441-5305
Fax: (215) 441-0423

CIRCLE NO. 255

---

the prototype specialists.

FR-4
FLEX
RIGID FLEX
TEFLON
POLYIMIDE

24 Hour Turn Available

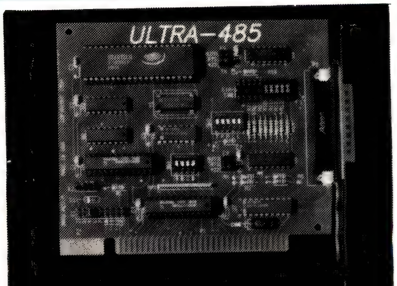
No Board is Too Difficult!

Since 1980

CIREXX CORPORATION

Call for a Quote
(408) 988-3980

CIRCLE NO. 256



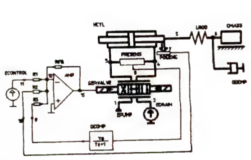
RS-485 with Windows and OS/2!

- Operating System independent. No additional drivers required.
- Automatic RS-485 Driver Enable, looks like RS-232 port 1
- IRQ's 2-5, 7, 10-12, 15 supported 16550 buffered UARTs Standard
- Made in USA
- **Part #3055 Price: $179.00**

SEALEVEL Communications & I/O

Sealevel Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 830
Liberty, SC 29657
(803) 843-4343

CIRCLE NO. 257



Control +
Hydraulics +
Mechanics +
Electronics +
Pneumatics +
Electromagnet +

ALLTED

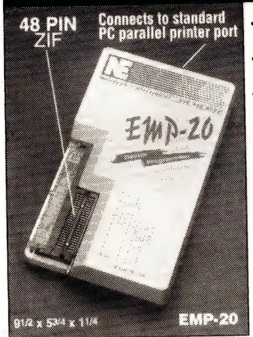
ALL Technology Designer

● From schematic entry to optimum design in single or mixed technology ● Steady state, Transient, Frequency, Fourier and Monte Carlo analyses ● Plus high level operations of multivariant, worst case, sensitivity, optimal tolerance assignment, multiple criteria optimization ● Component libraries w/icons, functions and parameters ● Modular configuration ● + *MORE* ● Call for Free Demo

Tatum Labs Inc
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive Ann Arbor MI 48108
Tel: 313 663 - 8810 Fax: 313 663 - 3640

CIRCLE NO. 258

Device Programmer $449.95



- Easy to use software , on-line help, full screen editor
- FREE software upgrades available via BBS
- Demo SW via **BBS (EM20DEMO.EXE)**
- **Made in USA**
- Technical Support by phone
- 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 year Warranty
- **Fast Programming** 27C010A, 23 seconds 28C020, 34 seconds 27C040, 95 seconds
- Requires PC with 512K & parallel printer port

- **E(e)proms** 2716 - 8 megabit, 16 bit 27210-27240, 27C400 & 27C800,
- **Flash** 28F256–28F020, 29C256–29C010
- **Micros** 8741A, 42A, 42AH, 48, 49, 48H, 49H, 55, 87C51, 87C51FX, 87C751,752
- **GAL, PLD** from NS, Lattice, AMD-**16V8, 20V8, 22V10, MACH**

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS, INC.

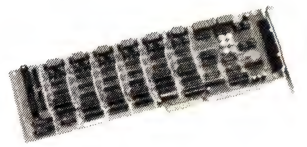
4630 Beloit Drive #20
Sacramento, CA 95838
(Monday-Friday, 8 am-5 pm PST)

VISA MasterCard **(916) 924-8037**
BBS (916) 924-8094
C.O.D. FAX (916) 924-8065

CIRCLE NO. 259

THINK ACQUISITION THINK MCSI

"The Embedded PC Specialists"



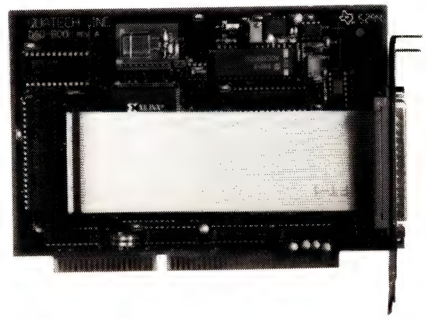
- ■ ADCLONE® Data Acquisition boards include multichannel A/D & D/A and Digital I/O
- ■ Full line of Multi I/O, Timer, and Relay Boards
- ■ Full line of ISA and PCXI CPU boards to 100MHz
- ■ 3 to 20 slot Embedded and Rack Mount Chassis
- ■ 3 to 20 slot ISA and PCXI passive backplanes

Call now for our Special "Get Embedded Offer"

MCSI
2598 fortune way
vista, ca 92083
619/598-2177
fax 619/598-2450

CIRCLE NO. 260

Low Cost Data Acquisition



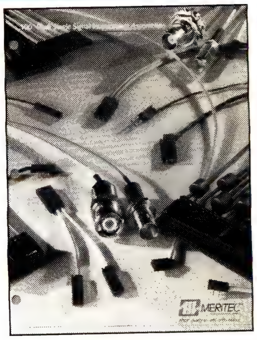
Quatech's new DAQ-801/802 provides a low cost solution to data acquisition. Each card offers 12-bit resolution, eight channel analog input, two channel D/A output, 32-bit digital I/O, and three 16-bit programmable timer/counters for ISA bus computers.

The DAQ-801 provides programmable gains of 1, 10, 100, and 1000, while the DAQ-802 has programmable gains of 1, 2, 4, and 8. Connectors are Keithley MetraByte DAS-16 compatible. Software support for Windows, LABTECH®NOTEBOOK™, and Snap-Master™. An optional Visual Basic Controls is also available. Ask about our complete line of data acquisition products.

QUATECH *For more information and a free 1995 Handbook call:* ***800-553-1170***

662 Wolf Ledges Parkway, Akron, Ohio 44311 FAX: (216) 434-1409 BBS: (216) 434-2481

CIRCLE NO. 261



NEW .100" PITCH SINGLE SIGNAL INTERCONNECT ASSEMBLIES CATALOG

Meritec Single Signal Interconnect Assemblies accurately control analog and digital signals for applications with 3ns to sub ns edge rates. The assemblies match requirements for controlled impedance, high speed and lower crosstalk. Standard .100" pitch socket terminations are available in an assortment of configurations. Single or differential mode cables, with impedances from 50 to 100 ohms, are available. Call 800/860-9014.

CIRCLE NO. 262

PRODUCT ENGINEERING & MFG., INC.

Over 25 Years Experience in Complete Mechanical Services

- **Industrial Design & Rendering**
- **Enclosure Design**
- **Mechanism Design**
- **Reverse Engineering**
- **Product Evaluation**
- **Prototyping**

From hand held Plastic Products...
.........Too Complete Machines

CALL FOR BROCHURE
Virginia 1-800-848-2553

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PLACING YOUR ADVERTISEMENT IN EDN'S CAREER OPPORTUNITIES SECTION

CONTACT: TRISH KENNEFICK,
1-800-603-4859 TEL
1-617-630-3925 FAX

MIDWEST OPENINGS

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
COMMERCIAL PRODUCT DESIGN

BS/MS 3+ Years experience in any of the following:

- RF/Radio circuit design
- Electro-hydraulic controls
- Embedded microprocessor systems
- Avoinics – software, 'C', C++, displays, flight control

Multiple openings with top commercial companies in the Upper-Midwest. Contact:

DON GALLAGHER MSEE, President
Gallagher & Associates
1145 Linn Ridge Rd., Mount Vernon, IA 52314
(319) 895-8042 • Fax (319) 895-6455

ENGINEERS

ATM, Sonet, T1/T3, LAN, WAN, ISDN, RF, Cellular, Wireless, DSP PCS, FDDI, Frame Relay, Ethernet, Unix, Windows, C/C++, Real-time Embedded, SNMP, CMIP, TCP/IP, OSI, ASIC/Board Level, Nationwide Openings. **Fax: 908-271-9401,** Attn.: Dept. EDN05 **SOFTRIX, Inc.,** 1308 Centennial Ave., #225, Piscataway, NJ 08854

INVENTORS: Should you Patent your invention? What about Trademarks? Copyrights? Former Patent Examiner and Registered Patent Attorney can provide you with the information you need at reasonable rates. Call **(703) 683-8822**, fax **(703) 683-8823**, or write to:

Robert Platt Bell, P.C.
P.O. Box 19668
Alexandria, VA 22320

*** No Charge for Initial Consultation ***

Burr Brown Corporation is the leader in the design and manufacture of high performance integrated circuits for use in analog and mixed-signal applications.

ENGINEERS

- **Mixed-Signal & Analog IC Design**
- **Test**
- **Wafer Process Integration**

WAFER FAB EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE TECHS

Burr Brown Corporation provides competitive compensation and a complete benefits package including relocation.

Employment Manager, Dept EDN
6730 S. Tucson Blvd., Tucson, AZ 85706
Fax: (520) 746-7211
Job Hotline: (520) 746-7740.
EOE M/F/D/V

BURR-BROWN®
BB

DSP Without Tears™

Learn DSP and put your knowledge to work IMMEDIATELY!

To receive an informative brochure on this popular seminar, call Z Domain Technologies, Inc. at **1-800-967-5034** or 404-587-4812. Hours: 9 - 5 EST.

Also, a 2-day ADVANCED class in DSP is available on a limited basis -- call for more details.

By taking this 3-Day Course, you will really learn DSP. Guaranteed!

Coming to a City Near You:

Washington DC - Dallas TX - Atlanta GA - San Jose CA

LOOKING FOR A HIGH ENERGY CAREER? LOOK TO JACOBS ELECTRONICS

Jacobs Electronics, Inc., the fastest growing electronics company in the high performance automotive aftermarket, has immediate openings for the following engineering professionals with strong initiative and take-charge personalities to join our highly innovative R&D team in Midland, TX:

Electrical Engineer - BS in Electrical Engineering with 5+ years of design experience. Responsibilities include the design and development of both analog and digital circuits from concept to production. Pluses include assembly language programming and PCB layout using Protel CAD software.

RISC/Assembly Programmer - BS in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science with 2 years of Embedded Control Systems programming experience at the assembly language level. Experience programming the Microchip PIC 16CXX series of microcontrollers is preferred. Other pluses include a basic knowledge of electronics (digital & analog) and PCB layout using Protel CAD software.

If you would like to work on the most advanced automotive electronics in the industry today, mail or FAX your resume and salary requirements (indicating which position you are applying for) to:

JACOBS ELECTRONICS, INC.
ATTN: MR. TYLER
500 N. Baird St., Midland, TX 79701
FAX (915) 687-5951

JACOBS ELECTRONICS
An Equal Opportunity Employer

To learn more about Jacobs, see our ads in most car magazines at your local newsstands.

PACESETTER PROFILE

250 patents. 1300 employees. And over 1 million pacemakers later.

To say we're proud of our history would be a great understatement. To say we're excited about our future wouldn't even come close.

From the world's first implantable device to an extensive family of pacemaker products, Pacesetter has continued a tradition of innovation that spans nearly four decades. Our relentless pursuit of technical perfection keep us at the forefront of pacing system design. In fact, our newest pacemakers deliver levels of intelligence and clinical efficiency never possible before.

Developing breakthrough technology is the challenge. Improving and preserving human life is the incomparable reward. If this profile of the Pacesetter experience appeals to you, find out more about the openings available on our team. Qualified candidates will have an appropriate BS/BA degree and a minimum of 5+ years related experience. An MS preferred.

ATE Engineer
Clinical Research Engineer
Design Assurance Engineer
Design Engineer
Electronics Engineer
Mechanical Development Engineer
Research Engineer
Software Engineer (Advanced Platform Development Group)
Software Engineer (Software Development Dept.)
Test Engineer
Tool Design Engineer

When it comes to product quality, reliability and innovation, Pacesetter is writing the book. The professionals who join us will play a key role in future chapters. As a world leader in cardiac rhythm management technology, we offer competitive compensation and benefits. To explore current openings, please call our Job Hotline at: (818) 362-6822, ext JOBS or fax/send resume with salary history to: **Sue Mayes, Employment Representative, Pacesetter, Inc., Dept EDN, 15900 Valley View Court, Sylmar, CA 91392-9221. FAX: (818) 364-5814.** AA/EOE.

Paragon™ III, Pacesetter's newest dual-chamber pacemaker, weighs less than an ounce and is approximately 1/4" thick. The internal circuitry is controlled by an 8-bit microprocessor and operates at 2.8V. It is powered by a lithium-iodide battery.

Pacesetter®
A St. Jude Medical Company

WE'RE WRITING THE BOOK ON CARDIAC DEVICE TECHNOLOGY

EDN INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISERS INDEX

Company	Page	Circle
Advanced Linear Devices	160	245
Advin Systems	159	234
AMP Inc	C-2	118
Analog Devices Inc	19, 111-120 143	1-33
Applied Micro Circuits Corp	131	121
Battery Engineering Co	157	92
Burr-Brown	79	122
Capital Equipment Corp	152	125
Cermetek	161	253
Chomerics	81	36
Cirexx Corp	162	256
Coilcraft	99	136
Condor D. C. Power Supplies	160	242
Data I/O Corp	160	243
Datel Inc	161	248
Digi-Key Corp	1	137
Diversified Technology	62-63	34
E F Johnson	159	236
Ecliptek Corp	158	94
Emulation Technology	166	138
Gage Applied Sciences	110	46
GFS Manufacturing	96	37
Gould Electronics Inc	136	48
Hantronix, Inc	31	96
Harris Semiconductor	138	139
Hewlett Packard	14, 28-29	144
Hitachi America Ltd	80A-H	
Huntsville Microsystems	161	247
Hypertronics Corp	160	240
Innovative Software Designs	159	241
Integrated Device Technology	33	
Intel Corp	6-7	145
Interactive CAD Systems	160	239
Interpoint Circuits	140	146
Intusoft	149	89
Ironwood Electronics	161	246
LCX Alliance	82-83	147
Linear Integrated Systems	165	93
Linear Technology	84 97-98	148 79-88
Link Instruments	161	249
Littelfuse Inc	95	149
Logical Devices Inc	161	251
Maxim Integrated Products	89 91 93 145-146	157-158 155-156 153-154 186-195
MCSI	160	260
Mentor Graphics	151	159
Meritec	128 162	160 262
Metalink	161	250
Micrel Semiconductor	169	161
Micro Linear	132	162
Micro/Sys	159	233
Microchip Technology	47	163
Microware Systems	134	164
Mini Circuits	3 41 43 87	203 213 214 185
Molex	122	215
Motorola Semiconductor	25, 48-51 71-73	
Murata Electronics	53-55	217
National Semiconductor	11-13	
NEC Electronics	8	218
Needham's Electronics	162	259
Nichicon	32	97
Nohau Corp	65	228
Noritake Co	80	229
Novatech Instruments	159	230
Paradigm Electronics	144	165
Pico Electronics	10, 52	95
Prem Magnetics	147	69
Quatech	162	261
QuickLogic	60	166
Raltron Electronics	96	38
Raychem Corp	109	167
Rohm Corp	107	168
Ross Technology	153	91
Samsung Semiconductor	56-57 100-101	170 169
Sanyo Energy Corp	102	171
Sealevel Systems Inc	162	257
Semtech Corp	30	172
Sensym Inc	154	173
Siemens Components Inc	136-A-B 137	175
Signal Transformer Co	C-4	176
Signum Systems	159	232
Sony Components	74	177
Spectrum Software	170	178
Stanford Research	142	66
Sun Systems	110	39
Synopsys	148	
TEMIC/Siliconix	2	
Tamura Corp of America	C-3	179
Tatum Labs Inc	162	258
Tech Tools	161	252
Tektronix Inc	69	35
Texas Instruments	21-23, 34-37, 127	
Thomas Register	135	47
Toshiba America Electronics	141, 150	
Tribal Microsystems	159	235
Two Technologies	162	255
Vicor Corp	27	180
Viewlogic Systems	67	181
Vishay Resistive Systems	128A-B 154A-B	
WinSystems	160	238, 241 244
Xantrex	139	49
Xilinx Inc	58-59	182
Z-World Engineering	161	254
Zendex Corp	160	237
Ziatech Corp	17	183

Recruitment Advertising **163**

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

REPLACEMENTS FOR DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

LINEAR SYSTEMS MAKES REPLACEMENTS FOR:

MOTOROLA
SILICONIX
NATIONAL

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

- TRANSISTORS - NPN & PNP
- JFETS - N & P CHANNEL
- MOSFETS - N & P CHANNEL
- DIODES - DUAL & SINGLE
- CURRENT REGULATORS
- AMPLIFIERS & SWITCHES

SPECIAL SCREENING IS AVAILABLE

Full Service Manufacturer of Specialty Linear Products

LINEAR SYSTEMS

310 South Milpitas Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8401/408-263-7280(Fax)

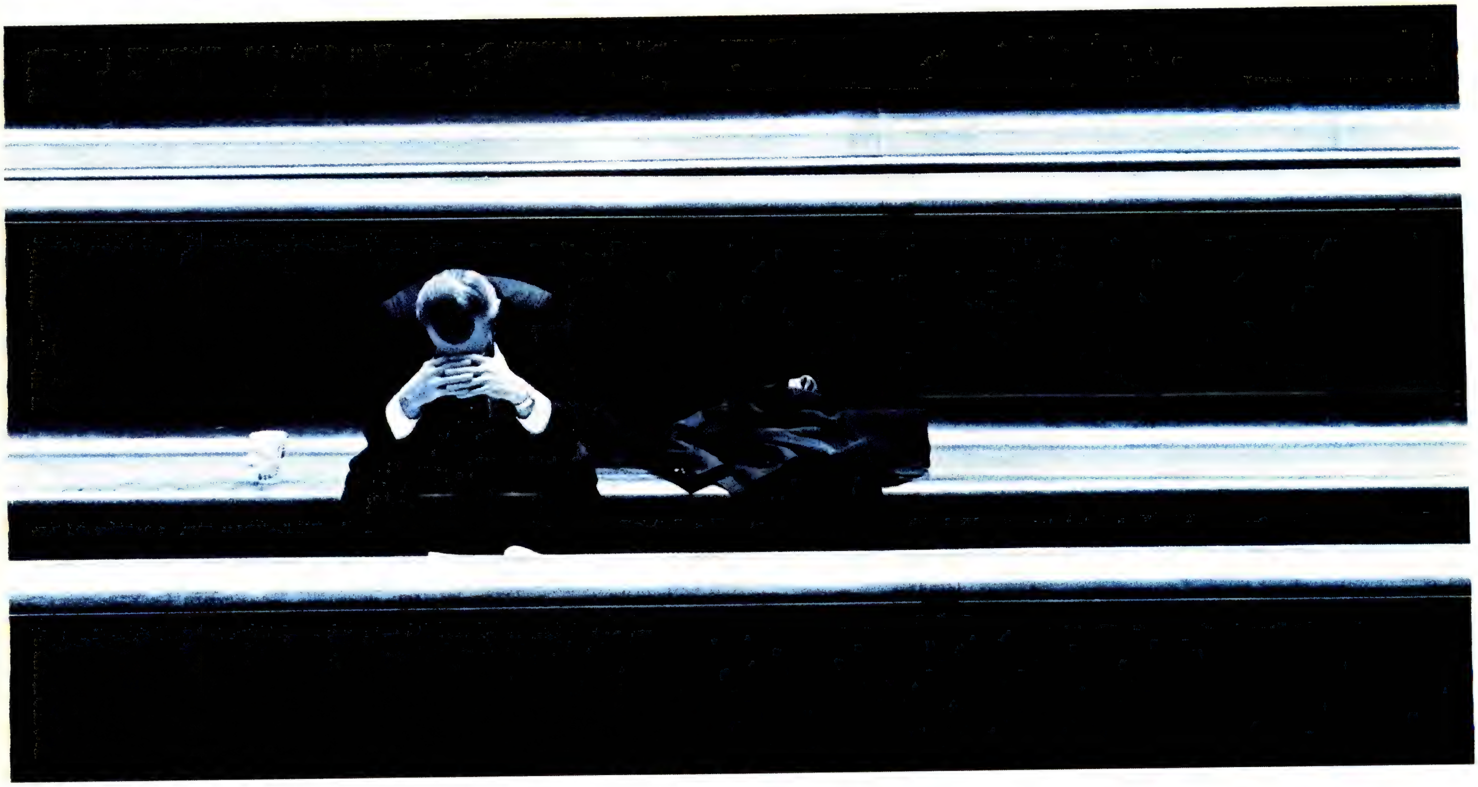
CIRCLE NO. 93

Did You Know?

EDN is first in readership among design engineers and engineering managers in electronics.

EDN

SOMETIMES, THE WRONG ADAPTER CAN MAKE A JOB GO FASTER.



FORTUNATELY, WE CAN DELIVER THE ADAPTER YOU NEED, OVERNIGHT.

Yes, overnight. When you've got a deadline to meet and you need an adapter — now — Call Emulation Technology. ET offers over 4000 interconnect solutions, so you can choose from the world's largest selection of adapters. And ET is the only company with hundreds of ready-built, pre-tested adapters in stock. So you can get the solution you need when you need it. And when you choose from our in-stock inventory we'll *guarantee* overnight delivery. You'll also get unlimited technical support — free. Plus a 100% satisfaction guarantee or your money back. Call 1-800-995-4381 or (408) 982-0660 for a free copy of our 225 page adapter catalog. It's a real job saver.

THE ADAPTER YOU NEED, OVERNIGHT.

ET®

EMULATION TECHNOLOGY INC.

Adapter Products Division

©1995 Emulation Technology, Inc. Worldwide Headquarters, 2344 Walsh Ave., Building F, Santa Clara, CA 95051-1301 U.S.A. Tel: 408-982-0660 • Fax: 408-982-0664
E-Mail: 71774.3712@compuserve.com The ET Logo is a registered trademark of Emulation Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 138

JACK GANSSLE,
EMBEDDED-SYSTEMS
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

In µPs, smaller is sometimes better

Sssh! Listen to the hum. That's the sound of the incessant information processing that subtly surrounds us, which keeps us warm, washes our clothes, cycles water to the lawn, and generally makes life a little more tolerable. It's so quiet and keeps such a low profile that even embedded designers forget how much data processing dominates our lives. Sure, we rail at the banks' mainframes for messing up a credit report while the fridge kicks into auto-defrost and the microwave spits out another meal.

The average house has some 40 to 50 µPs embedded into appliances. There's neither central control nor networking: Each quietly goes about its business, ably taking care of just one little function—distributed processing at its best.

Billions and billions of 4- to 16-bit µPs find their way into our lives every year, yet we hear primarily about the 10s of millions that reside on our desktops. The market for RISC and high-end CISC is a 0% market by comparison, yet this 0% market gets all the glory.

> **Derivatives of some of the earlier embedded CPUs still dominate the market.**

Now, I'll never give up that 1-zillion-MIPS little beauty I'm hunched over at the moment. We all crave more horsepower to handle Microsoft's latest cycle-consuming application. I'm just getting tired of 32-bit hype for embedded applications. Perhaps that 747 display controller or laser printer needs the power. Surely, though, most applications do not.

Derivatives of some of the earliest embedded CPUs still dominate the market. Motorola's 6805 is a scaled-up 6800 that competed with the 8080 back in the embedded Dark Ages. The 8051 and its variants are based on the almost-20-year-old 8048. The 8051s, in particular, have been the glue of this industry, corresponding to the analog world's old 741 op amp or the 555 timer. You find them *everywhere*. Their price, availability, and onboard EPROM make them the natural choice for applications ranging from those requiring just a hint of computing power to fairly substantial controllers with limited user interfaces.

I'm fascinated with Microchip's PIC16/17 processors, which seem to be squeezing into a lot of low-end applications. These are cool parts. The smaller members of the family offer minimal computational capability, which is ideal for simple, cost-sensitive systems. Higher end versions are well-suited for more complicated control applications.

Designers view these CPUs as something other than computers. "Oh yeah, we tossed in a couple of PIC16s to handle the microswitches," the engineer relates, as if the part were nothing more than a PAL. This is a bit different from the look you get from the haggard designer trying to ship a 68030-based controller. The microcontroller is easy to use simply because it is stuffed into easy applications.

LA Gear sells sneakers that blink an LED when you walk. A PIC16C5x powers these for months or years without the need to replace the battery. Scientists tag animals in the wild with expendable subcutaneous tracking devices powered by these parts. Household appliances also depend on PIC variants.

A friend developing instruments based on a 32-bit CPU discovered that his PLDs don't always properly recover from brownout conditions. He stuffed a $2 Microchip controller onto the board to sequence the PLD's reset signals properly, ensuring recovery from low-voltage spikes. The part costs virtually nothing, requires no more than a handful of lines of code, and occupies the board space of a small DIP. Though it may seem weird to use a full computer for this trivial function, it's cheaper than a PAL.

It's not that there's anything wrong with PALs: Nothing is faster or better at handling complex combinatorial logic. Modern superfast versions are cheap ($12 in singles for a 7-nsec 22V10), easy-to-use, and reprogrammable—a great savior of designs that aren't quite right. PALs, though, are terrible at handling anything other than simple sequential

PHOTOGRAPHY / HOWARD DAVIS

logic. They have a limited number of registers and clocking options, meaning you can't use them for complicated decision making. PLDs are better, but when speed is not critical, a computer chip might be the simplest way to go.

As the industry matures, many parts we depend on become obsolete. One acquaintance found the UART on which his company depended was no longer available. He built a replacement in a PIC16C74, which was pin-compatible with the original UART, saving the company expensive redesigns.

As the price of microcontrollers slides toward zero, more people get by without any sort of tools.

Part of Microchip's success comes from the aggressive use of one-time-programmable (OTP) memory in all of the company's processors. Motorola and others make good use of OTP as well. Now, a number of programmable PLDs are also available in OTP versions. It's a sure bet that this technology will become ever more important in the future.

OTP memory is simply good, old-fashioned EPROM but without an erasure window. That small quartz opening typical of EPROMs and many PLDs is expensive to manufacture. You can program the memory on any conventional device programmer, but, because OTP lacks a window, you can never erase the memory. When it's time to change the code, you toss the part out.

Many years ago, Intel sold OTP versions of EPROMs, but they never caught on. A system that uses discrete-memory devices, such as RAM and ROM, has intrinsically higher costs than those based on a microcontroller. In a system with $100 worth of parts, using erasable EPROMs, which are very forgiving of mistakes, will cost only $1 or $2 extra.

The dynamics are a bit different with a minimal system. If a $2 part contains an entire computer, adding a $1 window is a huge cost hit. OTP starts to make sense, assuming your code is stable.

The code *can* be cast in concrete in small applications because the entire program might require only 10s to 100s of statements. I plead guilty to causing one or two disasters seeming to have more bugs than lines of code. However, once you debug and thoroughly test a 10- to 100-statement program, it holds little chance of containing an obscure bug. In this case, going with OTP invokes little risk.

You can't pick up a magazine without reading about time to market. Managers want to shrink development times to zero. One obvious solution is to replace masked ROMs with their OTP equivalents because producing a processor with the code permanently engraved in a metalization layer takes months and suffers from the same risk factors as does OTP. The masked part might be a bit cheaper in high volumes, but this price advantage doesn't help much if you can't ship while waiting for parts to arrive.

Part of the art of managing a business is to preserve your options as long as possible. Stuff happens. You can't predict everything. Given options, you have the flexibility to adapt to problems and changing markets, even at the last minute. For example, some companies ship multiple versions of a product, differing only in the code. An OTP part lets them make a last-minute decision on the production floor, about how many of a particular widget to build. If you have $500,000 tied up in inventory of masked parts, your options are awfully limited.

Part of the 8051's success came from the wide variety of parts available. You could get EPROM or masked versions of the same part. Low-volume applications always took advantage of the EPROM version. OTP significantly reduces the costs of the parts, even when you are building only a handful.

Are tools necessary?

Microcontrollers pose special challenges for designers. Because nothing more than I/O pins bind a typical part, it's hard to see what's going on inside. Nohau, Metalink, and others make it their business to produce tools to peer inside these devices, giving the user a "window" into a usually closed system.

Now, though, as the price of controllers slides toward zero and, hence, only truly minimal applications use the devices, more people get by without any sort of tools. Although it's hard to condone shortchanging efficiency to save a few dollars, it's equally hard to argue that a 50-line program needs much help. You can probably eyeball it to perfection on the first or second iteration. Again, "appropriate technology" is the watchword. A 5000-line assembly-language program on a 6805 will force you to buy decent debuggers and, I hope, a C compiler.

You can often bring up a microcontroller-based design without a logic analyzer, because there's no bus to watch. Some people even replace the scope with nothing more than a logic probe.

An army of tool vendors supplies low-cost tools to handle the problems that microcontrollers pose. Using any controller gives you far more options than would embedding a SPARC processor into your system. Some companies cater especially to the low end. Most do a great job, despite the low cost. I recently looked at Byte Craft's array of compilers for microcontrollers from Microchip, Motorola, and National. Despite the limited address spaces of some of these parts, a decent C compiler can produce efficient code for them.

Working in a shop that mostly uses midrange processors, I'm amazed at the amount of fancy equipment on which we rely and am sometimes a bit wistful for those days of operating out of a garage with not much more than a soldering iron, a logic probe, and a thinking cap. Clearly, the vibrant action in the controller market means that even small, undercapitalized—or uncapitalized—businesses still can introduce competitive products. EDN

VOTE

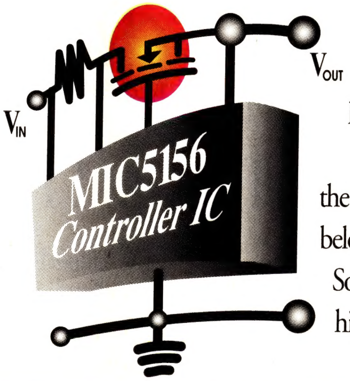
Please use the Information Retrieval Service card to rate this article (circle one):

High Interest	Medium Interest	Low Interest
581	582	583

Jack Ganssle is the president of Softaid, a vendor of emulators and other embedded-systems tools. You can contact him via Internet: jack@softaid.net. Or send mail to Softaid, 8310 Guilford Rd, Columbia, MD 21046.

0 to 100 AMPS. NO SWEAT.

350 mV, 50 amp, pass regulator using Micrel's new MIC5156 family of Super LDO™ Regulator Controllers and a 7mΩ N-channel power MOSFET.



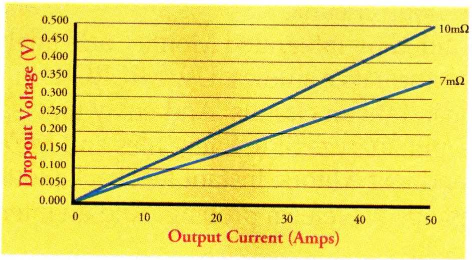
Tired of wasting power and generating excessive heat with your current voltage regulator? Does your portable equipment stop working because your regulator "drops out" too soon? Now, there is a simple, low cost solution from Micrel, the leader in power management solutions. The MIC5156/7/8 family of linear voltage regulator controllers can handle an almost unlimited range of output currents at negligible drop-out voltages.

With the addition of a single, low cost N-channel power MOSFET, the MIC5156/7/8 Super LDO™ controllers provide all the control and protection functions you would expect in a high performance, high current linear regulator.

For LDO needs of 3 amps or more, investigate the system cost of this solution versus monolithic LDOs; below 3 amps look at the unbeatable performance.

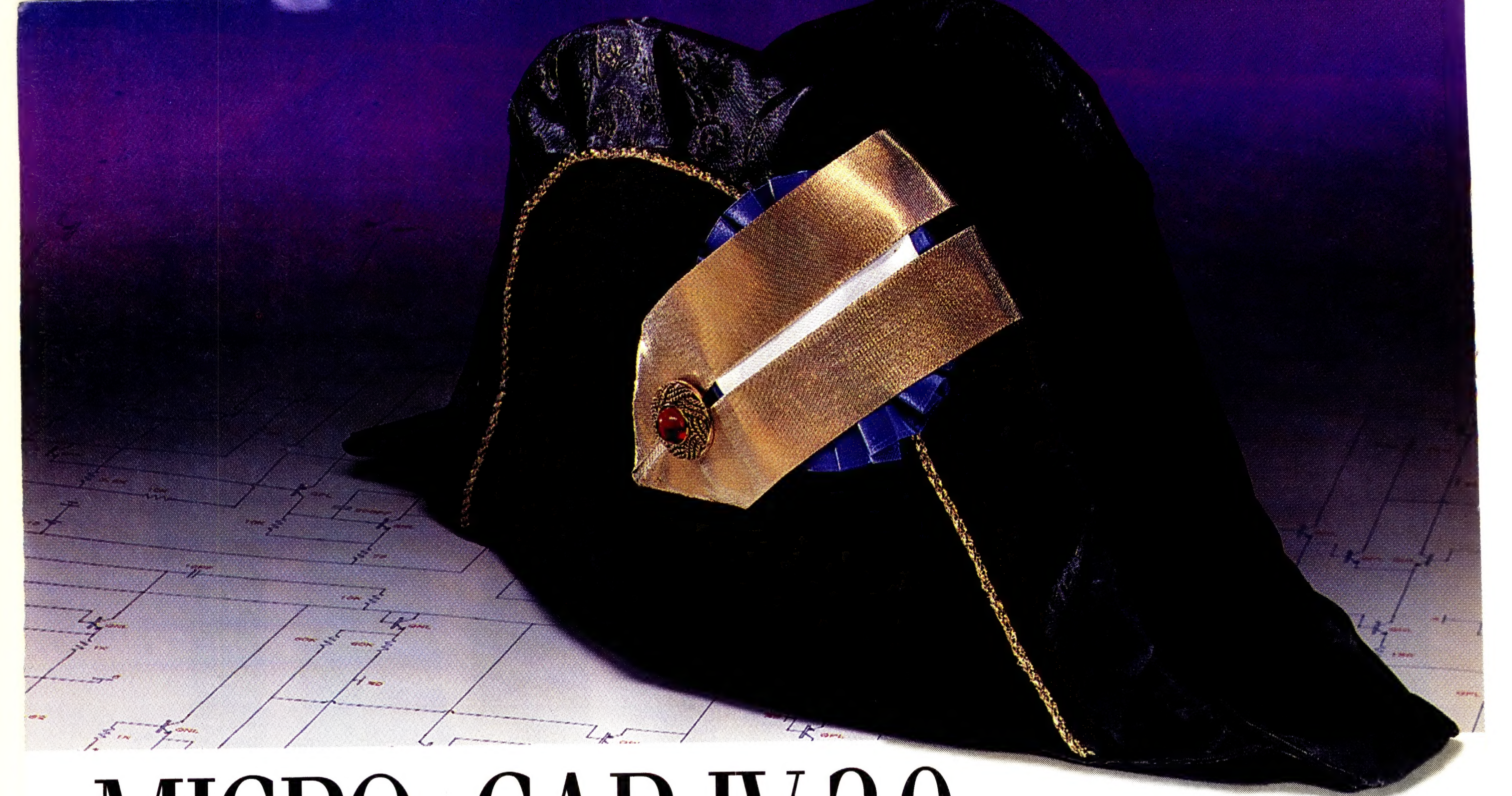
So whether your need is in post-regulating a noisy high-current switching power supply or extending battery life of power hungry portable equipment, the Micrel family of Super LDO™ regulator controller ICs should be your first choice in power management.

For information, call Micrel Semiconductor,
1849 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131
(408) 944-0800. Fax: **(408) 944-0970.**



MICREL
SEMICONDUCTOR
High Performance Analog Power ICs

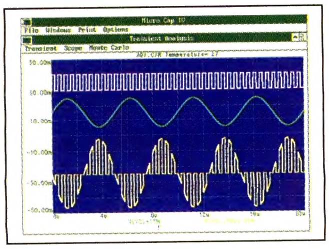
CIRCLE NO. 161

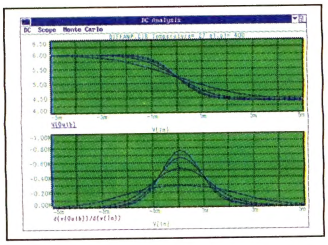


MICRO-CAP IV 3.0 Analog simulation for the power-hungry designer.

Now optimized for PowerPCs and Pentium systems.

The 14-year tradition continues; we've made the best PC-based interactive CAE tool even better. Designed to exploit today's most powerful PCs, MICRO-CAP IV Version 3.0 is optimized for PowerPCs (where it runs in native-mode) and Pentium-based machines. So it's easier than ever to assume masterful control over analog circuit creation, simulation and edit-simulate tasks—even on large 10,000-node circuits.





Now, aided by integrated Monte Carlo analysis, you'll march unchecked through yield and performance studies. Use MICRO-CAP IV's improved convergence to subdue even the most difficult circuits. And enjoy time-saving features such as the ability to read, write and analyze SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. Fully integrated schematic and text editors. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform display. Direct schematic waveform probing. And an interactive graphical interface that streamlines each task.

You'll take full command of modeling, too. With powerful analog behavioral modeling capabilities. Massive new libraries that put 6000-PLUS models at your fingertips. And an Optimizing Model Generator that lets you quickly create new device models.

Best of all, this major advance in performance comes with no advance in cost; MICRO-CAP IV is still only $2495. Ask for a brochure and demo disk. And see why, in PC-based analog simulation, there's no better way to seize power.

spectrum

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

CIRCLE NO. 178

TAMURA SWITCHING POWER

BETTER THAN EVER WITH UNIVERSAL INPUT.

- **World Wide Input, 90-264VAC**
- **World Wide Certifications**

TUV CERTIFIED
TO EN 60950
AND VDE 0805

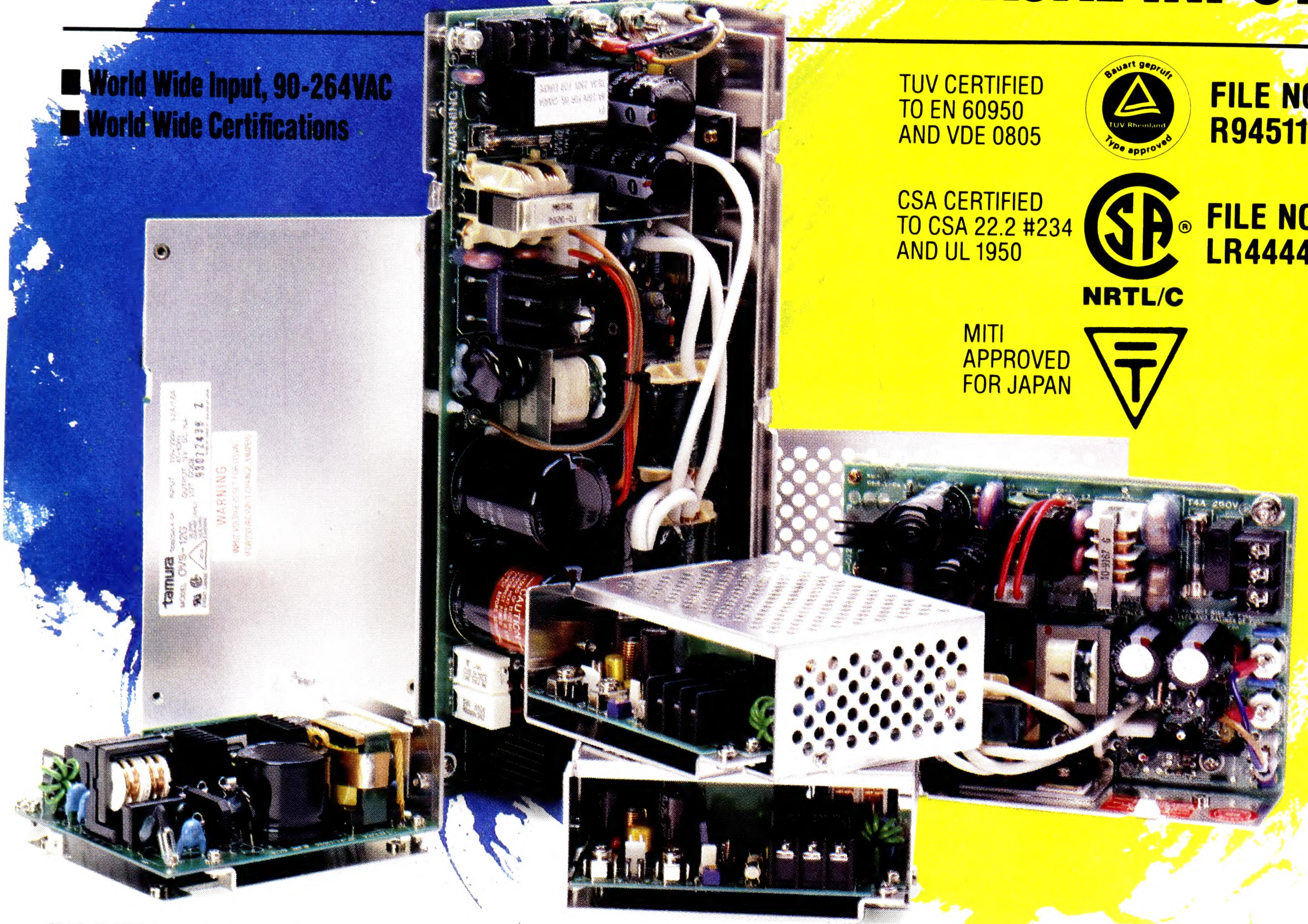
**FILE NO.
R9451115**

CSA CERTIFIED
TO CSA 22.2 #234
AND UL 1950

NRTL/C

**FILE NO.
LR44447**

MITI
APPROVED
FOR JAPAN



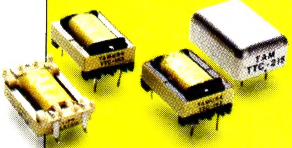
TAMURA's switch-mode power supply series has been setting industry reliability standards for more than a decade. And our newest switchers offer numerous enhancements, including:

- 90-264VAC universal AC input range
- 230-372VDC input models
- 3.2VDC capability from standard 5VDC models
- One model to cover the 24-28VDC output range
- 3.2-48VDC output; 25 models
- Latest safety agency approvals: UL 1950; CSA C22.2 #234; EN 60950; VDE 0805; and MITI

TAMURA has it all.

TAMURA builds over one million transformers daily, with 100% engineering control. We ship products from our ISO registered factories around the world and maintain a widely used ship-to-stock acceptance program. For world-class manufacturing, reliability and responsibility, go to the source. Partner with TAMURA and you'll get it all. Send your requirements today or **Fax (909) 676-9482.**

ISO
REGISTERED
9001/9002



MICROTRAN®...

...a 43-year-old U.S.-based manufacturer of transformers for the electronic and telecommunications industry, is now a division of TAMURA CORPORATION OF AMERICA. For information about the complete line of MICROTRAN and TAMURA products, **fax your requirements to: (909) 676-9482 or (516) 561-1117.**

**More Than Parts.
A Partnership.**

Tamura quality circles the electron world.

TAMURA CORPORATION OF AMERICA

POSTAL BOX 892230 ❑ TEMECULA, CA 92589-2230 ❑ 909/699-1270 ❑ FAX: 909/676-9482

CIRCLE NO. 179

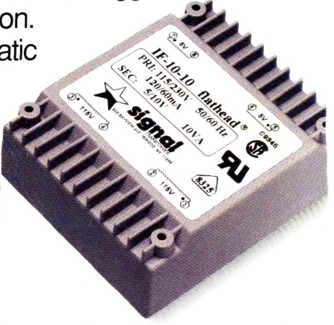
When our customers ask for a low profile transformer, we deliver.

Signal's International Flathead™-- transformers just don't come any flatter.

Talk about keeping a low profile. Signal's International Flathead transformers measure as little as 0.69 inches high...perfect for today's densely-packed circuit boards. They're UL, CSA, VDE, IEC and EN certified too.

All of the International Flatheads are fully encapsulated and hermetically sealed for rugged reliability, and feature Class B insulation. They don't require electrostatic shielding either, thanks to nonconcentric windings.

For a full-line catalog, contact Signal Transformer, Insilco Technologies Group
500 Bayview Ave.,
Inwood, NY 11096.



General Specifications, IF Series:

- **Power:** 2 VA to 30 VA
- **Dielectric Strength:** 4000VRMS Hipot
- **Primaries:** Dual primaries (115/230 V - 50/60 Hz)
- **Secondaries:** Series or parallel secondaries
- **Electrostatic Shield:** Not necessary, split bobbin construction
- **Magnetic Field:** Reduced magnetic radiation
- **Height:** .69 to 1.39 inches (17.6 to 35.3mm) high
- **Insulation:** Class B insulation (130°C)

Agency Standards:

- UL recognized to UL 506 (File #E63829)
- CSA certified to C22.2 #66 (File #LR 51265)
- VDE certified to VDE 0805 / EN 60950 (File #8325)
- VDE certified to IEC 950

International Flathead™ (IF)Series

VA (Size)	L	W	H	Wgt
2	2.09″ 53.0mm	1.73″ 44.0mm	0.69″ 17.6mm	4.6 oz 0.13 kg
4	2.09″ 53.0mm	1.73″ 44.0mm	0.77″ 19.6mm	5.4 oz 0.15 kg
6	2.09″ 53.0mm	1.73″ 44.0mm	0.89″ 22.6mm	6.9 oz. 0.20 kg
10	2.66″ 67.6mm	2.24″ 57.0mm	0.89″ 22.6mm	10.3 oz 0.29 kg
14	2.66″ 67.6mm	2.24″ 57.0mm	0.96″ 24.3mm	11.9 oz 0.34 kg
18	2.66″ 67.6mm	2.24″ 57.0mm	1.09″ 27.6mm	14.1 oz 0.40 kg
24	2.68″ 68.0mm	2.26″ 57.5mm	1.23″ 31.3mm	16.5 oz 0.47 kg
30	2.68″ 68.0mm	2.26″ 57.5mm	1.39″ 35.3mm	19.7 oz 0.58 kg

Output voltages available from 5V to 230V

Custom versions also available

BUY DIRECT: (516) 239-5777
FAX REQUIREMENTS TO: (516) 239-7208
PRONTO: 24 hr. off-the-shelf shipment

Signal Transformer

CIRCLE NO. 176